Personal Computer World

A GUIDE TO BUSINESS SOFTWARE

US $2.00/FF8:80/LIRE 1700/DM 3.80/FL 4.00/BF 55
DKr 10.75/SKr 7.65/NKr 10.50/A Sch 28/S Fr 3.50/Pts 135

NOVEMBER 1979 50p

SEE YOU AT THE SHOW!

The 2nd Personal Computer World show - preview issue

MicroCentre are the UK Cromemco experts

Sample catalogue prices:

*System Two computer	1995
*System Three computer	3293
*Z-2H computer	4998
Extra 64K memory	893
3101 visual display unit	1147
3355 daisywheel printer	2297
HDD 11-mbytes hard disc	4022
ANSI Cobol compiler	55
ANSI Fortran IV compiler	55
16K extended Basic	55
Word processing system	55
Database management	55
Macro relocating assembler	55

Prices exclude VAT and delivery

MicroCentre also supply peripherals, applications sofware, and multi-user timesharing systems; a PROM programmer; analogue-digital interface; and much more. On site maintenance can be arranged throughout the UK.
*Computer systems include fast 4MHz Z80A micro, S-100 bus (21 slots), 64K memory, dual floppy discs, peripheral interfaces, etc. CP/M compatible operating system CDOS free with software.

With our in-depth experience and total commitment to the reliable Cromemco range we are Cromemco's leading UK distributor. Rely on us, as many others do, for expert support with your routine or special micro-computer applications.

Photo features Cromemco System 3 computer, 3101 VDU, and 3355 daisywheel printer.

Micro Centre

Complete Micro Systems Ltd.
132 St. Stephen Street,
Edinburgh EH3 5AA.
Tel: 031-225 2022.

Look out for us at Compec '79, stand no. 756

CONTENTS

Founder
Angelo Zgorelec

Editor
Bruce Sawford

Technical Editor
David Tebbutt

Regular Contributors
Guy Kewney, Sheridan Williams, John Coll, Sue Eisenbach, Malcolm Peltu. Mike Knight, Dick Pountain

Consultants
John Coll, Mike Dennis, Charles Sweeten, Patrick Sutton, Michael James, R.W.Davy, David Hebditch, Sheridan Williams, Dr. Stephen Castell, Dr. D.J.Hand

Advertising Manager
Stephen England

Group Advertising Manager
Richard Howell

Production Manager
Dick Pountain

Art Director
Paul Carpenter

Art Assistants
Jimmy Egerton, Julia Davies

Cover Illustration
Hunt Emerson

Typesetter
Jane Hamnell

Published by Sportscene Publishers (PCW) Ltd., 14 Rathbone Place, London W1P 1DE, England. Tel: 01-637 7991/2/3. Telex: 8954139 A/B 'Bunch' G. London

Printed by Seymour Press Ltd., 334 Brixton Road, London SW9 7AG.

PCW welcomes all unsolicited material (written, photographic and illustrative) and although no guarantee can be given as to its safe return, reasonable care and attention will be exercised.

Guidelines for contributors
PCW welcomes articles of interest. Don't be put off if your style of writing is 'under developed'. . . true worth lies in the content, and shaping features comes naturally to us! Manuscripts should not exceed 3,000 words and authors are asked to use triple-spaced lines with a wide left-hand margin; diagrams, listings and/or photographs should be included wherever possible. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you would like your article returned.

Because of the foregoing, it is necessary to add that the views expressed in articles we publish are not necessarily those of *Personal Computer World*. Overall, however, the magazine will try to represent a balanced, though independent viewpoint.

Finally, before submitting an article, please check it through thoroughly for legibility and accuracy.

Subscription rates: Britain £8.00 for 12 issues, USA $20 for 12 issues (surface mail), Continent and elsewhere £9.80 for 12 issues. All prices include postage and packing. Supplies to specialist shops can be arranged by negotiation direct with the publishers.

Dr. Chris' Evans, psychologist and computer scientist, died of cancer early in October following a period of indifferent health. Although having been at the forefront of computer science for many years, it's doubly tragic that this should have happened at a time when Chris' was due to attract far wider recognition with the television serialisation of his best-selling book, "The Mighty Micro". With his interests firmly centered around the man/machine interface, his flair and energy are sure to be greatly missed. The staff of Personal Computer World extend their sympathy and condolences to his family.

Rostronics present the Z-Plus Dual Floppy Microsystem

Price **£3750** plus VAT

Features:

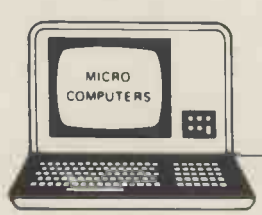
Over One Megabyte Disk Storage

4 MHz Z-80 Processor 64k Memory

Two Serial and Two Parallel I/O Ports

An alphanumeric keyboard with 95 keys and numeric pad, character display (24 lines of 80 characters per line) on a 15 inch screen

Including System Desk



ROSTRONICS

LIMITED

115-117 WANDSWORTH HIGH STREET, LONDON SW18 4JP

Telephone: 01-870 4805 Telex: 8813089 INTPRM G

DPS-1 MAINFRAME

Introducing the DPS-1 the full IEEE S100 bus computer system from Ithaca Intersystems — the S100 experts.

FOR EDUCATION, INDUSTRY, RESEARCH and all professional uses, including hardware and software development, low cost OEM systems, teaching applications etc.

A MINI COMPUTER using MICRO technology at a ridiculous MICRO Price!!! The front panel with a backplane and power supply accepts S100 bus boards from many manufacturers.

InterSystems

Just look at these professional features!

★ FRONT PANEL (we won't ask you to debug our hardware, but we will give you the tools to debug yours!) Has lights and switches to allow inspection and control of addresses and data. Other features include programmed input switches, and output lights. Examine. Examine next. deposit. deposit next. single or slow step (0.1 to 1000 IPS). hardware breakpoint on any data or address byte. repeat instruction and many other hardware diagnostic facilities.

★ 30 Amp. 8V power supply. 5 Amps on ± 16v rails (all rails are seperately fused)

★ 20 slot IEEE S100 Motherboard with active termination and shielding between bus lines

★ Guaranteed operation at 4MHz.

The DPS1 comes as a mainframe with front panel, Motherboard, power supply and 4MHz Z80A cpu board. The system is truly modular allowing the user to build up the system he requires in his own time.
S100 boards from a number of manufacturers will plug into the DPS1 IEEE S100 bus.
Just add S100 Memory Boards — S100 disk controller boards — S100 I/O boards — S100 video and/or graphics boards — S100 EPROM boards
All Ithaca Intersystems OEM products including K2 disk operating system and PASCAL/Z on 8" floppy drives will run in the DPS-1.

DPS-1 with S100 4MHZ Z80 cup board *Fully assembled and tested* **£695**

SOFTWARE
for your S100 system

PASCAL/Z The new language for Micros

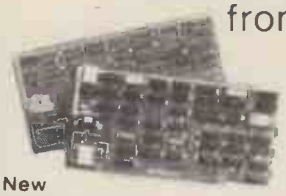
CP/M Version £165.00 (5¼" or 8")
K2 Version £131.25 (8")

Runs under K2 operating system.
★ Compiler that produces Z80 macro assembler code — NO NEED for slow run time P-code interpreter. ★ Comes complete with Macro assember. ★ Produces binary object modules — small and fast. ★ Modules are re-entrant and can be put into ROM. ★ IMBED. TRACE and ERROR debug facilities. ★ Recursion

K2 OPERATING SYSTEM £56.25

8" disk based operating system — distributed on Shugart compatible 8" floppy disk ★ TED — 52 command character orientated text editor with macros. ★ PIP — File and directory handler. ★ ASMBLE — full Z80 2 pass assembler. ★ HDT — Hex debug tool. ★ QCI — Utility overlay/command decoder. ★ SYSGEN — System builder. ★ COPY — disk to disk file copier. ★ DUP — disk duplicator.

OEM S100 boards
from the experts!



	Assembled and tested
8K Static RAM board (450ns)	£123.75
8K Static RAM board (250ns)	£146.25
16K Static RAM board (450ns)	£216.00
16K Static RAM board (250ns)	£234.00
64K Dynamic RAM board (250ns)	£540.00
Z80 cpu board (2MHz)	£131.25
Z80 cpu board (4MHz)	£153.75
2708/2716 EPROM board	£63.75
Prototype board (bare board)	£18.75
Video display board (64x16. 128U/L Ascii)	£108.75

New products from Ithaca audio!

	Assembled and tested
Disk controller (up to 4 single or double sided drives)	£131.25
I/O board (4 parallel and 2 serial ports) with interrupts	£210.00
I/O board (4 parallel and 2 serial ports) less interrupts	£180.00
S100 front panel (as used in DPS1)	£245.00
Analogue I/O board	£295.00

AVAILABLE SOON: ZBC-1 Single board computer for OEM market. Available in basic through to fully expanded. 4MHz Z80A. 64K RAM. memory mapped 4K screen buffer. composite video. up to 16K power on EPROM monitor. 4 parallel ports. 2 serial ports. 4 channel counter timer. 1 off £895 — please phone for a quote for your needs. (quantity discounts available).

ALL MANUALS AVAILABLE SEPERATELY £2.50 each

PASCAL MICRO DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Are you still waiting for one?

ITHACA InterSystems HAVE JUST ANNOUNCED AN IEEE S100 SYSTEM WITH A TRUE PASCAL COMPILER

FOR RESEARCH and DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES and TEACHING APPLICATIONS

The PASCAL System

- DPS1 Mainframe with hardware front panel.
- Z80A 4MHZ Microprocessor.
- 64K Static RAM.
- 8" Shugart or DRI Floppy Disc Drive, Power Supply and Controller.
- K2 DOS Operating System.
- Pascal Compiler and Macro Assembler.
- I/O Board with 2 RS232 ports and 4 parallel ports

While the others are talking about it, we are delivering!

CONTACT THESE UK DEALERS

All prices quoted are exclusive of VAT.

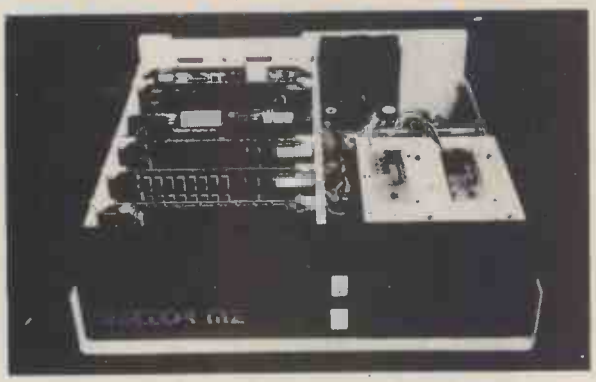
NEWBEAR COMPUTING STORE (Newbury) (0635) 30505 Telex: 848507 **SIRTON PRODUCTS** (Surrey) 01-660 5617
DATAVIEW LTD. (Colchester) (0206) 78811 **TRANSAM** (C.London) 01-402 8137 Telex: 444198
CODIFIED COMPUTER SYSTEMS (North London) 01-226 1319 **MICRONEX** (Bristol) (027589) 3042
DATA SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (Fife, Scotland) (03374) 469 **NORTEK SYSTEMS** (Merseyside) (0704) 67375
MICROPEOPLE (Nottingham) (06076) 69117 **ENERTECH** (E. Sussex) (0323) 870814

ITHACA InterSystems
(formerly ITHACA AUDIO of New York)

EUROPEAN SUBSIDIARY
58 Crouch Hall Road, London N8 8HG. England.
Telephone: 01-341 2447 Telex: 895 4665 - Ref: ITHACA

ALMARC

NO.1 FOR VECTOR GRAPHIC



OUR NEW EXTENDED RANGE OF PROFESSIONAL GRADE SYSTEMS

SYSTEM MZ
Z80 4MHZ CPU, 48K Ram, 630K bytes disc storage,
Serial port & two parallel ports, prom rad board
with monitor, 18 slot motherboard (S100),
MDOS operating system, Z80 assembler, Basic interpereter **£2300.00**

SYSTEM B
As MZ plus Vector mindless terminal, 24x80
flashwriter board, MZOS North Star compatable DOS.
CP/M configured by Almarc: **£2850.00**

SYSTEM BG
As System B plus 240x256 graphics board, 8K memory
10" monitor. **£3240.00**

SYSTEM BF
As System B plus Fast Fortran 80 compiler with hardwired
floating point system which includes board and interface
software for Fortran. This system uses the A.M.D. chip and
provides breathtakingly fast floating point manipulation **£3595.00**

SYSTEM BFG
Combines BG & BF plus 'Glib' graphics package for use with
Fast Fortran 80 and 240x256 graphics board **£4190.00**

We also sell a wide range of s100 boards and C/PM compatable software.

WE ARE THE SPECIALISTS

When you spend £2000.00+ on a microcomputer system you're entitled to support from people who understand the equipment and your problems. At ALMARC we don't sell systems from many different manufactuers, we specialise in Vector Graphic systems and supporting hardware & software. So if you want to just buy different makes of hardware then don't come to us, but when you decide that Vector Graphic is for you then contact ALMARC.

ALMARC

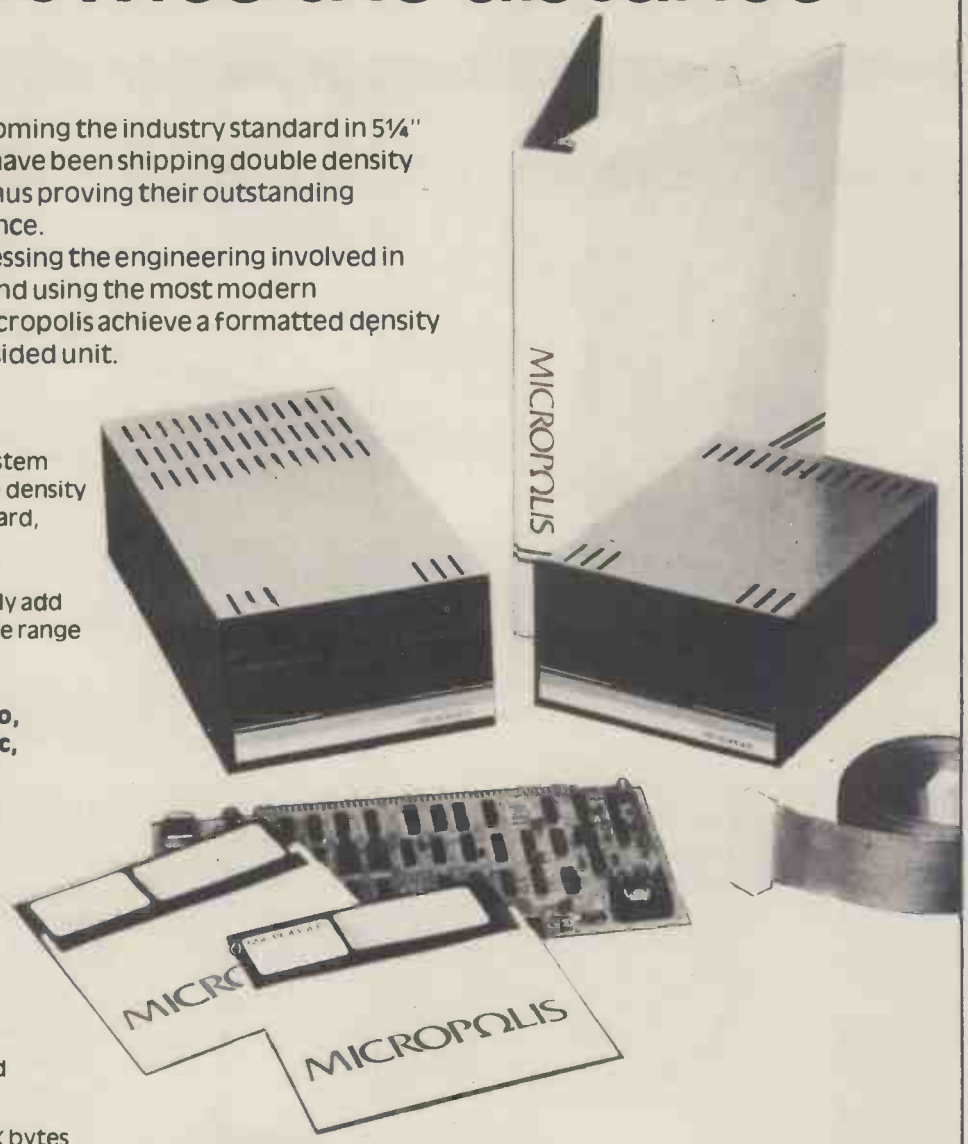
ALMARC DATA SYSTEMS LTD., 29 CHESTERFIELD DRIVE,
BURTON JOYCE, NOTTINGHAM. Telephone: 0602 248565


MICRO COMPUTERS FROM COMART COME LIKE THIS!
comart
SPECIALISTS IN MICROCOMPUTERS
comart
SPECIALISTS IN MICROCOMPUTERS
URGENT
We care about what leaves our factory. After all it's got our name on it.
The next time you want reliable microcomputer products – single card computers, floppy disk systems and disk systems – take a look at what we put in our boxes.
A Comart Computer Catalogue will show you.
Write to
comart
Comart Ltd., P.O. Box 2, St. Neots, Huntingdon, Cambs.
Or telephone (0480) 215005.

MacroFloppy™
goes twice the distance

Micropolis is rapidly becoming the industry standard in 5¼" floppy disc drives; they have been shipping double density drives for over 2 years, thus proving their outstanding reliability and performance.

By completely reassessing the engineering involved in 5¼" floppy disc drives, and using the most modern technology available, Micropolis achieve a formatted density of 315K bytes per single sided unit.



Starter system

The 1041/1 Macrofloppy system includes a 143K byte double density drive with S100 controller card, MDOS and BASIC with a comprehensive manual.

This unit will successfully add on-line disc storage to a wide range of S100 computers at an unbeatable price per byte.

Add to your **Cromemco, North Star, Vector Graphic, Sol, Poly 88, Sorcerer, etc.**

Fully assembled, tested and burnt-in unit
£439.00

Optional regulator for S100 raw power
£14.00

Also available

A full range of hardware and software including:

Mains powered add-on 143K bytes (Also suitable for **Tandy** expansion interface)
£399.00

Single drive 315K byte system
£663.00

Twin drive 630K byte system
£1159.00

CPM
£100.00

North Star compatible operating system
£35.00

Dealer enquiries welcome
Ring Reading 85464 for further details

SINTROM GROUP

SINTROM MICROSHOP

14 Arkwright Road, Reading, Berks RG2 0LS
Tel: Reading (0734) 85464
TELEX: 847395 CABLES: SINTROM READING

PET
Z80/CPM
6800

SOFTWARE

This is how your business appears on the screen.
Approx 60 entries update require only 1-2 hours weekly and your entire business is under control.

OFFICIALLY APPROVED BY COMMODORE

*PROGRAMS ARE INTEGRATED

1 = ENTER NEW NAMES ADDRESSES IN LINE!
2 = *ENTER/PRINT INVOICES
3 = *ENTER PURCHASES
4 = *ENTER A/C RECEIVABLES
5 = *ENTER A/C PAYABLES
6 = ENTER/UPDATE STOCKS REC'D
7 = ENTER ORDERS REC'D
8 = EXAMINE/UPDATE BANK BALANCE
9 = EXAMINE SALES LEDGER
10 = EXAMINE PURCHASE LEDGER
11 = EXAMINE INCOMPLETE RECORDS
12 = EXAMINE PRODUCE SALES

WHICH ONE (ENTER 1 TO 24)

SELECT FUNCTION BY NUMBER

13 = PRINT CUSTOMER STATEMENTS
14 = PRINT SUPPLIER STATEMENTS
15 = PRINT AGENTS STATEMENTS
16 = PRINT QUARTERLEY TAX STATEMENTS
17 = PRINT WEEK/MONTH SALES
18 = PRINT WEEK/MONTH PURCHASE
19 = PRINT YEAR AUDIT
20 = PRINT PROFIT/LOSS ACCOUNT
21 = UPDATE ENDMONTH FILES
22 = PRINT CASHFLOW ANALYSIS
23 = ENTER PAYROLL

EACH PROGRAM GOES IN DEPTH TO FURTHER EXPRESS YOUR REQUIREMENTS.
FOR EXAMPLE (9) ALLOWS: a. list all sales; b. monitor sales by stock code; c. invoice search; d. amend ledger files; e. total all sales

BUSINESS PROGRAM VERSION £275
(VERBOSE SIMPLE LANGUAGE AND UNITARY FILE HANDLING)

BUSINESS PROGRAM VERSION 2 £375
(MORE INPENETRABLE VALIDATIONS AND PROTECTION)

MULTIMODE + MULTI-FUNCTION HANDLER 12 STRING £50

BUSINESS PROGRAM VERSION 3 £475
(SPACE SAVING AND MULTI MODE AND FUNCTION PROGRAMS)

BUSINESS PROGRAM VERSION £575
(INCLUDING PAYROLL, YEAR AUDIT PRO LOSS CASHFLOW)

MULTI-MODE 2 MULTI-FUNCTION, 12 STRING HANDLER & NUMERIC COMBINER £100

HARDWARE

OFFICIALLY APPROVED BY COMMODORE

PET 2001 SERIES

PET Computer 2001 32K	£795
PET Printer 3022 Tractor Feed	£645
PET Floppy Disks 2040	£795
PET IEEE Cables	£ 45

TERMINALS

HAZELTINE 1510	£895
Interlube Video Terminal	£595
Soroc IQ120	£695

PRINTERS

Teletype 43 Printer	£895
Centronics 779 Printer	£950

COMPUTERS

Intertec Superbrain
Dual Z-80A Vector Interrupt, 64 RAM pws 1K 2708 PROM Bootstrap, Two Double-Density 5in Floppy Disks £1,950

Industrial Micro Systems Z-80 System
48K Expands to 594K; Twin D/D Disk included. Expands to 10 Meg and programs are CPM compatible £2,500

Smoke Signal 6800 System
32 K Expandable + twin D/S Discs £2,500

Please telephone for appointment — Tony Winter 01-636 8210

G.W. Computers Ltd., 89 Bedford Court Mansions, Bedford Avenue, London WC 1

See us on the Ensign stand (No. 51-52) at the PCW Show.

HORIZON

For Business, Scientific and Educational Uses.

PROFESSIONAL HARDWARE

Use of the North Star Horizon for a short period will enable you to appreciate the professionalism in the product. There's a solid well-built chassis, a good power supply, a quiet fan and an attractive wooden case. There's a Z80A processor running at 4MHz with the 250ns static RAM boards.

There are dual integral Shugart minifloppy drives (capacity of about 360 KB on line, with an option for a further two drives), enabling easy and quick handling and copying of programs and data files.

And of course, there's the 12 slot S-100 bus which enables you to plug in many types of peripheral boards, including a hardware floating point board for increased "number crunching" performance.

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

North Star Computers built their professional reputation around their powerful, but simple, Disc Operating System and Disc Extended BASIC Interpreter.

The latter contains, in addition to the usual BASIC commands, random and sequential access disc files, strings, string operators, multiple dimensioned arrays, formatted output, machine language CALL, memory EXAMine and FILL, line editor, program chaining and more.

The CP/M operating system is also available as an option and provides access to a Macro Assembler, C BASIC Compiler and FORTRAN-80 and COBOL-80 Compilers. A standard UCSD PASCAL has now been implemented.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

- Financial
- Mathematical
- Statistical
- Educational
- Games
- Sales Ledger
- Purchase Ledger
- Stock Control
- Payroll
- General Ledger
- Estate Agents Package
- Incomplete Records
- Employment Agents

HORIZON with dual drives, 32K RAM, 2 serial + 1 parallel ports:- Dynamic RAM – £1545, Static RAM – £1905.

COMPLETE HORIZON BUSINESS SYSTEMS (hardware) with 32K RAM, dual mini-floppy drives, VDU and 8" printer – £3295; 48K RAM, dual mini-floppy drives, VDU and 150cps printer £4658.

Prices exclude VAT and carriage.

Dealer, OEM and Educational Discounts available.

EQUINOX

COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD.
"KLEEMAN HOUSE"
16 ANNING STREET, NEW INN YARD,
LONDON EC2A 3HB.
Tel: 01-739 2387/9 01-729 4460

Thinking Computers?

Then come to the number one micro-computer centre

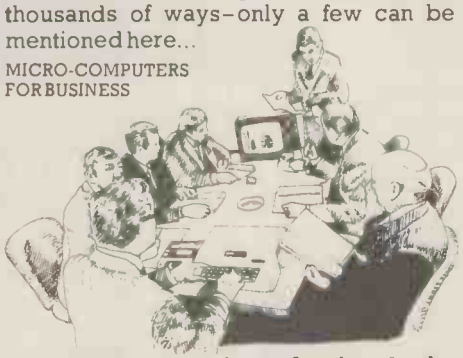
If you're wondering if a micro-computer can help you, we are here to advise you.

At Lion House–London's leading centre for micro-computers–you'll find:

* Experts who'll explain the equipment in a way you can easily understand, showing how and where it applies to *your* work.
* Demonstration areas where you can get immediate experience of using micro-computers yourself.
* Probably the biggest range of software in the UK.
* Programmes can be tailored for your particular commercial needs by our In-House Analysts and Programmers.
* Total service–including the availability of full maintenance after you've bought an installation.
* Leasing and H.P. facilities immediately available.
* A computer book section with publications that give you new insight into the world of micro-computers.

How will micro-computers help you? In thousands of ways–only a few can be mentioned here...

MICRO-COMPUTERS FOR BUSINESS



For business and professional, the versatility of compact micro-computers means that all the benefits of big computers are made available to all at low cost. The businessman can now computerise his accountancy, his stock control, his records and much more–cutting his overheads and improving his efficiency.

For the home, micro-computers have innumerable uses and considerable value too–sometimes in unexpected ways.

MICRO-COMPUTERS FOR THE HOME

Budgeting . . . investments . . . controlling heating or security . . . storing information on things like recipes . . . designing complex and fascinating games . . . education . . .

Come and see. We invite you to visit us and investigate the possibilities and the potential. If you're too far away, phone or write and we'll send you more information.

You need a micro-computer. We can supply it.

LION MICRO-COMPUTERS

SMALL COMPUTERS–TO MAKE YOUR BUSINESS BIGGER

Lion Computer Shops Ltd, Lion House, 227 Tottenham Court Road, London W1 (First Floor). Telephone: 01-637 1601.

Telex: 28394 Lion G.

Open 9 to 6, Monday to Saturday (Thursday to 7).

components

NASCOM IMP PLAIN PAPER PRINTER

Fully built and housed in a stylish enclosure for just £325 plus VAT. Interfaces with all micro computers.

Deliveries start November.

The Nascom IMP (Impact Matrix Printer) features are:

- 60 lines per minute.
- 80 characters per line.
- Bi-directional printing.
- 10 line print buffer.
- 96 character ASCII set (includes upper/lower case, $ # £).
- Automatic CR/LF.
- Accepts 8½" paper.
- Optional tractor feed.
- Baud rate from 110 to 9600.
- External signal for optional synchronisation of baud rate.
- Serial RS232 interface with parallel option available soon.

REVOLUTIONARY TOUCH ACTIVATED KEYBOARD. TASA MODEL 55

Designed and manufactured by TASA Inc of California, the TASA keyboard is a truly solid state system that has no moving parts and is virtually indestructible.

Totally flat and measuring just 0.325" thick, the TASA has full 128 position 8-bit ASCII output plus continuous strobe, parity select. The touch sensors are sealed in tough polycarbonate which is washable and can withstand rugged treatment in harsh environments.

Other features include:

- Built-in electronic shift lock.
- Two-key rollover to prevent accidental two-key operation (excluding "control" and "shift").
- Electronic hysteresis for firm "feel".
- Signal activation time of 1 millisecond.
- Standard 6-position dual readout male card edge connector.
- CMOS compatible with pull-up resistor.
- Parallel output: active pull-down, direct TTL compatible (one load) open collector type.

MICRO MART

IC SOCKETS

8 pin	10p each
14 pin	12p each
16 pin	13p each
20 pin	25p each
24 pin	30p each
28 pin	35p each
40 pin	40p each

ICs

EPROMs 2708	£9.00 each
EPROMs 2716	£32.00 each

MEMORIES

21L02	£1.20 each
4027	£2.75 each
4116	£7.50 each
2114	£4.00 each

Z80 DEVICES

MK3880	£12.50 each
MK3881 (PIO)	£7.50 each
MK3882 (CTC)	£7.50 each

VOLTAGE REGULATOR SPECIAL OFFER

LM309K	90p each

Add VAT and 30p P+P to all orders

VISIT OUR NEW SHOP — OPEN TO CALLERS DECEMBER 1979

ORDER FORM

Send your orders to:
Interface Components Ltd, Oakfield Corner, Sycamore Road, Amersham, Bucks HP6 6SU.
Tel: 02403 5076. Telex: 837788.

PCW 11/79

Description	Quantity	Price
	+ VAT at 15%	
	+ P+P	
	Total enclosed	

Name

Address

Access/Barclaycard No:

*Cheques & P/Os made payable to Interface Components Ltd.

Take your first bite at computers with Apple

Starter System only
£750*
Typical Business System
£2500*

WHY APPLE?
APPLE II Plus will change the way you think about computers. That's because it is specifically designed to handle the day-to-day activities of business, financial planning, scientific calculation, education, and even entertainment. It makes learning to use computers enjoyable and creative, by bringing to the user a new level of simplicity through design sophistication.
Apple Computer Inc. has produced a total system based upon the incomparable APPLE II Plus Computer, which has an unequalled range of accessories with superbly produced documentation.

APPLE FEATURES
The basic APPLE II Plus can be used on its own (with your TV) or as the basis of a most comprehensive business computer system by adding such items as floppy disc drives and printers. Professionally written programs are available for a wide variety of tasks.
APPLE II Plus is easily programmed in BASIC but now has available for the first time—PASCAL, probably the most exciting new computer language around.
APPLE II Plus also has some futuristic accessories available today such as—programmed speech output—speech recognition—a superb music synthesiser that even displays the musical stave as it plays—a graphics input tablet—all this and high and low resolution colour graphics too!
Apple brings professional standards to personal computing. It gives you the features, appearance and "feel" for ease of use. The Apple name is your guarantee of satisfaction.

APPLE RELIABILITY
Apple backs its quality with a solid warranty and the **Microsense Computers national network of Dealers** who can advise and help you in choosing the System and accessories to suit your particular needs whether for Business, Education or in the Home.

APPLE IN BUSINESS
Apple is ideal for the small company run by forward looking Management. The Apple Computer System can, for example, help you run the company Payroll or handle the Stock Control for a Retail Store. Specialist applications include those for managing an Estate Agents records.

APPLE IN EDUCATION
Computer literacy is rapidly becoming an essential part of the world in which we live. Real "hands-on" experience with the Apple allows teachers to be more effective in preparing their students for business, commerce and the professions where computers will soon be as common as typewriters.

APPLE IN THE HOME
The computer can help you give your children a head start in understanding this modern business and scientific tool. Its very nature encourages learning and increases computer awareness. For the householder there are the advantages of easily handling home finance.

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME—Please telephone (0442) 63561 Ext 52 or 57.

*Prices exclusive of VAT and correct at time of going to press.

SOLE U.K. DISTRIBUTOR

microsense computers

Finway Road, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 7PS
Hemel Hempstead (0442) 41191 (3 lines)
and 48151 (3 lines) 24 hour answering service

Telex: 825554 DATEFF G

apple®

®Apple is a trade mark of Apple Computer Inc., Cupertino, CA, USA.

I want to know more about how the Apple Computer can help me:

In my Business ☐ In Education ☐
In Science ☐ In the Home ☐

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Postcode _____ **Telephone** _____

Please complete and send to Microsense Computers, **FREEPOST**, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. HP2 4BR. (No stamp required).

TRANSAM COMPUTER PRODUCTS

TRITON

SINGLE BOARD PERSONAL COMPUTER

THREE NEW EXCITING EXPANDABLE SYSTEMS DESIGNED FOR EASE OF CONSTRUCTION AND FLEXIBILITY. KITS COME COMPLETE WITH CASE, POWER SUPPLY, FULL KEYBOARD, PCB. ALL COMPONENTS AVAILABLE SEPARATELY SEE CATALOGUE.
FULL HARDWARE AND PROGRAMMING MANUAL AVAILABLE. THE SYSTEM IS EASY TO EXPAND AND IS WELL SUPPORTED. FEATURES 2, 2.5 OR 7K BASIC IN EPROM (SEE CATALOGUE).

- SINGLE BOARD
- HOLDS UP TO 8K MEMORY
- VHF OR VIDEO OUTPUT
- CASSETTE INTERFACE
- THREE FIRMWARE OPTIONS
- BASIC IN EPROM
- 64 GRAPHICS CHARACTERS
- PLUS IN EXPANSION BOARDS

Personal Computer £286 +VAT FROM

EXPANSION MOTHERBOARD

TRITON. Expand your Triton simply and easily with our new 8-slot motherboard; complete with its own P.S.U. takes 8 plug-in Euro cards. Plug-in 8K RAM card.

£50 + VAT

AND EPROM CARDS NOW AVAILABLE. KIT COMPLETE WITH PSU-1 SET CONNECTORS

8K RAM CARD

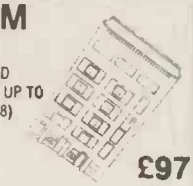
TRITON 8K STATIC RAM CARD KIT USES 2114 LOW-POWER 4V STATIC RAMS. ON-BOARD REGULATION. NEW JUMP SELECT

PCB ONLY £5, RAMS £5.50
KIT LESS RAMS £31 INCL 5KTS COMPONENTS

COMPLETE KIT **£97** + VAT

8K EPROM CARD

TRITON 8K EPROM CARD KIT DESIGNED TO TAKE UP TO 8 ×2708 EPROMS (1K ×8) AS RAM CARD
PCB ONLY £15
KIT LESS EPROMS £31
EPROMS (BLANK) £9
PLUS VAT



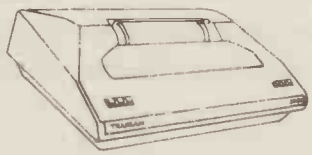
COMPLETE KIT **£97** + VAT

BI-DIRECTIONAL MATRIX PRINTER

£595 + VAT

THE BD80 IS A LOW-COST, 80-COLUMN LINE PRINTER
WITH MICROPROCESSOR CONTROL TO PROVIDE EXCELLENT AVAILABILITY AND PERFORMANCE.

- 5 ×7 Dot Matrix
- Full ASCII Char. Set
- Self Test
- 10 Char per inch
- 10 Lines/sec Paper Advance
- 6 Lines/inch
- 112 Char./sec
- Fully Cased
- 400 Char. Buffer
- 82 Lines per minute



A UNIQUE PRINTER FAST AND RELIABLE

SWITCH-SELECTABLE BAUD RATE FROM 110 TO 9,600 ON A STANDARD V24 AND RS232 INTERFACE. SEND SAE FOR FURTHER DETAILS. IDEAL PRINTER FOR TRITON OR ANY SYSTEM REQUIRING HIGH-SPEED, RELIABLE HARD COPY. WE CAN SUPPLY CONSUMABLES

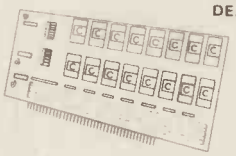
S100 BOARDS

8K Static RAM board (450ns)	£123.75
8K Static RAM board(250ns)	£146.25
Z80 cpu board(2MHz)	£131.25
Z80 cpu board(4MHz)	£153.75
2708/27 16 EPROM board	£63.75
Prototype board (bare board)	
Video display board (64x16, 128U/L Ascii)	£108.75
Disk controller board	£131.25
K2 disk operating system	£56.25
ASSEMBLE/Z Macro Assm	£37.50

ITHACA

PASCAL/Z build your own Pascal Micro Development system. IEEE-SIDO bus system using DPSI mainframe. Supports K2, ASSEMBLE/Z and PASCAL/Z on 8" disk.

YOUR LONDON DEALER!



WE STOCK THE FULL RANGE OF ITHACA PRODUCTS

PCB CONNECTORS

EDGE CONNECTORS GOLD CONTACT
DOUBLE-SIDED PCB CONNECTORS

.1 in.	PRICE	.156 in.	PRICE
22/44	£3.20	6/12	£1.25
25/50	£3.60	10/20	£1.50
28/56	£3.90	12/24	£2.00
30/60	£4.15	15/30	£2.20
35/70	£4.60	18/36	£2.30
36/72	£4.75	22/44	£2.65
40/80	£5.00	28/56	£3.30
43/86	£5.50	36/67	£3.90
50/100	£5.80	S100 43/82	£4.60 + VAT

TRAP !

Triton Resident Assembly Language Package

Links via the L6.1 monitor and new scientific basic to make Triton a stand alone development system. Trap is an 8K package in EPROM and resides on our EPROM card. Set of 8x2708 only £80 including document.

EDITOR	BREAKPOINT
ASSEMBLER	SINGLE STEP
DISASSEMBLER	TRACE
SYMBOL TABLE	PROGRAMME LOAD
CREATE	MONITOR

SEE CATALOGUE FOR FURTHER DETAILS

COMPONENTS 74LSXX

SN74LS00N	18	SN74LS54N	21	SN74LS138N	75	SN74LS195AN	85	SN74LS325N	2 55
SN74LS01N	18	SN74LS55N	21	SN74LS139N	75	SN74LS196N	1 20	SN74LS326N	2 55
SN74LS02N	20	SN74LS63N	50	SN74LS145N	1 20	SN74LS197N	1 20	SN74LS327N	2 55
SN74LS03N	18	SN74LS73N	35	SN74LS148N	1 75	SN74LS221N	1 25	SN74LS352N	1 35
SN74LS04N	20	SN74LS74N	40	SN74LS151N	85	SN74LS240N	2 20	SN74LS353N	1 50
SN74LS05N	26	SN74LS75N	46	SN74LS153N	60	SN74LS241N	1 90	SN74LS365N	65
SN74LS08N	20	SN74LS76N	35	SN74LS154N	1 60	SN74LS242N	1 90	SN74LS366N	65
SN74LS09N	22	SN74LS78N	35	SN74LS155N	1 25	SN74LS243N	1 95	SN74LS367N	65
SN74LS10N	18	SN74LS83AN	1 15	SN74LS156N	1 25	SN74LS244N	2 10	SN74LS368N	65
SN74LS11N	26	SN74LS85N	1 10	SN74LS157N	60	SN74LS245N	2 60	SN74LS373N	1 75
SN74LS12N	25	SN74LS86N	40	SN74LS158N	99	SN74LS247N	1 25	SN74LS374N	1 70
SN74LS13N	55	SN74LS90N	65	SN74LS160N	1 15	SN74LS248N	1 95	SN74LS375N	72
SN74LS14N	89	SN74LS91N	99	SN74LS161N	1 15	SN74LS249N	1 30	SN74LS377N	1 75
SN74LS15N	25	SN74LS92N	90	SN74LS162N	1 15	SN74LS251N	1 45	SN74LS378N	1 32
SN74LS20N	20	SN74LS93BN	65	SN74LS163N	90	SN74LS253N	1 25	SN74LS379N	1 40
SN74LS21N	26	SN74LS95AN	1 20	SN74LS164N	1 50	SN74LS257N	1 40	SN74LS381N	3 65
SN74LS22N	26	SN74LS96N	1 75	SN74LS165N	1 70	SN74LS258N	95	SN74LS386N	57
SN74LS26N	29	SN74LS107N	39	SN74LS166N	1 75	SN74LS259N	1 45	SN74LS390N	1 98
SN74LS27N	35	SN74LS109N	39	SN74LS168N	1 95	SN74LS260N	39	SN74LS393N	1 50
SN74LS28N	35	SN74LS112N	39	SN74LS169N	1 95	SN74LS261N	3 50	SN74LS395N	1 80
SN74LS30N	25	SN74LS113N	44	SN74LS170N	2 50	SN74LS266N	39	SN74LS396N	1 70
SN74LS32N	27	SN74LS114N	44	SN74LS173N	2 20	SN74LS273N	1 85	SN74LS398N	2 75
SN74LS33N	39	SN74LS122N	79	SN74LS174N	1 15	SN74LS279N	79	SN74LS399N	1 60
SN74LS37N	29	SN74LS123N	90	SN74LS175N	1 05	SN74LS280N	1 75	SN74LS424N	4 50
SN74LS38N	29	SN74LS124N	1 50	SN74LS181N	2 75	SN74LS283N	1 80	SN74LS445N	1 25
SN74LS40N	25	SN74LS125N	65	SN74LS190N	1 75	SN74LS290N	1 80	SN74LS447N	1 25
SN74LS42N	79	SN74LS126N	65	SN74LS191N	1 75	SN74LS293N	1 80	SN74LS490N	1 95
SN74LS47N	95	SN74LS132N	75	SN74LS192N	1 45	SN74LS295AN	2 20	SN74LS668N	95
SN74LS48N	95	SN74LS133N	39	SN74LS193N	1 75	SN74LS298N	2 20	SN74LS669N	95
SN74LS49N	1 09	SN74LS136N	40	SN74LS194AN	1 89	SN74LS324N	1 80	SN74LS670N	2 70

MEMORY AND SUPPORT CHIPS

(PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

SUPPORT		RAMS		ROMS		LM747CH	1 19	7912K	1 50	1BM	2 90
8212	2 20	2101	2 32	745287	3 70	LM748CN-8	0 45	7915K	1 50	4BM	2 90
8216	2 20	2102L 4	1 20	745472	12 90	LM748CH	0 46	7924K	1 80	CMOS	
8224	2 80	2111	2 32	74570	8 00	LM1458H	0 72	OIL SKTS		CD4011	0 15
8226	2 20	2112	2 46	745473	12 48	LM1458N 8	0 48	8DIL	0 14	CD4040	0 79
8228	4 20	6810	4 08	745474	12 48	LM1488D	0 85	14DIL	0 15	+ full range	
8238	4 20	8154	8 18	1/0		LM1489D	0 85	16DIL	0 17	MISCLE	
8245	11 00	2114	5 50	2513	7 50	LM1489AD	1 25	18DIL	0 24	2513	7 50
8246	11 00	2102L-3	1 60	96364	10 95	LM1495N-14	0 99	20DIL	0 27	TMS6011	5 00
8251	5 00	74C920	11 00	1412	12 90	LM3302N	0 65	24DIL	0 30	MC14411	12 00
8253	11 00	74C921	11 00	LINEARS		LM3401N	0 65	28DIL	0 36	MC14412	12 90
8255	5 00	74C929	11 00	LM301AH	0 39	LM3403N	1 20	48DIL	0 50	96364	10.95
8257	11 00	4027	11 00	LM301AN 8		LM3900N	0 54	CRYSTALS		CPUs	
8259	12 50	4044	14 70	LM (MINI DIP)	0 30	TL080CP	1 49	100K	3.00	8080	6.33
8292	18 00	4045	9 15	LM308N	0 99	TL081CP	0 69	200K	3.70	6800	10.00
6820P	4 50	4060	7 00	LM309K		TL082CP	1 29	1MHZ	3 60	80	8 00
6821P	4 50	2107	7 80	LMT03	1 45	TL083CN	1 65	100BK	3 50	80A	15 00
6850P	4 60	4116	8 00	LM311H	1 29	TL084CN	1 69	184K	3 00	8085	12 95
6852P	5 50	4118	20.00	LM318H	2 25	VOLT REGS		2MHZ	1 50	6502	8 00
AY-5-2376	11.50	Z80P10	10 00	LM323K	6 00	7805	0 90	2457K	3 05	SCMP II	10.00
MC14411	12.00	Z80CTC	10.00	LM324N	0 79	7812	0 90	3276K	2 70	6802	13.95
M57109	12 43	Z80AP10	14 00	LM339N	0.54	7815	0 90	3MHZ	3 05	9900	30 00
M57160	10 00	Z80ACTC	14 00	LM555N	0.30	7824	0 90	4MHZ	2 10	W WRAP SKTS	
M57161	10 00	EPROMS		LM556N	0 75	7805K	1.50	4 43M	1 00		
TMS6011	5.00	1702	6.00	LM709CN	0 37	7812K	1 50	5MHZ	2 70	8DIL	0 20
81LS95	1 30	520K	8 00	LM723CH	0.58	7815K	1 50	6MHZ	2 70	14DIL	0 35
81LS96	1.30	2708	9.00	LM723CN	0 43	7824K	1 50	7MHZ	2 70	16DIL	0 42
81LS97	1 30	2516	28.00	LM733CN	1 30	7905	1 10	7 168M	2 50	18DIL	0 60
81LS98	1 30	2716	22.00	LM739CN	1 30	7912	1 10	8MHZ	2.70	24DIL	0 52
16x2114 only £79				LM741CN-14	0 33	7915	1.10	10MHZ	2 70	28DIL	0 74
8x4116 only £58				LM741CN-8	0 25	7924	1 10	10 7M	2 70	40DIL	0 95
				LM747CN-14	0 79	7905K	1.80				

TRITON DOCUMENTATION

available separately as follows, prices include p & p

Triton manual — detailed circuit description and constructional details + user documentation on level 4.1 monitor & basic	£5.70
L4.1 listing — listing of 1K monitor & 2K tiny basic	£4.20
L5.1 user documentation on level 5.1 firmware	£1.20
L5.1 listing — listing of 1.5K monitor & 2.5K basic	£5.20
L6.1 user documentation on 7K basic interpreter	£1.80
Motherboard, 8K RAM & 8K EPROM constructional details	£5.00

User group newsletter subscription £4 per annum
Triton software — Send SAE for list of programs available for Triton.

HOME COMPUTING CATALOGUE

If you're in town, visit our showroom in Chapel Street, next to Edgware Road tube station. We have Tritons on display plus a comprehensive range of components and accessories, specifically for personal computer users. Books, mags, tapes, data, cables plus much more. Showroom open 6 days a week. (Half day Thurs from 1.30 pm)

NEW
A4 SIZE CATALOGUE FILLED WITH OUR LATEST PRODUCTS
40p + SAE
ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

TRANSAM Buy it with Access BARCLAYCARD VAT ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

TRANSAM COMPONENTS LTD.
12 CHAPEL STREET, LONDON, NW1
TEL: 402 8137

Microcomputer Mail Order

All your microcomputer requirements can be bought with confidence by mail order from MICRODIGITAL, one of the largest and longest established computer stores.

Most orders are despatched same day as receipt, if not a note explaining what the supply situation is. If we cannot supply within 30 days we will, on request, make an immediate cash refund.

Access and Barclaycard orders are welcome either in writing or over the phone. Your account will not be charged until the goods are despatched.

Official orders of over £10 are also welcome. With normal 30 days trade credit extended to bona fide commercial and government organisations.

If you do not have our brochures, write or phone today for free copies by return.

MICRODIGITAL

MICRODIGITAL LIMITED
FREEPOST (No stamp required) LIVERPOOL L2 2AB
TEL: 051-236 0707 (MAIL ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY)
TEL: 051-227 2535

Orangewood GROUP OF COMPANIES

OPENING SEPTEMBER

HOME + BUSINESS COMPUTERS

"PET SHOP" FOR THE HOME AND SMALL BUSINESS MAN 8K–16K–32K

"THE QUICKNESS OF THE CHIP DECEIVES THE EYE" WITH SORCERER 32K OF MAGIC. THE IDEAL SYSTEM FOR THE MORE AMBITIOUS HOME USER AND THE BUSINESS MAN – FLOPPY DISKS PRINTERS – WORD PROCESSING

BOOKS, MAGS, TAPES GALORE!
Add a little colour to your life with APPLE/ITT 2020 what better use for your colour T.V.!!

Orangewood GROUP OF COMPANIES

445, High Street North, Manor Park, London E12.
Phone 01-472 5107 (24 Hr Ansaphone)

---

11 Megabyte Hard Disk for the Apple 2

The Corvus 11A hard disk system for the Apple II is made by Corvus Systems Inc. and is imported exclusively by Keen Computers Ltd.

It has been specifically designed to work with the Apple Disk Operating System and plugs directly into anyone of the Apple's I/O ports, maintaining total compatibility with existing hardware and software.

The system consists of the IMI 7710 "Winchester" disk drive with Corvus intelligent controller, a complete power supply and an intelligent module for the Apple, consisting of an interface card and its associated software.

FEATURES:
*11 megabytes unformatted storage
*Z80 controller and 16K RAM
*All Software in ROM
*Complete compatibility with existing systems
*50K bytes/sec transfer rate
*Winchester heads

Prices:
Hard Disk and Controller £3500 – Slave Disk £2500

cut out and post today

Please send me more information on the Corvus hard disk

Name . . . . . .
Company . . . . . .
Address . . . . . .
. . . . . .
pcwoct

keen computers ltd

5b The Poultry
Nottingham NG1 2HW
Tel: 0602 583254

HERE'S TREMENDOUS VALUE FROM COMPUTER CENTRE

MINI KIT

The lowest priced CP/M Z80 Micro in U.K. Add your power and terminal. Minifloppy 16KB, RAM, Z80, CTC, Serial + Parallel I/O, S100 motherboard, connectors, manuals CP/M system **FREE** BASIC and ALGOL. Optional two drive case illustrated and power supply **£149**

£786

MEGABYTE

MEGABYTE MICRO KIT
CP/M disc based micro in kit form! Just add power and a terminal. Kit includes:
Drive, 8in double sided double density, Z80, CTC, Serial and Parallel I/O, 16K ram (expandable to 64K), CP/M systems, connectors, manuals. Case and power supply extra £149. Assembled and Dual Drive versions available.

ONLY AVAILABLE from us at this SPECIAL PRICE **£998**

MINI FLOPPY

Double/single density hard or soft sector used for TRS80 North Star etc.

£189

8 INCH DRIVE

DRI 7100 (Shugart Compatible) single/dual density. British Made Assembled + Guaranteed. Double sided version. **£375**

£299

S100 KITS

8K Static Ram Kit
4MHz has run in Northstar, Cromenco, etc. **£79** ass. £94

64K Dynamic Ram Kit
4MHz runs with 8080, Z80, uses 16kbit chips **£449** ass. £499

SBC 100 Single board Z80
S100, Z80, CTC, USART 1K RAM, 4 ROM, Serial and Parallel I/O.
£155 ass. £215

Eprom Programmer Kit
for 2708, or 2716 Eproms S100, Eprom sockets **£99** ass. £145

Also S100	kit	ass.
16K Econoram IV 4MHz	175	199
8080A with vector interrupt	69	104
I04 2 Serial/Parallel	89	124
Tarbell disc controller	125	160
Versafloppy disc controller	99	140
VDB 80x24 Video	185	245
Motherboard (11 slot)	19	—
Prototype board	18	—

SDS 100

Z80, 12" VDU, 1M. Byte, twin drives, Serial + Parallel outputs, numeric pad, CP/M system

£3650

CP/M SOFTWARE

CP/M Operating system + 6 manuals + Basic - E **£64**
Extensive User group Library includes Basic compilers/interpretors Algol-60, Pilot, Stoic, utilities and games. 10 copies £35 £4.50 8" DISC

Proprietory software:
Microsoft Basic £180
Fortran £280
CIS Cobol £380
UCSD Pascal £150

All advertised items generally in stock. Cash with order ensures same day despatch. Add 2% postage and 15% VAT to advertised prices.

Send: ☐ Catalogue (please tick)

Send .....

I enclose cheque for £ .....

Name .....

Address .....

TRS 80

16K bytes upgrade kits - these are the IC's that even work in the 48 k expansion. Excellent instructions, screw driver and common sense extra!

£69

COMPUTER CENTRE

THE DISCOUNT COMPUTER STORE

9 De la Beche Street, Swansea, SA1 3EX. Tel: 0792 460023 Telex: 48638

TVJ MICROCOMPUTERS ETC

For Hardware, Software, Peripherals, Consultancy and Competitive Prices.

Registered business name

CAMBERLEY (0276) 62506
BRISTOL (0272) 422061
OXFORD (0865) 721461

PET

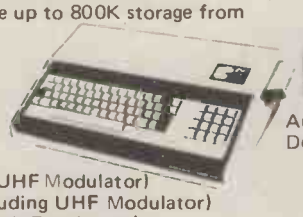
commodore Authorised Dealers

Pet 2001
From £515

NEW PET 2001 with large keyboard.
From £ 630.00

PET 2001-16N (16K RAM and New Large Keyboard)	£630.00
PET 2001-32N (32K RAM and New Large Keyboard)	£750.00
PET 2001-8 (Standard PET with 8K memory)	£515.00
CBM 3040 (Dual Drive mini-floppy 343K User Storage)	£745.00
CBM 3022 (80 col. Printer with PET graphics—tractor feed)	£605.00
IEEE/RS232 Serial Interface 'A' Output only	£106.00
IEEE/RS232 Serial Interface 'B' Input/output	£186.00
IEEE-488/Centronics type parallel Interface	£45.00
PET C2N External Cassette Deck	£53.00
Interface to S100 (4 slot motherboard)	£112.00
IEEE to Pet Cable /IEEE to IEEE Cable	(Resp. £19/24
COMPUTHINK dual drive up to 800K storage from	£795

Sorceror



Now with the S100 Bus Expansion Interface and Dual Drive mini-floppy Disk

inc. Authorised Dealers

Sorceror 16K RAM (inc.UHF Modulator)	£740.00
Sorceror 32K RAM (including UHF Modulator)	£840.00
Exidy Video Monitor (High Resolution)	£240.00
Exidy Dual Drive mini-floppy Disk (630K storage)	£1195.00
Exidy S100 Bus with Interface+Motherboard+PSU	£200.00
Exidy Mini-floppy Disk Drive (143K Storage)	£495.00
CP/M for Sorceror on Disk	£145.00

apple computer

Computer with PALSOFT in ROM (16K RAM) B/W	£750
Computer with PALSOFT in ROM (16K RAM) Colour	£819
Apple mini-floppy Drive (116K storage) inc. Controller	£398
Parallel Printer Interface Card	£110.00
High Speed Serial (RS232C) Card	£110.00
RAM Upgrade (16-32K, 32-48K)	£69

ITT 2020 & EUROAPPLE Authorised Dealers

Advanced Systems

Altair, Equinox, Billings, Heath, Rair, Horizon.
Installations to include hard disk, and multi tasking — P. O. A.

Terminals (Most Brands)

Pentland V1, 80 char./24 lines 2 page memory — £580

Ansaback 'Phonemate' Telephone Answering Machine, voice operated twin cassette — £190.00

Software

Petsoft COMPUSETTES Personal Software GEMSOFT

Lifeboat Associates (Authorised Dealerships, Send for Catalogues)

PILOT (for TRS 80) text orientated language	£18.00
COMAC III Suite- Computerised Accounting for TRS 80	£75
STOCK CONTROL (TRS 80) Inventory, P/O & Invoicing	£125.00
CP/M for TRS 80	£95.00
CBASIC for TRS 80 & Sorceror	£75.00

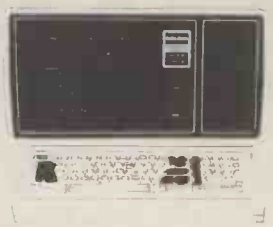
Estate/Employment Agency Systems, Fortran 80, Cobol 80, Pascal

Etc.

Diskettes 5¼ (blank) boxed (min. order 10) each	from £3.00
C12 Cassettes (Min. order 10) each	£0.45
Computalker Speech Synthesis for S100	£350.00

Books — Large range of Microcomputer related books & magazines.

If you don't see it — ask if we have it.



TRS 80 MODEL II

is coming... with up to 64 K RAM and 2·0 MB Disk Storage!

TRS 80, 4K Level 1 (Keyboard with 4K memory+ VDU+Cassette drive+240v PSU)	£365.00
TRS 80, 4K Level II (as above but with Level II basic)	£425.00
TRS 80, 16K Level II (as above but with 16K memory)	£499.00
TRS 80, Expansion Interface with 16K RAM	£275.00
TRS 80, Expansion Interface with 32K RAM	£360.00
Shugart Mini-floppy Disk Drive (including PSU)	£315.00
Micropolis Mini-floppy Disk Drive (including PSU)	£315.00
Percom FD200 Mini-floppy Disk Drive (inc. PSU) 110v.	£299.00
Micropolis Dual Drive (394K) (including PSU)	£1195.00
TVJ 232T Serial Interface for TRS 80	£45.00
TRS 80 Screen Printer (text+graphics) (110V)	£445.00
Centronics Parallel Printer Interface for TRS 80	£45.00
TRS 80 Voice Synthesizer	£345.00
TRS 80 Numeric Key Pad supplied & fitted	£69.00
New Radio Shack Micro Printer	£245.00
Radio Shack Phone Modem	£160.00
NEWDOS Super-enhanced TRSDOS	£49.00
Level III Super-enhanced BASIC	£34.00
RSM Assemble/Monitor on Disk	£19.95
MICROCHESS or SARGON CHESS Cassette/Disk	£14.00
UHF Modulators (encased with leads for 625 lines)	£20.00
RAM upgrade (4-16K, 16-32K, 32-48K) supplied and fitted at our premises (Kit £80)	£85.00
'Electric Pencil' text/word processing package (on cassette)	£65.00
'Electric Pencil' text/word processing package (disk version)	£109.00
'Electric Pencil' keyboard mod. to give lower case with text/word processing package.	£28.00
S100 Interface for TRS 80 (6 slots)	£375.00
'Library 100' — 100 progs for TRS 80 on cassette (Level II)	£39.00

NOW AVAILABLE

Compucolor II

Computer with colour Monitor, Keyboard and Integral Disk Drive
From only £1058.00
Second Disk Drive £316.00
Programmed Diskette albums available from £9.00

Printers

Teletype 43 KSR Serial Printer	£825.00
Teletype 33 KSR Serial (110 Baud) Reconditioned	£550.00
Centronics 779 parallel (friction feed)	£750.00
Centronics 779 parallel printer (tractor feed)	£825.00
Anadex DP 8000 serial/parallel printer (112 c.p.s. bi-directional tractor feed)	£575.00
Centronics Micro printer (20, 40, 80 columns selectable)	£395.00
Black Box Printer (80 col.)	special offer £299
HEATH WH 14 serial (80, 96, 132 cols. selectable)	£510.00
TRENDCOM 100 (40 c.p.s. bi-directional, thermal)	£243.00
QUME or DIABLO daisy wheel serial printers	P.O.A.

PRICES EXCLUDE VAT, FREIGHT & HANDLING SEND OR 'PHONE FOR PRICE LIST & BROCHURES
(All prices correct at time of compilation)

Directors: Dr. R.V. King, BA, MIEE.
S.G. Johnson, BSc. (Hons.)
T.S. Johnson, ABIBA, ACMB, FBSC, MBIM
A.S. Barton, ACII, ABIBA, CdipAF.

T & V JOHNSON (MICROCOMPUTERS ETC) LTD.
Member of the TV Johnson Group of Companies
165 London Road, Camberley, Surrey GU15 3JS
48 Gloucester Road, Bristol BS7 8BH
148 Cowley Road, Oxford OX4 1JJ.
Branches at: Birmingham, Bristol, Edinburgh, Leeds, London, Louth, Newmarket, Nottingham, Oxford, Byfleet, Wokingham.

CAMBERLEY (0276) 62506
BRISTOL (0272) 422061
OXFORD (0865) 721461

+ Ansaback eves and w/ends.

Telex 858893

Hours of business 9.30—5.30 Mon-Fri. 9.30—1.00 Sat.

Everything you always wanted to plug into your PET, APPLE or TRS-80*

TRS-80 HARDWARE

TRS-80 SOFTWARE

DOUBLE DENSITY DISK STORAGE FOR THE TRS-80
(220% capacity of Radio Shack's)

TRS-80 owners can now increase their on-line mass storage capacity to 200K bytes. How? By using the 77 track Micropolis model 1033-II dual drives.
Cost: only £1195 for two drives, to give 394K on-line.

How does it work? By writing on 77 tracks (instead of the conventional 35) with precision head positioning.

How do I use it? TVJ Microcomputers Etc. provides you with a special program to let your TRS-80 DOS know there are extra tracks. This program was written especially by Randy Cook, author of TRS-80 DOS.

Will the double density disk work with my Radio Shack drives? Yes, except of course for copying an entire 77 track disk to a 35 track drive.

NEW

Radio Shack Voice Synthesizer for TRS 80 provides the ability to speak in English and limited foreign languages. Capable of producing 62 phonemes (sound units) that are the building blocks of spoken language. Includes audio amplifier and speaker . . . . . .£345.

TRS 80 Printer Interface Cable – allows you to connect a parallel printer (e.g. Centronics 700 series) directly to your Level II Keyboard, i.e. Expansion Interface not required. . . . . £54.

TRS 80 Numeric Keypad Mod. – Calculator Style Numeric Key pad which sits to the right of the standard keypad; has keys for 0 to9, decimal point and ENTER. Both Keyboards active at the same time . . . . . £69.

Radio Shack Microprinter for TRS 80, 40 column 2½" electro-static Printer, switch selectable RS232 Centronics Parallel and TRS 80 BUS Interfaces . . . . . .£245.

TRENDCOM Printers for TRS 80, PET or APPLE. 40 cps, 40 column Thermal Printer . . . . . .£243.

TRS 80 Interface for Trendcom Printer . . . . . £29.

PET/APPLE Interface for Trendcom Printer . . . . . £49.

APPLE

SPEECHLAB – provides voice control for the Apple. Train your Apple to understand and act upon the spoken word (inc. microphone) £165.00

REAL TIME CLOCK – 1/1000 sec. to 388 days with interrupt;
Software controllable, Rechargeable Battery back-up when A/C power off £165.00

GRAPHICS LIGHT PEN. £165.00

PASCAL CARD – Powerful new language for the Business User with PASCAL, PALSOFT & Intertur basic . . . £296.

COMMUNICATIONS CARD, allows APPLE to exchange data with a remote computer over ordinary telephone lines through a modem £140.00

AC line controller – allows APPLE to monitor and control AC devices remotely £270.00

DATA MANAGEMENT/REPORT GENERATOR – easily formats disk files, allows entry, edit, delete & list of records; and retrieves data for display or calculation on screen or printer . . . . . .£200.

ELECTRIC PENCIL – powerful word processor allows full cursor movement, insert/delete, string search, block movement, adjustable line length, justification (on cassette) .£65.

LOWER CASE MOD KIT FOR ABOVE £28

DISK BASED WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE. . £124.95

RSM-2D DISK MONITOR – powerful system manipulates disk data, has Z-80 breakpoint routine. £25

ESP-1 EDITOR/ASSEMBLER £29.95

RSM-IS MACH, LANGUAGE MONITOR tape base. £23.95

DCV DISK CONVERSION UTILITY – use with TAPE-DISK utility to save system tapes on disk (i.e.) Pencil .£9.95

UTILITY PACK 1 – a) Libloader merges from tapes
b) Renumber (spec. mem. size); Statement analysis for debussing.....£9.95 ea. all 3 for £24.95

SARGON CHESS – 16K lv II – the 1978 champ £14

MICROCHESS 1.5 by Jennings – 4K any lev £14

LIBRARY 100 – an assortment of 100 programs for . . £39

MAZE – random maze on the TRS-80 graphics. . . . £14

FORTRAN IV FOR THE TRS-80! Finally, for high speed calculations on your micro, MICROSOFT's FORTRAN can speed up those computation-bound programs. Complete package includes compiler, relocatable assembler, text editor, and linking loader. . . . . £244.

CP/M + CBASIC for TRS-80 . . . . . .£170.

NEW DOS – TRSDOS with corrections & enhancements £25

NEW DOS + – As above but with further facilities:- KBFIX, RENUM, Screen to Printer one step, DOS commands from BASIC, Level I in II, SUPERZAP, Disassembler, Open 'E' to end of sequential file, Load and Save faster, List variables . . . . . £49.

PET

JOYSTICK PACKAGE – complete with connector, software, instructiond . . . . .£39.95 single, ... £59.95 dual.

MICROCHESS 2.0 by Jennings £14

ASTROLOGY/NATAL PACKAGE – sophisticated chart computation with PET graphics £14.95

SUBS – best graphics yet – drop depth charges on the subs below you and rack up points. Complete adjustability for many same variations £19.95

SUPER MAZE – 2 games in 1: Tunnel vision lets you travel through the maze in perspective with graphics, also Kat'n' mouse chase £19.95

74 COMMON BASIC PROGRAMS on 1 tape £15

PETACT BUSINESS SYSTEMS . . . . . P.O.A.

T & V JOHNSON (MICROCOMPUTERS ETC) LTD.
Member of the TV Johnson Group of Companies
165 London Road, Camberley, Surrey GU15 3JS
48 Gloucester Road, Bristol BS7 8BH

TVJ

Branches at: Birmingham, Bristol, Edinburgh, Leeds, London, Louth, Newmarket, Nottingham, Oxford, Byfleet, Wokingham.

Upgrade your PET...

. . . with the ACT PETSOFT
PROFESSIONAL DISK SYSTEM

A complete stand-alone system for the Commodore PET allowing up to 800,000 bytes of mass storage online. Designed by Compu/Think for business use, this powerful double density system offers complete random or sequential file access and support.

The Disk Operating System is in a ROM which plugs directly into 16K and 32K (new ROM) PETs, or via an Expandamem memory expansion board for 8K PETs. The Disk Operating System adds 16 extra easy-to-use commands to PETs BASIC. The Disk unit comes with a complete set of utility programs and a comprehensive manual.

- Supported by PETACT Business Software: Sales Accounting, Invoicing, Purchase Accounting, and soon Stock Control and Payroll
- More memory power for your money
- Reliable and easy to use
- Languages supported include BASIC, 6502 Assembler, FORTH, FIFTH, PLM, PILOT, CESIL and soon FORTRAN and PASCAL
- Wide range of PETSOFT programs including Payroll **£50** + Stock Control **£25**
- Supports the Pagemate Database **£299**

Prices exclude VAT

up to 800K online!

		MRP
800K	Dual headed double density dual disk for 16K and 32K (new ROM) PETs	**£1,095**
400K	Double density dual disk for 16K and 32K (new ROM) PETs	**£840**
400K	Double density dual disk for 8K (old ROM) PETs. Requires Expandamem	**£795**
24K	Expandamem internal expansion memory board	**£320**

Prices exclude VAT.
PET is the trademark of Commodore who recommend PETACT Business Systems.

Try the ACT PETSOFT Professional Disk System and software at your PET dealer or write to us for full details and the name of your nearest stockist.

ACT Petsoft

Radclyffe House, 66-68 Hagley Road, Edgbaston, Birmingham B16 8PF. Telephone: 021-455 8686 Telex: 339396

Please send me details of the PETSOFT PROFESSIONAL DISK SYSTEM

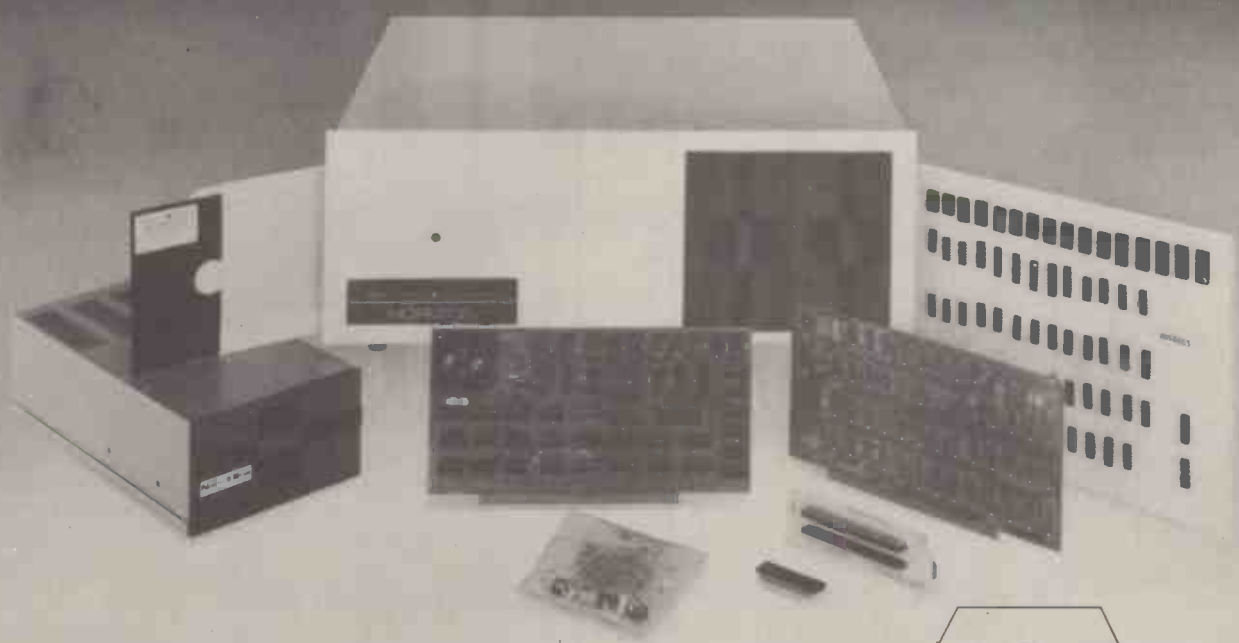
My name is .....

I live at .....

..... Postcode .....

I have a new/old ROM PET

comart
...the specialists



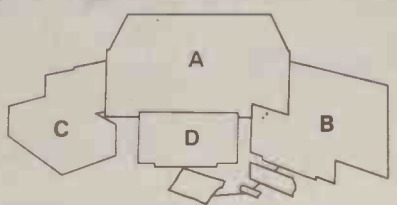
The complete range of North Star computer products in both kit and assembled form is offered by Comart: The Horizon computer, the Microdisk System, memory and floating point arithmetic board. And, Comart being S100 specialists, other items from our computer catalogue may be easily added to meet your requirements.

Teaching, Research, Engineering and Commerce .... each field has applications where this state-of-the-art technology provides cost effective processing of immediate benefit.

Comart quality. Each assembled module is final-tested by our own engineers. Take delivery of a computer system – plug in a wide variety of peripherals and use it.

Attractive prices, good delivery and a choice of Comart's factory repair or on-site service with a Computer Field Maintenance contract make the acquisition of a Comart computer a safe decision.

Find out more – ask us for the Comart catalogue of Computers.



The North Star dual drive double-density Horizon computer **A** together with a typical kit product **B**, the Microdisk system drive **C** and hardware floating point board **D**.

Contact us direct or call your nearest Comart dealer

CAMBRIDGE	**CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER STORE**, Cambridge (0223) 68155
CAMBERLEY	**MICROBITS**, Camberley, Surrey (0276) 34044
ILFORD	**THE BYTE SHOP**, Ilford, Essex 01-554 2177 also at Tottenham Court Road, London 01-636 0647
LEEDS	**HOLDENE LIMITED**, Leeds (0532) 459459 also at Wilmslow, Cheshire (0625) 529486
LONDON	**DIGITUS LIMITED**, London W1 01-636 0105
LUTON	**ISHERWOODS**, Luton, Bedfordshire (0582) 424851
MANCHESTER	**MICROCOMPUTERMART**, Manchester (061-832) 2269 also at West Park, Leeds (0532) 788466
NEWBURY	**NEWBEAR COMPUTING STORE**, Newbury, Berks (0635) 30505 also at Stockport, Cheshire (061-491) 2290
NEWPORT	**MICROMEDIA SYSTEMS**, Newport, Gwent (0633) 50528
NOTTINGHAM	**COMPUTERLAND LIMITED**, Nottingham (0602) 40576 also at Birmingham (021-622) 7149 Manchester 061-236 4737 Glasgow (041 332) 2468
SHEFFIELD	**HALLAM COMPUTER SYSTEMS**, Sheffield (0742) 663125
SOUTHAMPTON	**XITAN SYSTEMS LIMITED**, Southampton (0703) 38740

comart specialists in microcomputers

Comart Ltd., P.O. Box 2, St. Neots, Huntingdon, Cambs, PE19 2AF. Tel: (0480) 215005 Telex: 32514

BUY nascom-2 NOW AND GET A FREE 16K RAM BOARD

The lack of availability of the MK4118 RAMs has seriously delayed the launch of the Nascom 2, so we have decided to relaunch the product with an offer few will be able to refuse.
The Nascom 2 will be supplied without the optional user 4118s. Instead, we will supply a 16K dynamic RAM board and the interconnect for the NASBUS – absolutely FREE. This board allows further expansion to 32K. Also, when the 4118s become available, customers taking advantage of this offer can have the 8K for just £80 (plus VAT).

Meanwhile, the empty sockets on the Nascom 2 can be filled with 2708 EPROMs allowing dedicated usage, now with 16, or 32K of extra RAM. All the other features of the Nascom 2 are available and these include:

MICROPROCESSOR

Z80A 8 bit CPU which will run at 4MHz but is selectable between 1/2/4 MHz.

HARDWARE

12" × 8" PCB through hole plated, masked and screen printed. All bus lines are fully buffered on-board. PSU: +12v, +5v, −12v, −5v.

MEMORY

- 2K Monitor-NAS SYS 1 (2K ROM)
- 1K Workspace/User RAM
- 1K Video RAM
- 8K Microsoft BASIC (MK 36000 ROM)

INTERFACES

New 57-key Licon solid state keyboard
Monitor/domestic TV
On-board UART provides serial handling for Kansas City cassette interface (300/1200 baud) or the RS232/20mA teletype interface.
Totally uncommitted PIO giving 16 programmable I/O lines.

The Nascom 2 makes extensive use of ROMs for on-board decoding. This reduces the chip count and allows easy changes for specialised industrial use of the board. On-board link options allow reset control to be reassigned to an address other than zero.

The 1K video RAM drives a 2K ROM character generator providing the standard ASCII characters with additions – 128 characters in all. There is also a socket for an optional graphics ROM on-board.

NASCOM DISTRIBUTORS

Henrys Radio (London W2)	Camera Centre (Barrow-in-Furness)
Microdigital (Liverpool)	Strathand (Glasgow)
Interface Components (Amersham)	Byte Shop/Computerland Group
Comp Components (New Barnet)	Adda Computers (Ealing)
Electrovalue (Egham & Manchester)	Electronic Services (Sheffield)
Lock Distribution (Manchester)	Business & Leisure Microcomputers (Kenilworth)
Eley Electronics (Leicester)	A & G Knight (Aberdeen)
Target Electronics (Bristol)	P & O Computers (Belfast)
CC Electronics (Torquay)	

£295 PLUS VAT

TO NASCOM MICROCOMPUTERS LTD
92 BROAD STREET
CHESHAM
BUCKS
Tel: 02405 75155

nm Nascom Microcomputers

NM/PCW/1

Please send me..... Nascom 2 kits (complete with construction article and extensive software manual for the monitor and BASIC) at £295 plus VAT plus £1.50 p&p. And ..... 3A PSUs at £29.50 plus VAT plus £1.00 p&p. And ..... optional graphics ROMs at £15.00 plus VAT.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

_____

_____

ACCESS/ BARCLAYCARD NO _____

WE OFFER A COMPLETE SERVICE!

When you buy a computer from us — we don't give you the box and wave goodbye.

We realise this is a major purchase for a Company and take the time to find out your requirements, design your computer system and write the software, or if you prefer to write your own, we will always be available to advise you.

You can buy a wide range of fully-documented packages — Word Processing/Purchase & Sales Ledgers/ Stock Control/Incomplete Records/Medical Systems/Teaching Programs etc.

on Microcomputers such as—

APPLE II from £750 (16K)
A complete business system 48K Apple, 2 Disk Drives, VDU & Printer £2,500

MICROSTAR from £4,950
Multi-user/Multi-task
1.2/2.4 or 4.8 mb.
A complete system with 2 VDUs & Printer £7,000

ALPHA MICRO from £9,950
From 1 to 32 terminals.
From 10 mb. to 90 mb. disk storage.
16-bit processor, Multi-user operating system.

We stock a full range of VDUs, Printers, Computer Stationery, Diskettes, Disk Boxes etc.

all prices ex VAT.

Come and see us to discuss your requirements and have a demonstration.

e.g.
LOW COST PRINTERM
matrix printer £695
LEAR SEIGLER
200A matrix printer £1,650
QUME Sprint 5
daisywheel printer £2,115.

MICROSOLVE

Microsolve Computer Services Ltd.
125 /129 High Street, Edgware, Middlesex.
Tel: 01-951 0218

M1 junction 4 /20 mins from Central London.

BOOKS · BOOKS · BOOKS

BOOKS Our most popular titles:–

Introduction to Personal and Business Computing. £5.45
Microprocessors Chips to Systems. £7.95
Microprocessors – Interfacing Techniques. £8.75
Introduction to Microcomputers Vol 0 – The Beginners Book. £5.95
Vol. 1 – Application Techniques. £6.30
Microcomputer Prime. How they work for beginners. £6.35
Z80 Microcomputer Handbook. £6.95
Z80 Assembly Language Programming. £6.95
Z80 Prog. for Logic Design. £6.30
Illustrating Basic. £2.25
How to Profit from your Personal Computer. £5.50
6502 Applications Book £8.95
Programming the 6502. £7.95
Instant Basic. The fun way to learn. £7.20
Basic Basic. One of the most widely sold. £6.50
Advanced Basic. £6.00
How to Program Micros. Assembly Language for 8080, 6800 & 6502. £6.95

How to Build a Working Digital Computer. £4.60
How to Build a Computer-Controlled Robot. £5.95
Peanut Butter & Jelly Guide to Micros. £6.45
Small Computer Systems Source Book, for newcomers – practical knowledge. £6.10
Cobol with Style (proverbs) £5.40
Practice Problems in Number Systems, Logic and Boolean Algebra. £4.95
Some Common Basic Programs, 76 programs, finance maths etc. £6.45
Scelbi 6800 Gourmet Guide £7.95
Scelbi 8080 Gourmet Guide £7.95
Scelbi 8080 Standard Editor £9.95
Scelbi 8080 Standard Assembler £15.95
Scelbi 8080 Standard Monitor £9.95

Basic Computer Games £5.50
Computer Quiz Book £5.45
1976 U.S. Computer Chess Championships £6.25
Starship Simulation £5.45
Fun with Computers and Basic £5.45
Intro. to Computers and Basic
The Best of Byte £8.95

The Best of Creative Comp Vol. 1 or Vol. 2 £6.95
General Ledger £10.95
Accounts Payable/Receivable £10.95
ITT 2020 Handbook Set £20.00
Cromemco Catalogue £1.00
NEW!
Computer Capers. Tales of electronic thievery embezzlement and fraud! £5.95
David Lien. The BASIC Handbook. Virtually an encyclopedia! A Must! £11.50
A Colin Day. Fortran Techniques Spec. ref. to non-numerical applications. £2.25

Murray Laver. Intro to the Uses of Computers. Includes appreciation of problems computers can handle outside purely mathematics £3.50
D. W. Barron. An Introduction to the Study of Programming Language. A comparison. £2.95
Donald M. Monro BASIC. Not to be confused with J. Coan's title. A must! A bargain! £2.00
Martin Whitbread Microprocessor. Applications in Business and Industry. Must for decision makers. £10.00

'Phone in your Access/ Barclaycard No. 0742-585490 or complete this order form

Send s.a.e. for full list. Prices correct at going to press. Add 12p insurance on books if required.

Cromemco ITT 2020 apple II PET
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS nascom-1

Please supply .....

I enclose:– £
Cheque/Postal Order No. .....
Barclaycard/Access No. .....
Name: .....
Address: .....

Datron Micro Centre, Latham House, 243 London Road, Sheffield S2 4NF. Tel: 0742-585490

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

NOW OPEN
MONDAY-SATURDAY
9.30-5.30

In stock now test equipment, microprocessors, teletypes, transformers, power supplies, scopes, sig. gen's, motors, peripheral equipment, I.C.'s, tools, components, variacs, keyboards, transistors, microswitches, V.D.U's sub-assemblies + thousands of other stock lines. Just a mere fraction of our vast range, is displayed below. 100's of bargains for callers.

HIGH DEFINITION 9" VIDEO MONITOR

This superb ex computer video monitor was originally used as an information display on large computer systems. It features all silicon electronics, attractive style, housed in shatterproof two colour A.B.S. case with controls under flap. 240v operation, 625 lines, 75 or 50 ohm composite video input 50 hz – 20 mhz frequency response. Supplied complete in good condition but untested and unguaranteed.

Connect direct to your M.P.U. at only **£47.50** p&p £6.00
Supplied complete with circuit.

DATA STORAGE MEDIUMS

RACAL C10 "Supergrade" cassettes complete with library cases 66p each 10 for £5.45

VERBATIM 5¼ soft sectored mini disks £3.45 each 10 for £31.63

OPTO SMASH!

TIL 302/MAN 7 7 segment LED readout common anode direct drive (via resistors) from 7447 £1-10 each
TIL 119/OC72 Darlington opto isolator 3 for £1-00.
TIL305 0.3" 7 x 5 matrix LED alphanumeric readouts £3.75 each.
PHOTO TRANSISTOR Fairchild FPT-100 NPN silicon 30v 25ma. 4 for £1.00.

4k x 12 RAM static Memory card

Complete 4K x 12 bit memory system on one PCB. This ex computer memory card contains all relevant decoding, read write and control logic for coupling to your M.P.U. or mini computer system. TTL in and out make interfacing a "cinch". We understand that by reading the outputs correctly, the memory can be organised as a 6K x 8! Features include fast 250ns max. access time. Standard +12v, −12v+5v power rails compact construction, non volatile memory, data remains even when power switched off! Original cost over £800 each, supplied complete with full data and circuit manual, at an unbelievable price of

£39.95 P.P. £1.75

Note: Memories are removed from working equipment but supplied untested, unguaranteed.

HOW TO GET HERE

Victoria, London Bridge or Holborn Viaduct to Thornton Heath. 1 minute from Thornton Heath Station.

DISPLAY I.C. AND TRANSISTOR BARGAINS NEVER CHEAPER

All I.C.'s and Transistors by well known manufacturers and fully guaranteed. No fall outs. Comprehensive data on I.C.'s 15p per type.
2N4351 N channel MOS FET.
2N4352 P channel MOS FET.
60p each £1.00 per pair.
HIGH VOLTAGE NPN POWER SWITCHING transistors BVcbo 600v BVceo 500v BVebo 15v Ic 5 amps Pc 125 watts HFE 60 typ ft 2.5 mhz ideal invertors, etc. TO3 £1.60 each 4 for £5.40.
BF258 NPN 250v @ 200ma 45p each 3 for £1.08.
I.R. **BSB01** 2.5 amp 100v bridge rec. P.C. mount long leads 35p each 4 for £1.08.
IN4998 4 amp 100v P.C. mount diodes long leads 14p each 10 for £1.10.
LM309K +5v 1.2 amp regulator £1.10 each 6 for £5.35.
2N1671B unjunction 450mw 30v 48p each 3 for £1.00.
IN4004 SD4 1 amp 400v diodes 7p each 18 for £1.00.
I.R. **12 amp BRIDGE RECS.** 400 volt £1.25 each.

POWER DARLINGTON SCOOP!
MJ1000 NPN 60v 90w 8 amps TO3 95p each
2N6385 PNP 80v 100w 10 amps TO3 £1.25 each
MJ4030 NPN 60v 150w 16 amps TO3 £2.25 each

S.C.R.'s
2N3001 30v 350 ma TO18 22p each 6 for £1.00
2N4441 50v 8 amps TO220 45p each 10 for £4.00
C106D1 400v 5 amps TO202 55p each 10 for £5.00

TRIACS
G.E. 12 amp 600v TO220AB 95p each 10 for £8.75
E.C.C. 1.6 amp 400v TO5 38p each 3 for £1.00
A.E.I. 10 amp 400v ready mounted on 2½" x 2½" heatsink £1.00 each 4 for £3.75

LOW PROFILE I.C. SOCKETS
14 D.I.L. 14p each 8 for £1.00
16 D.I.L. Gold Plated mil. grade 22p each 6 for £1.00
22 D.I.L. 27p each 5 for £1.00
24 D.I.L. 35p each 3 for £1.00

OTHER GOODIES
AF279 low noise P.N.P. germanium up to 780MHZ 32p each 4 for £1.10
2N4304, WN720 F.E.T. transistor 37p each 3 for £1.00
LM380N/SL6051 14 D.I.L. 2 watt A.F. amp 80p each 8 for £6.00
CA3028B OC. 120 MHZ differential/cascode amp £1.00 each 3 for £2.50
CA3011 20 MHZ wideband amp TO99 case 65p each 2 for £1.00
TMS3114 DUAL MOS 128 bit static shift reg. DC. 2.5 MHZ £1.50 each 4 for £4.25
NE555 10 for £2.55
GE424 zero voltage switch, triac SCR relay driver TO5 can £1.10 each 7 for £6.50
FSA2719 8 independent diodes IN4148, IN914 type in 16 D.I.L. pack 38p each 3 for £1.00
FPQ3725 4 NPN 50v 500ma transistors in 14 D.I.L. pack 70p each 2 for £1.00

SCOOP OF THE YEAR HAZELTINE H1200 V.D.U. TERMINAL

Due to a fantastic bulk purchase, we are now able to offer this superb terminal at a price almost below the cost of manufacture!! Features include: 12" screen, 55 key TTY keyboard, full ASCII, RS232 interface, adjustable baud rate 75 to 9600, 12 lines x 80 characters (upgradable to 24 x 80), cursor control, lower case option, plus many other features.

Brand new at only
£250 CARR. + VAT.
FULL Technical Manual available

MPU EXPERIMENTORS POWER SUPPLY

Once again we are very pleased to offer this superb Power Supply Unit, and hope to satisfy most of our previous customers who were disappointed when we sold out due to demand, last time they were advertised! These units may just have well been made for your lab., they consist of a semi-enclosed chassis measuring 160mm x 120mm x 350mm containing all silicon electronics to give the following fully regulated and short circuit proof outputs of:
+5v @ 2 amps D.C. +12v @ 800ma D.C.
−12v @ 800ma D.C. +24v @ 350ma D.C.
and if that's not enough a fully floating 5v output @ 50ma D.C. which may be seriesed to give a host of other voltages. All outputs are brought out to the front panel via miniature jack sockets and are also duplicated at the rear on short flying leads. Units accept standard 240v AC mains input. They are ex GPO and may have minor scratches on the front panels, they are sold untested but in good internal condition. Our original price of £16.50 and the recent VAT increase makes these an absolute snip at only £15.50 each + £2.25 P & P. Complete with circuit and component list.
HURRY WHILE STOCKS LAST!!

HY GRADE SMOOTHING CAPS
MULLARD - PLESSEY - MALLORY - SPRAGUE

1500mf	100v 60p*	3300mf	40v 50p
3300mf	63v 70p*	1mf	600v MYLAR 28p
10,000mf	15v £1†	22,000mf	16v £1.10†
100mf	250v 45p	2100mf	200v £2.50†

*Ex equipment tested †P.P. 40p

SEMICONDUCTOR 'GRAB BAGS'

Amazing value mixed semiconductors, include transistors, digital, linear I.C.'s, triacs, diodes, bridge recs. etc. etc. All devices guaranteed brand new, full spec. with manufacturers markings, fully guaranteed.
50 + BAG £2.95 100 + BAGS £5.15

MUFFIN FANS

ideal equipment cooling etc. tested, ex-equipment.
240v 50-60 HZ £6.15 + p.p. 45p
110v 50-60 HZ £5.05 + p.p. 45p

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS & EQUIPMENT 66% DISCOUNT

Due to our massive bulk purchasing programme which enables us to bring you the best possible bargains, we have thousands of I.C.'s Transistors, Relays, Cap's., P.C.B.'s, Sub-assemblies, Switches, etc. etc. surplus to our requirements. Because we don't have sufficient stocks of any one item to include in our ads., we are packing all these items into the "BARGAIN PARCEL OF A LIFETIME" Thousands of components at giveaway prices! Guaranteed to be worth at least *3 times* what you pay plus we always include something from our ads. for unbeatable value!! Sold by weight

7lb £ 5.25 **14lb £ 7.95**
28lb £13.75 **56lb £22.00**
PLEASE ADD P + P £1.25

ISOLATED 240v 4 AMP & 10 AMP SOLID STATE RELAYS

Interface your MPU etc, with the outside world made by the famous "Astralux" Co. They consist of a miniature plastic module with mounting holes containing a reed relay for isolation, choke and triac. 12-20 volts D.C. at a few milliamps enable on/off control of A.C. loads up to 10 amps! The 10 amp version should be mounted on a heatsink. 100's of uses including power control, lighting, etc, etc.
Dimensions: 4 amp, 1¼" x 1" x ¾". 10 amp, 1¾" x 1¼" x 1".
4 amp £1.45 10 amp £2.10 complete with circuit

PLESSEY EDGE STACKABLE DECADE THUMBWHEEL SWITCHES. Gold plated contacts dimensions 2" x 2" x ¾" 85p each 8 for £5.35.
28 way 0.156" double sided edge connector, easily cut £1.25 each.
AMPHENOL 50Ω BNC plug 50p. **50Ω BNC** plug right angled 60p.
C90 Audio Cassettes screw type construction 45p each 3 for £1.00.
Bulbs 24v 14 watt white frosted S.B.C. 8 for £1.00.
Bulbs 12v 100 watt clear, base similar S.B.C. 45p each.
S.B.C. Bulb Holders All steel cad. plated panel mount easily fixed via nut and round hole, ideal disco displays, scoreboards, etc. 4 for £1.10.
Xtal filters S.E.1 QC1121t/B miniature low insertion loss P.C. mount. C.F. 10.7mhz with B.W. of 7.5khz 2000Ω imp in-out. Brand new @ £7.99.
Heavy Duty Flat Insulated Earth Braid 100-200 amp braided tinned copper in heavy clear PVC sheath 50p per metre. £6 for 15 metres + PP £1 per 15 metres.
BULGIN miniature 6 way male chassis mount socket and matching free plug 60p each, 2 for £1.10.
Red L.E.D.'s full spec. 0.2" 14p each, 10 for £1.25.
Dynamic Stick Mics 600Ω with built in on/off switch complete with lead and min. jack plug £1.15 each. 10 for £10.00.
TO5 HEATSINKS "Thermaloy" black anodised press on aluminium finned type 18p each. 8 for £1.00.
HARDWARE PACK Don't be stuck for the right nut and bolt for the job. Pack contains B.A. Metric, Unified, Self Tap, etc. Nuts, Bolts, Screws, Washers, etc. in Brass Bronze and Steel. All steel items plated. Average contents 400-600 pieces. Sold by weight, 2lb bag. **£2.65**

MANY HUNDREDS OF TRANSFORMERS IN STOCK – SEND SAE FOR LIST

1 ONLY DEC PDP8M

16k memory, auto restart, vk8 video set, serial/parallel, printer interface etc. Perfect order. £850.00 + VAT + carriage.

TELETYPES

KSR33 20ma loop from £150.00
ASR33 20ma loop from £275.00

CRYSTALS

FREQUENCY	CASE	PRICE
19.20 KHZ	B7G	£2.50
1.00 MHZ	HC6/U	£2.75
2.00 MHZ	HC6/U	£2.35
2.50 MHZ	B7G	£2.35
5.00 MHZ	HC18/U	£2.25
8.00 MHZ	HC18/U	£2.25
10.25 MHZ	HC18/U	£2.25
11.20 MHZ	HC18/U	£2.25
20.00 MHZ	HC18/U	£2.50
33.339 MHZ	HC18/U	£1.75
UART Xtal 38.40 KHZ*		£2.80

SAE for latest XTAL stock list.

KEYBOARD

A special bulk purchase enables us to offer the above keyboard at a lowest ever price. 49 coded keys encoded into a direct TTL compatible 7 bit output. Features such as delayed strobe, 5 volt D.C. single rail operation and rollover protection make this an absolute must for the MPU constructor! Supplied complete with connection diagram and edge connector, at a secondhand "no time to test" price of only **£20.00** + P.P. £1.60

SUPER CASED VERSION Same as above spec. but housed in attractive two tone moulded, free standing case. Unit also includes an all TTL parallel to serial convertor (no details) etc.

£27.50 + P.P. £1.85

Note, super cased version matches 9" video monitor

POWER SUPPLY UNITS

5 VOLT 2.5 AMP T.T.L. P.S.U.

Made for T.T.L. this compact ex computer systems unit features a 10 amp transformer with D.C. outputs of 5 volts @ 2.5 amps and 7.5 volts @ 5 amps. The 5 volt output is fully regulated and smoothed and has electronic current limiting. May be easily moded for 5 volts @ 7.8 amps, believed working but untested 240v A.C. input
Complete with circuit **£8.25** P.P. £1.60

UNIVERSAL TOROID TRANSFORMER

Just what you have been waiting for, made for a major electronics co. this miniature toroidal transformer accepts 240v AC input and gives AC outputs of 0-10v @ 1.8 amps and 2 x 0-20v @ 750ma. Intended for an MPU supply of +5 and + and −12v its small physical size of only 2½" x 1¾" and negligible hum field make it a snip at only £4.25 + pp 60p.

HIGH EFFICIENCY SMITHS RADIAL BLOWERS

Are your hot parts sweltering? Then keep them cool with our high efficiency radial snail type blowers. Made by Smiths, designed for continuous use in expensive electronic equipment very powerful and quiet, gives massive air flow to prolong component life and reliability. Easily mounted, air aperture 2½" x 3". Ideal linears etc.
Please state 240v or 110v operation. 50hz only.

BRAND NEW **£4.55** P.P. £1-10

PCW ELECTRONICS

Dept. P.C.W., 64-66 Melfort Road, Thornton Heath, Surrey
Telephone: 01-689 7702

Unless otherwise stated all prices inclusive of VAT. Cash with order. Minimum order value £2.00. Prices and Postage quoted for UK only. Where post and packing not indicated please add 30p per order. Bona Fide account orders minimum £10.00. Export and trade enquiries welcome. Orders despatched same day where possible. Access and Barclaycard Visa welcome.

LP ENTERPRISES

Room PW
8/11 Cambridge House
Cambridge Road
Barking, Essex, UK
IG11 8NT
01-591-6511

MAIL ORDER & SHOWROOM

EUROPE'S LARGEST SELECTION OF MICROCOMPUTER BOOKS, MAGAZINES AND SOFTWARE FOR THE HOBBYIST, EDUCATIONALIST, PROFESSIONAL AND RETAILER.

BOOKS

SUMMER HOLIDAY BONUS: for the purchase of 3 books or more, and paying by cheque, P.O. or cash, give yourself a 10% DISCOUNT!

Introduction to Microcomputers: by Osborne	
Vol 0: Beginners Book	£5.95
Vol 1: Basic Concepts	£6.30
Vol 2: Some Real Microprocessors (without binder)	£18.95
Vol 2: Some Real Microprocessors (with binder)	£24.70
Vol 3: Some Real Support Devices (without binder)	£11.95
Vol 3: Some Real Support Devices (with binder)	£17.70
Updating subscription (6 issues) for Vol 2	£18.95
Updating subscription (6 issues(for Vol 3	£18.95
Updating subscriptions for Vol 2 & 3	£30.00
1 Updating issue (specify for Vol 2 or 3)	£4.00
1 Binder (Specify for Vol 2 or 3)	£5.75

6800 Programming for Logic Design	£6.30
8080 Programming for Logic Design	£6.30
Z80 Programming for Logic Design	£6.30

More BASIC Computer Games	£5.50
BASIC Computer Games (also see software section)	£5.00
What To Do After You Hit Return	£8.95
8080 Galaxy Game	£6.95
SUPER-WUMPUS — A game in 6800 Assembler code & BASIC	£4.25
Computer Music	£6.75
Computer Rage (A Board Game)	£6.95
Artist and Computer	£3.95
Games with a Pocket Calculator	£1.75
Games, Tricks & Puzzles for a Hand Calculator	£2.49
Introduction to TRS-80 graphics	£5.75
Take My Computer Please... (light hearted fiction)	£3.25

Z80 Instruction Handbook	£2.95
8080 Programmers Pocket Guide	£1.95
8080 Hex Code Card	£1.95
8080 Octal Code Card	£1.95

Best of BYTE	£8.95
Scelbi BYTE Primer	£8.95
Best of Creative Computing Vol 1	£6.95
Best of Creative Computing Vol 2	£6.95
Best of MICRO (Issues 1-6 of Micro Magazine)	£5.50

Z80 Assembly Language Programming	£6.45
6502 Assembly Language Programming	£6.45
Microcomputer Programming 6502	£7.95
6502 Applications Book	£7.95
8080A/8085 Assembly Language Programming	£6.45
6800 Assembly Language Programming	£6.45
8080 Software Gourmet Guide and Cookbook	£6.95
6800 Software Gourmet Guide and Cookbook	£6.95
8080/8085 Software Design	£6.75
6800 Tracer — An aid to 6800 Programme Debugging	£3.95
Program Design	£4.25
Programming Techniques: Simulation	£4.25

PIMS — A Database Management System	£5.95
Scelbal High Level Language + Supplements for the 8080	£15.00
Basex — A Simple Language + Compiler for the 8080	£5.50

Microprocessors from Chips to Systems	£7.00
Microprocessor Interfacing Techniques	£8.75
Z80 Microcomputer Handbook	£7.50
TV Typewriter Cookbook	£7.50
Cheap Video Cookbook	£4.30
CMOS Cookbook	£7.50
IC OP-AMP Cookbook	£8.95
RTL Cookbook	£4.25
TTL Cookbook	£7.50
IC Timer Cookbook	£7.50
Ciarcias Circuit Cellar	£5.50
First Book of KIM	£7.00

Introduction to Personal and Business Computing	£4.95
Getting Involved with your Own Computer	£4.75
Buyer's Guide to Microsoftware	£2.40
How to Profit from Your Personal Computer	£5.50
Microcomputer Potpourri	£1.75
Hobby Computers are Here	£3.95
New Hobby Computers	£3.95
Understanding Microcomputers and Small Computer Systems	£6.95
Understanding Microcomputers and Small Computer Systems plus audio cassette	£8.75

Instant BASIC	£6.95
Basic BASIC	£6.50
Advanced BASIC	£6.00
My Computer Likes Me . . . When I Speak in BASIC	£2.75
Calculating with BASIC	£4.95
Users Guide to North Star BASIC	£10.00
Introduction to PASCAL	£3.95

Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable	£10.95
Payroll with Cost Accounting	£10.95
General Ledger	£10.95

Basic Software Library:	
Vol 1: Business and Games Programs	£17.50
Vol 2: Maths, Engineering and Statistical Programs	£17.50
Vol 3: Advanced Business Programs	£26.95
Vol 4: General Purpose Programs	£7.95
Vol 5: Experimenters Programs	£7.95
Vol 6: Miniature Business System	£32.50
Vol 7: Chess/Medbil/Wdproc Programs	£26.95

Some Common BASIC Programs	£6.30
Computer Programs that Work (in BASIC)	£2.55
32 BASIC Programs for the PET	£10.10

8080 Standard Monitor	£9.95
8080 Standard Editor	£9.95
8080 Standard Assembler	£9.95
Special Package: 8080 Assembler, Editor, Monitor	£20.00
Bar Code Loader for 6800, 8080, Z80 and 6502	£2.25
Tiny Assembler for 6800 Systems, Version 3.1	£6.75
RA 6800 ML — An M600 Relocatable Macro Assembler	£15.95
LINK 68 — An M6800 Linking Loader	£5.50
MONDEB — An advanced M6800 Monitor Debugger	£3.50

MAGAZINES

SUMMER HOLIDAY BONUS: For the purchase of 3 Magazine back issues or more, and paying by cheque, P.O. or cash, give yourself a 10% DISCOUNT!

Magazine Subscriptions:	UK Price	Overseas Price
Subscriptions start within 3 weeks		
MICRO-6502 Journal (12 issues)	£12.50	£12.50
Personal Computing (12 issues)	£17.00	£17.00
Interface Age (12 issues)	£25.00	£25.00
Dr Dobbs Journal (10 issues)	£13.50	£13.50
Computer Music Journal (4 issues)	£11.00	£11.00
Recreational Computing (6 issues)	£8.50	£8.50
BYTE (12 issues)	£24.50	£24.50
Creative Computing (12 issues)	£16.50	£16.50
Kilobaud (12 issues)	£21.00	£21.00
On Computing (6 issues)	£6.60	£6.60

Magazine Back Issues:	
Micro-6502 Journal	£1.50
Personal Computing	£1.95
Interface Age	£2.95
ROM	£1.95
Dr Dobbs Journal	£1.95
Computer Music Journal	£3.75
People's Computers/Recreational Computing	£1.95
BYTE	£2.95
Creative Computing	£1.95
Calculators and Computers	£1.95
Kilobaud (reprints only)	P.O.A.
73	£2.25
Magazine Storage Box (Holds 12)	£1.25

SOFTWARE

SUMMER HOLIDAY BONUS: For the purchase of 2 or more software packages, and paying by cheque, P.O. or cash, give yourself a 10% DISCOUNT!

Computers Plus Inc.,	FMS-80 (File Management System) Demo Pack (includes manual & demo disc)	 £35.00
Computer Services	Bidirectional driver for Diablo Hytype printers for use on CP/M, CDOS & IMDOS systems. BI-DIRECT Complete System Manual only	 £65.00 £15.00
CP/M User Library	40 Volumes (8" only)	£4.00 each
Creative Computing Cassettes:	**Pet** CS-1001 Logic Games — 1 CS-1002 Number Games — 1 CS-1003 Logic Games — 2 CS-1004 Graphic Games — 1 CS-1005 Graphic Games — 2 CS-1006 Conversational Games — 1 CS-1007 Board Games — 1 CS-1008 Sport Games — 2 CS-1201 Simulations — 1 **Apple II** CS-4001 Space Games — 1 CS-4002 Sports Games — 1 CS-4003 Strategy Games — 1 CS-4201 CAI Programs — 1 CS-4301 Know Yourself **Exidy Sorcerer** CS-5001 Graphics Games — 2 **OSI Challenger 1P & Superboard II** CS-6001 Graphics Games — 3 **SOL-20** Coming Soon **TRS-80** CS-2001 Games — 1 (level 1) CS-3001 Board Games — 1 CS-3002 Space Games — 3 CS-3033 Adventure CS-3201 Ecology Simulations — 1	 Each of these are £6.50 £12.50 £19.50
Creative Computing Discs:	for CP/M CS-9001 BASIC Games, Volume 1, disc 1 CS-9002 BASIC Games, Volume 1, disc 2 CS-9000 Both discs purchased together	 These cost £12 each, or £20 if purchased together.

Digital Research	Operating Systems: Name	On 5" Discs	On 8" Discs
	CP/M for North Star	£105.00	N/A
	CP/M for MDS-800	N/A	£65.00
	CP/M on Cromemco	N/A	£65.00
	SID	£55.00	£45.00
	MAC	£55.00	£55.00
	TEX	£45.00	£45.00
	DESPOOL	£30.00	£30.00
	CP/M Manuals only	£15.00	
	TEX Manual only	£10.00	
	SID Manual only	£10.00	
	MAC Manual only	£10.00	
	DESPOOL Manual only	£2.00	
	CP/M Disc only	£85.00	£45.00
	SID Disc only	£40.00	£40.00
	MAC Disc only	£50.00	£50.00
	TEX Disc only	£40.00	£40.00
	DESPOOL Disc only	£29.00	£29.00

Information Unlimited Inc.,	WHATSIT for North Star Horizon APPLE 2; 48K APPLE 2; 32K CP/M	£59.00 £72.00 £59.00 £75.00
L.P Enterprises	Diablo Driver runs 300/1200 baud with autoload For CDOS For CP/M	 £25.00 £25.00
Micah	CP/M for CDOS Users Program to Expand CP/M system to be compatable with Cromemco CDOS S/W.	 £59.00
Michael Shrayer	Electric Pencil A) SS II for TTY etc., b) DS II for a DIABLO c) TRS-80 Cassette d) TRS-80 disc (on cassette)	 £175.00 £215.00 £60.00 £130.00
Micropro	WORD-MASTER manual only TEX-WRITER Manual only WORD-STAR Manual only	£90.00 £25.00 £45.00 £15.00 £260.00 £2.00
	SUPER-SORT Version 1 Version 2 Version 3 Manual only	 £130.00 £106.00 £75.00 £20.00
Northshare	**A Multi-User system for Northstar User's Disc only Manual only	£24.00 £22.00 £5.00
Osborne associates	Some Common Basic Programs for PET on cassette with book	£10.00 £15.00
Software Systems	CBASIC Disc & Manual CBASIC Disc Only CBASIC Manual Only	£65.00 £70.00 £15.00
Software Works	On North Star Discs Inventory — 1 Inventory — 2 Mail Room Housekeeper Preventative Maintenance Manuals Only	 £50.00 £75.00 £50.00 £35.00 £75.00 £10.00
Structured Systems Software	Accounts Receivable (Sales Ledger) Disc & 222 Page Manual Accounts Payable (Purchase Ledger) Disc & 177 Page Manual General Ledger (Nominal Ledger) Disc & 150 Page Manual Inventory (Stock Control) NAD (Name & Address System) QSORT (Sort Utility) Demo disc for SL, PL, NL, QSORT, NAD)	 £395.00 £395.00 £480.00 T.B.A £50.00 £50.00 £25.00

STOP PRESS:
To be announced soon a Multi-User, Multi-Tasking operating System for use on Z80 Systems with a minimum RAM of 64K; maximum of 16M RAM.
STOP PRESS:
More Coming

THIS LIST CANCELS ALL PREVIOUS PRICE LISTS: EFFECTIVE JULY 1979
DUE TO FLUCTUATIONS OF THE DOLLAR, PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

HOW TO ORDER
For Software please add £1.50 for postage and insurance (not the cassettes) plus 15% VAT.

Please not our book and magazine prices include postage and packing, but not insurance, if wanted add 12p for every £10. of books ordered. Make cheques, PO's etc. payable to:-
L.P.Enterprises.
CREDIT CARDS accepted
BARCLAYCARD VISA/ACCESS/DINERS CLUB/
AMERICAN EXPRESS
Phone: 01-553 1001 for Credit Card orders (24 hr answering service)

Send to address on other page
Indicate Payment Method; and underline items required.

All Orders must be Prepaid :
Total Enclosed £ .....

..... My cheque, P.O., I.M.O. is enclosed in Sterling on U.K. Bank

..... Charge to Barclaycard/Visa/Access/Diners/American Express

Credit Card No ..... Expiry Date .....

Name .....

Address .....

..... POSTCODE .....

Signature .....

All publications are published in U.S.A. and shipped into Britain air-freight by L.P. Enterprises. In unusual cases, processing may exceed 30 days.
Prices subject to change without notice

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME, CALLERS WELCOME

Great news from Heath.

See us on stand No.4 at the P.C.W. Show

WH-89 All-In-One computer.

The new All-In-One computer from Heath has the power, versatility, and built-in peripherals needed to meet the demands of the business user.

*'intelligent' video terminal *2x Z80 microprocessors.
*floppy disk storage system.
*basic 16K RAM (expandable).

Easy to program. Simple to operate. It is capable of a multitude of high-speed functions and speaks the language of today's most popular software.

WH-14 serial printer.

With a compact table-top configuration, the WH-14 is designed for a broad variety of uses in both the personal and business computing field.

*5 x 7 dot matrix impact printing *96 character ASCII *upper and lower case characters *microprocessor-based electronics.

It combines speed, flexibility and ease of use with any computer providing standard RS-232 C or 20mA current loop interface connections.

For complete specifications of these and all Heath Data System products contact:

Heath (Gloucester) Limited, Dept. ( ), Bristol Road, Gloucester, GL2 6EE. Telephone: (0452) 29451.

Heath data systems

New Low-Cost ASCII Keyboards Ex Stock Delivery

ALL THE ABOVE KEYBOARDS ARE FULLY TTL-COMPATIBLE PROVIDING THE FULL 128 ASCII CHARACTER SET, AND REQUIRING +5V −12V POWER SUPPLY. FULL TECHNICAL DATA AND CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS SUPPLIED.

		Mail Order Total
KB771 71 Keystations incorporating separate numeric/ cursor control pad and installed in a custom built steel enclosure	£95.00	£115.00
KB756 56-keystations, mounted on PCB	£49.50	£58.65
KB756MF, as above, fitted with metal mounting frame for extra rigidity	£55.00	£64.98

Optional Extras:		
KB15P Edge Connector	£3.25	£4.31
KB701 Plastic Enclosure	£12.50	£15.24
KB702 Steel Enclosure	£25.00	£30.48
KB710 Numeric Pad	£8.00	£9.78
KB2376 Spare ROM Encoder	£12.50	£14.95
DC-512 DC/DC Converter	£7.50	£9.20
25-Way D-Type connector for KB771	£4.25	£5.46

All equipment is refurbished second-user equipment unless otherwise stated.
All prices subject to carriage & VAT. Trading conditions supplied on request.

BALL MIRATEL VIDEO MONITOR

9in. diagonal P4 phosphor tube. Bandwidth 12MHz (-3dB). Input voltage 220V 50/60Hz 24W. Output voltage +15V DC (short circuit protected) +12kV DC; 12.6V r.m.s. Separate horizontal & vertical sync. Supplied complete with high & low voltage power supplies, amplifier, and attractive moulded plastic housing including space for keyboard. Full technical manual provided.

PRICE: **£95.00**
(total including carriage and VAT £123.00)

NEW SHUGART FLOPPY DISC DRIVES

SA400 Minifloppy — 110KB capacity, 35 tracks, transfer rate 125Kbits/sec AV access time, 550msec. Power requirements +5VDC +12VDC

PRICE: **£195.00**
(price including carriage & VAT £235.00)

SA800 Floppy — 400KB capacity. 77 tracks, transfer rate 250Kbits/sec. AV access time 260msec. Power requirements +24DC +5VDC -5VDC

PRICE: **£395.00**
(price including carriage & VAT £468.00)

DIGITRONICS PAPER TAPE PUNCH

Solenoid-actuated unit capable of punching 5 to 8 channel tapes asynchronously. Basic punch contains 8 data, 1 sprocket and 2 transport solenoids plus end-of-tape switch. Pulse amplitude 27VDC. Very compact unit measuring only 6in. X 8in. X 5½in., weight 9½lbs.

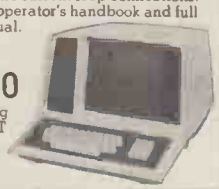
Model P120 (20 cps) **£75.00**
(price including carriage & VAT £92.00)

Model P135 (35 cps) **£95.00**
price including carriage & VAT £115.00)

RAYTHEON COSSOR UNITEL II VDUs — BRAND NEW SURPLUS

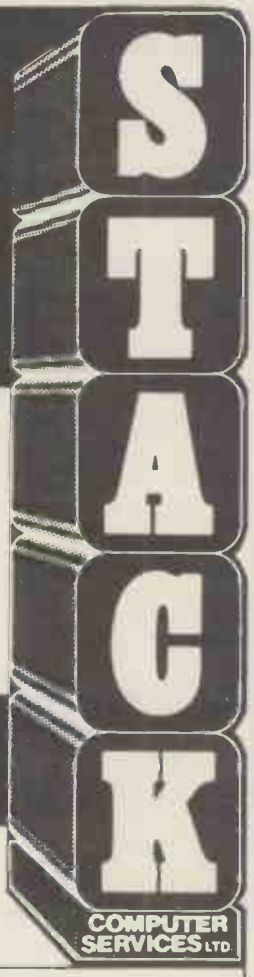
Teletype-compatible display, 15in. diagonal green phosphor tube providing 15 lines of 80 characters (upper case ASCII character set). 6 switch-selectable baud rates (110-2400). Full/hall Duplex and buffered mode. Detachable keyboard, Printer port. Dual interface enabling user to select either V.24 (RS232) or 20mA current loop connections. Supplied with operator's handbook and full technical manual.

PRICE:
£295.00
(price including carriage & VAT £356.00)



ELECTRONIC BROKERS LIMITED
49-53 Pancras Road, London NW1 2QB.
Telephone: 01-837 7781 Telex: 298694.
Our showroom is open MON/FRI 9-1, 2-5 (2 mins. Kings Cross underground)

Graham Knott & Jeff Orr have now moved....



to new premises due to expansion to accomodate larger stock and workshop facilities for the Microcomputer user. Our new number is

051-933 5511

ring us at any time for your requirements

NEW Vastly improved 625 TV adaptor for Pet. Handles reverse field graphics, exceptional picture. **£25 complete plus VAT**

PET

Pet 8k	£550
Pet 16k	£675
Pet 32k	£795
2nd Cassette	£55

Disk Units

Computhink 400k Random and Sequential complete. to fit 8k Pet (via expandamem)	£795
to fit 16/32n Pet (direct fitting)	£840

Memory Expansion

24k Exandamem for Pet	£320

Interfaces

Uni-direc I-EEE to RS232	£89
Bi-direc I-EEE to RS232	£140
Bi-direc 2 ported I-EEE to RS232	£175

A/D Convertors

AIM 161 16 channel A/D convertor for Apple, Aim, Nascom etc	£130
Petset 1, AIM 161 including all interfacing requirements for Pet, complete	£166

Stack Peripherals

Stack Joystick a balanced, calibrated unit supplied with software and examples of use, complete	£25
New 625 Video Adaptor a vastly improved 625 video convertor for Pet, works extremely well	£25
Stack Page Printer Interface copies screen contents onto 20m.a. loop complete with software	£25

APPLE

Apple II (colour) 16k	£985
Apple-plus (b&w) 16k	£830
ITT 2020 (colour) 16k	£950
16k RAM upgrade	£85
Printer Card	£110
Communication Card	£140
High Speed Serial Card	£110
Disk Drive with DOS	£425
Extra Disk Drive	£375
Diskettes (10's)	£30

SORCEROR

Sorceror 16k	£760
Sorceror 32k	£859
AIM 65	£249.45
NASCDM	£165
KIM I	£99.95
MANUALS New Pet user manual	£5
6500 Programming manual	£5
6500 Hardware manual	£5

PRINTERS

Teletype 43 pinfeed RS232	£860
friction RS232	£885
pin and friction RS232	£920
Anadex DP8000	£575
Perkins Elmer Pussycat CRT copier	£839

Also Centronics Range, Texas Instruments, Lear Siegler
Ring us for a quote on individual models.

Consumables

(All paper add £5 carriage per box)

Anadex DP8000 paper (2000 sheets) 9.5" x 11" drop	£15
Teletype 43 pinfeed paper (2000 sheets) 12" x 11" drop	£15
8.5 inch friction roll Box 'A' quality (12 x 3.5" diam rolls)	£20
Box 'B' quality (12 x 3.5" diam rolls)	£15
Box 'A' quality (6 x 5" diam rolls)	£20
Box 'B' quality (6 x 5" diam rolls)	£15

Cassettes

C15 cassettes, high quality tape, 5 screw cassette cases. per 10	£4.40

Disks & Diskettes

We supply 8" and 5.25" diskettes for all disk drives. Please state your machine and we can give you a quotation.

e.g. Pet 2040	£30 per 10
Computhink	£30 per 10
Apple	£30 per 10
Horizon	£30 per 10
Sorceror	£30 per 10

Many others in stock, both hard and soft sectored.

Connectors

Pet User Port/I-EEE Port	£1.10 each
Pet 2nd cassette Port	85p each
Hoods for User/I-EEE connectors	£2.25
D.25 RS232 Connectors (State Male or Female)	£3.00
D.25 Hoods	£2.25

Demagnetiser

Curved head	£4.00

If any requirements are not listed please ring us as we may have them in stock.

All prices are +VAT at 15% and include carriage (unless otherwise stated). Please make cheques payable to Stack Computer Services Ltd.

Stack Computer Services Ltd
290-298 Derby Rd, Bootle
Liverpool 20

NL NewBear Books

NEWBEAR MAIL ORDER: 40 Bartholomew Street, Newbury, Berks. Tel: 0635 30505
NORTHERN SHOWROOM: 220-222 Stockport Road, Cheadle Heath, Stockport Tel: 061 491 2290

NEW BOOKS		
Microprocessors & Microcomputers	Huggins	£ 4.95
Computers & Commonsense	Hunt & Shelley	£ 3.50
Business Data Systems	Clifton	£ 5.75
Finance for the Small Business	R. Ragan	£ 7.20
The Best of Computer Faires Vol. 3		£ 9.50
Reducing COBOL Complexity through Structured Programming	McClure	£11.30
Microprocessor and Microcomputer Systems	Rao	£19.85
Encyclopedia of Computer Science	Ralston	£48.60
Computer Approach to Introductory College Maths.	Scalzo	£11.30
Microcomputer Handbook	Sippl	£16.15
Data Communications Dictionary	Sippl	£16.15
Handbook of APL Programming	Weidmann	£ 6.50
Computer Output Design	Wooldridge	£ 9.70
Computer Input Design	Wooldridge	£ 8.85

INTRODUCTORY BOOKS		
Vol. O The Beginners Book	A. Osbourne	£ 5.95
Vol. I Basic Concepts	A. Osbourne	£ 5.95
Vol. II Some Real Products	A. Osbourne	£18.95
Vol. III Some Real Support Devices	A. Osbourne	£11.95
A Consumers Guide to Personal Computing		£ 5.65

BASIC		
Basic Basic	J. S. Coan	£ 5.00
Advanced Basic	J. S. Coan	£ 5.50
Illustrated Basic	D. Alcock	£ 2.25
Basic with Business Applications		£ 5.56
The Users Guide to North Star Basic	Rogers	£10.00
Basic and the Personal Computer	Dwyer	£10.36

MISCELLANEOUS		
Microprocessors C201	R. Zaks	£ 7.50
Interfacing Techniques C207	R. Zaks	£ 7.50
Best of Byte		£ 8.50
Scelbi Byte Primer		£ 9.95
A Dictionary of Microcomputing	P. Burton	£10.00
Small Computer Systems Handbook		£ 5.10
The Cheap Video Cookbook	Lancaster	£ 5.10
TV Typewriter Cookbook	Lancaster	£ 7.50
Active Filter Cookbook	Lancaster	£ 7.50

PROGRAMMING		
Top-Down Structured Programming Techniques		£12.76
Assembly Level Programming for Small Computers	Weller	£12.76
How to Programme Microcomputers	Barden	£ 6.95
6800 Programming for Logic Design	A. Osbourne	£ 5.95
8080 Programming for Logic Design	A. Osbourne	£ 5.95
8080 Assembly Language Programming	A. Osbourne	£ 6.95
6800 Assembly Language Programming	A. Osbourne	£ 6.95

GAMES		
32 Basic Programs for the Pet		£ 9.95
Chess & Computer	D. Levy	£ 7.16
Chess Skill in Man & Machine	P. Frey	£11.84
Basic Computer Games	AHL	£ 5.50
Game Playing with Computers	D. Spencer	£10.20
Game Playing with Basic	D. Spencer	£ 4.10

Terms: ALL BOOKS ADVERTISED ARE IN STOCK AT TIME OF PRINTING. OFFICIAL ORDERS (MIN £10), ACCESS & BARCLAYCARD WELCOME.

SEND FOR COMPLETE BOOK & MAGAZINE LIST.

Micro-Facilities

127 High Street
Hampton Hill
Middlesex TW12 1NJ

01-979 4546
01-941 1197

MIDDLESEX & SW LONDON

As dealers for North Star Horizon and Commodore PET Microcomputers we provide a fully comprehensive service for all types of user:

★ Personal ★ Business ★ Education ★ Industry ★ Scientific

We offer both a large range of software and the choice of supporting peripherals.

NORTH STAR HORIZON

COMMODORE PET

Software Packages

Sales Ledger Purchase Ledger
General Ledger Stock Control
Incomplete Records
Loan Accounting Mail Order
Payroll Job Costing
Text Processing CP/M

Systems & Programming

A professionally experienced team of consultant analysts and programmers offer you a complete service for specifying, designing, writing and testing programs to your exact requirements. Our packages can be tailored to your needs at very low cost. Our programmers can write in BASIC, COBOL, RPG, or FORTRAN.

Financing

In addition to purchasing, we offer you the choice of Rental, Leasing or H.P. (subject to references). Furthermore if you already have a micro system then why not ask us about part exchange. Commodore PET computers are available for hire from £4.75 per day, disks interfaces and printers are extra.

If you have a computer problem then ask Micro-Facilities for the solution.

Association of Independent Computer Specialists

SERIES I BUSINESS COMPUTER

* **Up to 4 Megabytes of disc storage**
* **64 Kilobytes of read/write memory**
* **Choice of dot matrix or NEC correspondence quality Spinwriter printers**
* **Choice of three different VDUs.**

Software

In addition to CP/M, FORTRAN, BASIC, COBOL and PASCAL we offer the unique 'Insta' software which enables tailor-made applications packages to be configured in a very short time by the computer itself! 'Insta' applications programs can be altered to suit your changing requirements at any time by operators with no knowledge of computer programming but who know what they want it to do.

If you have not seen 'Insta' software, ask for a demonstration. We promise you that you will have never seen anything that even comes close to matching it in business applications.

compelec

14-15 BERNERS STREET, LONDON W1P 3DE Telephone 01-636 1392 (4 lines)

32K PET

The professional version ... some power!!
Full size keyboard, easy-on-the-eye green display.
Now at reduced price ...

only **£725!**

16K **£625!**

EXIDY SORCERER

User-definable graphics. Plug-in interpreter ROMs. (Basic supplied).
Sophisticated Z80 system! Plug into own TV or monitor and cassette.

32K now only **£790!** 16K **£690!**

APPLE II

Best 6502 system! Up to 48K RAM on-board .... Plug into own colour or B/W TV & cassette.

48K only
£1130!

16K
£985!

OHIO CHALLENGER 2P

Sophisticated 6502 system!! Plug into own TV or monitor! 20K RAM.
Interpreter Basic!
Ex-stock, with single mini-floppy

only **£1200!**

with dual mini-floppies, save at

£1530!

Memory expansions, discs and printers for all above from stock.

Computerama,
Department P.C. W.2.,
Harpers Kensington Showrooms,
London Road, Bath, Avon.
Telephone (0225) 28819.

master charge VISA Access BARCLAYCARD VISA

Send for free list.

Add £6 Securicor carriage and 15% VAT to above prices.

Access and Barclaycard orders accepted by phone or letter, just quote number and print name and address.

WORD PROCESSOR complete with printer for £1195

Based on TRS-80 Level II, 12" screen, 64 characters (A4) wide, upper/lower case, superb electric pencil software, Anadex 8000 DOT Matrix Printer or Qume Daisy Wheel Printer (option)
General business Software also available. To run on the above system.

Complete with Anadex Printer, 16K	£1195
As above with Expansion Box & 48K	£1445
Qume Daisy Printer in Lieu Anadex	£995
Dual Floppy Disc Drives	£575

All prices ex VAT

Write or phone for further details or demonstration

LONDON COMPUTER STORE

43 GRAFTON WAY
Off Tottenham Crt. Rd., London W.1.
01-388 5721 OPEN 11-7 Mon-Fri 11-4 Sats.

HEAVY DUTY PRINTER

FOR

PET · SWTP · HORIZON · APPLE
SORCERER · CROMEMCO · TRS-80

ANADEX D.P. 8000

80 COL.
FAST 112 CPS
BIDIRECTIONAL-
PRINTING.
VERY GOOD PRINT
QUALITY UPPER/LOWER CASE. £ SIGN.

COMPLETE WITH PLUGS, CABLES & 500 SHEETS OF PAPER
READY TO GO £550 + VAT
FOR PETS, ALL ABOVE + INTERFACE
DELIVERY
EX. STOCK

Also available:

COMPLETE BUSINESS SYSTEMS	£2700
DIABLO HYTERM 1620	£1800

Write or phone for further details or demonstration

LONDON COMPUTER STORE

43 GRAFTON WAY
Off Tottenham Crt. Rd., London W.1.
01-388 5721 OPEN 11-7 Mon-Fri 11-4 Sats.

MoI MINE OF INFORMATION LTD MoI

1 FRANCIS AVENUE, ST ALBANS AL3 6BL ENGLAND PHONE 0727 52801 TELEX 925859

SOCIAL IMPACT

RENMORE C D 1979 120pp 0 85969 292 2	£2.50	Silicon Chips and You A new British book
OSBORNE Adam 1979 200pp 0 931988 28 4	3.50	Running Wild: The Next Industrial Revolution An insider's view of the future
EVANS Chris 1979 256pp 0 575 02708 8	5.50	The Mighty Micro Detailed analysis of the Computer Revolution published in conjunction with TV series
BARRON/CURNOW 1979 244pp 0 903804 42 5 0 335 00268 4	10.00 4.00	The Future with Microelectronics A seminal research study sponsored by the British Government Paperback edition (not yet published)
ROTHWELL/ZEGVELD NYP 198pp 0 903804 55 7	8.50	Technical Change and Employment A European study from the Science Policy Research Unit

START HERE

SYBEX INC 1977 0 89588 002 4	2.50	X1 Microprocessor Lexicon Comprehensive glossary of buzzwords
Scientific American 1977 145pp 0 7167 0066 2	4.00	Microelectronics A broad semi-technical introduction
LIPPIATT Arthur 1978 192pp 0 13 044750 1	4.20	Architecture of Small Computer Systems Appendices on Nova, PDP-11, M6800
LEWIS T G 1978 144pp 0 8104 5112 3	4.80	Mind Appliance Home computer applications
OSBORNE Adam 1979 300pp 0 931988 26 8	5.40	Introduction to Microcomputers Vol 0 - The Beginner's Book - second edition Minor amendments since first edition
OSBORNE Adam 1977 350pp 0 931988 02 0	5.90	Introduction to Microcomputers Volume 1 Basic Concepts Free MoI list of pedantic corrections
WHITE James 1977 235pp 0 918398 22 3	5.90	Your Home Computer American introduction and market guide
WILLIS Jerry 1978 207pp 0 918398 54 4	6.30	Peanut Butter & Jelly Guide to Computers Despite the icky title this is quite a reasonable introduction over a wide area
ZAKS Rodnay 1977 420pp 0 89588 001 8	6.90	C201 Microprocessors: from Chips to Systems Good starter book for electronic engineers

SYSTEMS DESIGN

LANCASTER Don 1978 256pp 0 672 21524 1	4.40	Cheap Video Cookbook Design based on KIM—1
LOOFBOURROW Tod 1978 132pp 0 8104 5681 8	4.90	How to Build a Computer-Controlled Robot 'Mike' based on a KIM—1
PEATMAN J.B 1979 544pp 0 07 085554 4	5.90	Microcomputer-based Design International student edition
LANCASTER Don 1976 336pp 0 672 21035 5	7.00	TTL Cookbook
LANCASTER Don 1977 412pp 0 672 21398 2	7.50	CMOS Cookbook
LESEA/ZAKS 1978 420pp 0 89588 003 2	7.90	C207 Microprocessors: Interfacing Techniques Circuits and ideas
LEVENTHAL Lance 1979 640pp 0 13 487876 0	9.50	Introduction to Microprocessors Student edition Concentrates on the 8080 and 6800
HUNTER R P 1978 412pp 0 13 054302 3	11.90	Automated Process Control Systems: Concepts and hardware
GARRETT Patrick 1978 248pp 0 87909 035 9	14.80	Analog Systems for Microprocessors & Minicomputers Data acquisition & process control
KLINGMAN Edwin 1977 480pp 0 13 581413 8	16.50	Microprocessor Systems Design A thorough grounding and examples with ten different micros
OSBORNE et al 1978 1373pp 0 931988 15 2 0 931988 16 0	14.00 3.50	Introduction to Microcomputers Vol 2 Some Real Microprocessors Full details & independent opinions Binder for above Holds looseleaf book & its updates
OSBORNE et al 1978 652pp 0 931988 18 7 0 931988 19 5	11.00 3.50	Introduction to Microcomputers Vol 3 Some Real Support Devices Full details & independent opinions Binder for above Holds looseleaf book & its updates
OSBORNE et al 1978/1979 Subscription	19.00 19.00 32.00	Looseleaf updates (6 issues) for Vol. 2 Looseleaf updates (6 issues) for Vol 3 Joint updates (12 issues) for both volumes
OSBORNE et al 1979/1980 Subscription	19.00 19.00 32.00	Looseleaf updates (6 issues) for Vol 2 Looseleaf updates (6 issues) for Vol 3 Joint updates (12 issues) for both volumes

BASIC

ALCOCK Donald 1979 134pp 0 521 21704 0	2.30	Illustrating BASIC Still the best book for beginners Spiral-bound to lie flat
DOERR Christine 1979 177pp 0 8104 5113 1	4.90	Microcomputers in the Three R's A Teacher's Guide Educational use of microcomputers
NEVISON John 1978 151pp 0 201 05247 4	5.40	Little Book of BASIC Style How to write a program you can read Reprinting
BOSWORTH/NAGEL 1977 224pp 0 574 21090 3	6.90	Programming in BASIC for Business A good practical introduction from SRA
LIEN David 1979 360pp 0 932760 00 7	11.00	Basic Handbook An encyclopedia of dialects of BASIC
DWYER/CRITCHFIELD 1978 438pp 0 201 01589 7	11.90	BASIC and the Personal Computer Well-written with plenty of examples

BASIC PROGRAMS

LEE/BEECH/LEE 1978 100pp 0 905104 03 X	3.00	Computer Programs that Work! Twenty four school science programs
AHL David (Ed) 1978 185pp 0 89480 052 3	5.50	Basic Computer Games Over 100 popular games. Microsoft BASIC
AHL David (Ed) 1979 185pp 0 916688 09 7	5.50	More Computer Games Successor to 'BASIC Computer Games'
POOLE/BORCHERS 1978 193pp 0 931988 06 3	6.50	Some Common BASIC Programs Seventy six tested programs in finance, maths and statistics
OSBORNE et al 1979 0 931988 25 X	8.05	Some Common BASIC Programs PET Cassette
POOLE/BORCHERS NYP 375pp 0 931988 24 1	8.50	General Ledger—CBASIC Business package to run under CP/M
POOLE Lon NYP 375pp 0 931988 23 3	9.50	Accounts Payable & Accounts Receivable Written in CBASIC Business package to run under CP/M

8080

OSBORNE Adam 1976 300pp 0 931988 04 7	5.90	8080 Programming for Logic Design Recommended for electronics engineers
LEVENTHAL Lance 1978 400pp 0 931988 10 1	6.30	8080A/8085 Assembly Language Programming Instruction set, hints, examples and algorithms
BARDEN William 1978 256pp 0 672 21549 8	6.50	How to Program Microcomputers Compares 8080 vs 6800 vs 6502
OGDIN Carol Anne 1978 224pp 0 13 580985 1	6.60	Microcomputer Design 8080-oriented
LARSEN/RONY/TITUS 1979 304pp 0 672 21541 1	6.70	8080/8085 Software Design
McCRACKEN Daniel 1978 262pp 0 201 04575 3	8.50	Guide to PL/M Programming for Microcomputer Applications Using the Intellec MDS

Z80/Z8000

OSBORNE et al 1978 372pp 0 931988 11 X	5.90	Z80 Programming for Logic Design Reference book for engineers
LEVENTHAL Lance 1979 630pp 0 931988 21 7	6.90	Z80 Assembly Language Programming The latest in this series, packed with facts, examples and algorithms
BARDEN William 1978 304pp 0 672 21500 4	6.90	Z80 Microcomputer Handbook Recommended for those new to the Z80
SPRACKLEN Dan & Kathe 1978 114pp 0 8104 5155 7	9.50	Sargon: A Computer Chess Program In TDL macro assembler, fully documented
ZILOG CORPORATION 1979 350pp Z 03 30550 01	11.90	Z8000 PLZ/ASM Assembly Language Programming Manual Loose-leaf 3-hole Includes Z8000 overview & full instruction set

6800

OSBORNE Adam 1977 300pp 0 931988 05 5	5.90	6800 Programming for Logic Design Reference book for electronics engineers
LEVENTHAL Lance 1978 400pp 0 931988 12 8	6.30	6800 Assembly Language Programming Recommended course material

P ackaged I nformation P rocessing S ystems

We offer a variety of turnkey systems based on APPLE II, CROMEMCO and ZENTEC. It is our endeavour to give a complete service from problem determination through to the supply of computer based solutions. We will solve the problem either with a tailor made suite of programs for a ready written package from another famous software house, such as CAP-MICROSOFT or COMPUTECH.

We can also supply three excellent DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, namely NASCOM, ACORN and AIM65.

All the above equipment, along with a range of peripherals, will beon display in our NEW OFFICES and SHOWROOM

P.I.P.S. Computer Services
(0632) 482359. Trade enquiries welcomed.
See us on Stand 16 at the PCW SHOW.

DATA BANK
(SOFTWARE SERVICES)

PROGRAMS GALORE!!

GAMES:-		EDUCATIONAL:-	
Lost in Space	£8	Elementary Maths	£5
Star Trek—1	£6	Advanced Maths	£7
Star Trek—2	£8	Ele. Statistics	£5
Drag Racer	£4	Adv. Statistics	£7
Noughts & crosses	£6	Ele. Physics	£5
Hangman	£4	Adv. Physics	£7
Take your poison	£5	Ele. Chemistry	£6
Battleships—1	£7	Hyperbolics	£4
Nim	£4	Ele. Electronics	£5
Spook	£4	Adv. Electronics	£7
Card Dealer	£3	Ele. Geometry	£5
Ticktactoe	£4	Adv. Geometry	£7
Craps	£5	Ele. Integration	£6
Space wars	£8	Vector analysis	£6
Pontoon (21's)	£5	**BUSINESS:-**	
Jet flight—1	£5	Payroll	£20
Dice thrower—1	£4	Sales & Purch. Led.	£20
Oil tanker	£6	Stock Control	£25
Bridge hand dealer	£4	Std. letter printer	£15
Numbers battle	£4	Sim/Compound Int.	£10
One armed bandit	£4	Tax depreciation	£10
Spies	£5	Bank account tally	£6
Racing car	£5	**MISCELLANEOUS:-**	
Lunar lander	£5	Calender printer	£5
Mastermind—1	£5	Primes generator	£5
Spook	£4	Racing analysis	£25

EXIDY SORCERER, COMMODORE PET, APPLE II, TRS-80 and NASCOM II

S.A.E. now: for catalogue with details of over 100 programs.

Prices include Post and Package.

Cheques/Postal orders to
DATABANK
66, QUEENS ROAD, LOUGHBOROUGH
LEICESTERSHIRE. LE11 1DH
(Mail order only).

PRODUCTIVITY UNLIMITED

DATA PROCESSING SERVICES

The Downs Austenwood Lane Gerrards Cross Bucks SL9 9DA
Telephone (02813) 83626 Telex 847777 DELRAY G attn MANCON

MEET US AT THE PERSONAL COMPUTER WORLD SHOW

Together, on Stand 47, we'll be demonstrating the MICROSTAR 45 PLUS Multi-user, Multi-task computer system in operation with QUME and Texas printers and TeleVideo VDU's.

COMPLETE SYSTEMS ARE AVAILABLE FROM £7000

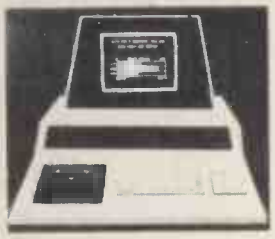
access data communications ltd.

XITAN SYSTEMS

The South's Premier Microcomputer Supplier.

WE SUPPLY SYSTEMS – LOOK AT THESE TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS!

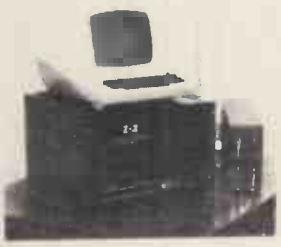
System A
32K Commodore PET + Commodore model 2040 Dual floppy drives and cable **£1610**



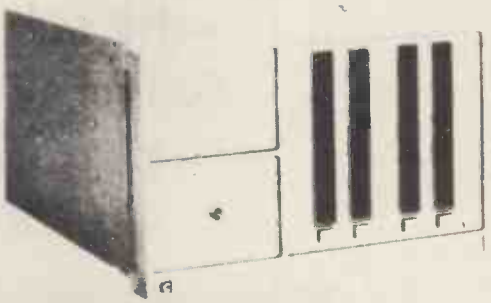
System B
NORTH STAR HORIZON, 32K Ram, dual double density drives, 2 serial, 1 parallel port, DOS and BASIC, High quality Brand Name 24 x 80 char VDU **£2155**

System C
CROMEMCO System 2, 4MHz Z80, 64K Ram, dual minifloppies, 21 connectors, 1 serial, 1 parallel printer port, CDOS 1.07 and Extended Disk Basic, High quality Brand Name VDU etc. **£2655**

System D
CROMEMCO Z-2, 4MHz, 1 MEGABYTE floppy disk storage, 64K Ram, 3 serial ports, 2 parallel ports, CDOS 1.07 and Basic, High quality 24 x 80 char VDU **£4600**



System E
CROMEMCO System 3 (the "Rolls ROYCE") 64K Ram, 4MHz, 1 MEGABYTE floppy disk storage, 1 serial and 1 parallel printer port, High quality Brand Name 24 x 80 char VDU etc, including CDOS and BASIC **£5130**



We supply Centronics, Teletype 43 and Diablo Printers, plus the normal range of ancilliary equipment. CP/M for Cromemco and Horizon systems is available from us, as well as Microsoft Fortran, Tex etc.

23 Cumberland Place, Southampton SO1 2BB Tel: (0703) 38740 Tues - Sats.

AUTHORISED PET COMMODORE DEALERS

Birmingham
Camden Electronics
021-773-8240

CPS (Data Systems) Ltd
021-707-3866

Taylor Wilson Systems Ltd
Knowle 05645-6192

Bolton
B & B Consultants
0204-26644

Bournemouth
Stage One Computers
0202-23570

Bradford
Ackroyd Typewriter & Adding Machine Co
0274-31835

Brentwood
Direct Data Marketing Ltd
0277-229379

Bristol
Bristol Computer Centre
0272-23430

Sumlock Tabdown Ltd
0272-26685

Cambridge
Cambridge Computer Store
0223-68155

Cardiff
Sigma Systems Ltd
0222-21515

Colchester
Dataview Ltd
0206-78811

Derby
Davidson Richards (Int) Ltd
0332-366803

Durham
Dyson Instruments
0385-66937

Edinburgh
Micro Centre
031-225-2022

Exeter
A.C. Systems
0392-71718

Grimsby
Allen Computers
0472-40568

Hemel Hempstead
Data Efficiency Ltd
0442-57137

Hove
Amplicon Electronics
0273-720716

Leeds
Holdene Ltd
0532-459459

Liverpool
Aughton Automation
051-548-6060

Cortex Computer Centre
051-263-5783

Dams Office Equipment
051-227-3301

London E2
Ragnarok Electronic Systems
01-981-2748

London EC1
Sumlock Bondain Ltd
01-253-2447

THE PET

Britain's no.1 micro-computer from

commodore systems

the complete system full range of peripherals nation-wide dealer sales and service

In case of difficulty contact
COMMODORE SYSTEMS DIVISION
360 Euston Road, London. Tel: 01-388-5702

AUTHORISED PET COMMODORE DEALERS

London N14
Micro Computation
01-882-5104

London NW4
Da Vinci Computers
01-202-9630

London SW14
Micro Computer Centre
01-876-6609

London W5
Adda Computers
01-579-5845

London WC1
Euro Calc Ltd
01-405-3113

London WC2
TLC World Trading Ltd
01-839-3893

Manchester
Cytek (UK) Ltd
061-832-7604

Executive Reprographic
061-228-1637

Sumlock Electronic Services
061-834-4233

Matlock
Lowe Electronics
0629-2817

Morley, W. Yorks
Yorkshire Electronic Services
0532-522181

Norwich
Sumlock Bondain
0603-26259

Nottingham
Betos (Systems) Ltd
0602-48106

Oxford
Orchard Electronics
0491-35529

Plymouth
JAD Integrated Services
0752-62616

Preston
Preston Computer Centre
0772-57684

Reading
CSE Computers
0734-61492

Southampton
Business Electronics
0703-738248

Symtec Ltd
0703-37731

Xitan Systems
0703-38740

Sunderland
Tripont Associated Systems
0783-73310

Woking
P.P.M. Ltd
Brookwood 04867-80111

Petalect Ltd
04862-69032

Yeovil
Computerbits
0935-26522

North Scotland
Thistle Computers
Kirkwall 0856-3140

Northern Ireland
Medical & Scientific
Lisburn 08462-77533

MICRO COMPUTER CENTRE,
314 Upper Richmond Road West,
East Sheen, S.W.14 876 6609.
Business Specialists/Authorised Dealers for

PET

Computers	
Standard PET with integral cassette and calculator type keyboard. 8K bytes of memory	£550.00
PET with 16K bytes of memory and large keyboard. External cassette optional	£695.00
PET with 32K bytes of memory and large keyboard. External cassette optional	£795.00
Printers	
Whymark 201 – 20 columns complete with interface	£400.00
Datac BD80 – 80 columns	£750.00
1-way Interface	£106.00
Teletype 43 – 132 columns – Upper and Lower Case Keyboard	£900.00
2-way Interface	£186.00
Memories	
16K Memory Extension for 2001 – 8K	£276.00
24K Memory Extension for 2001 – 8K	£337.00
Disc Drives	
Compu/Think Twin Floppy Disc Drive – double sided discs – 100K per side	£833.00
Pet Twin Floppy Disc Dual Drive including cable	£815.00
Cassette Recorder	£55.00

The above prices are exclusive of VAT. All the above items are IN STOCK at time of going to press.

We stock all PET accessories and handbooks PETSOFT and PETACT Programs.

CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER STORE

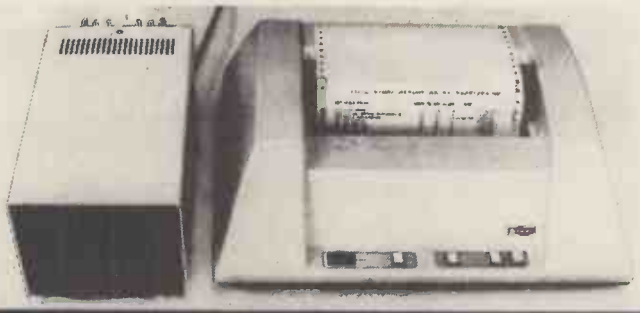
We can help you select the right system for your application. Here in Cambridge your choice won't be limited — we'll demonstrate as comprehensive a range of microcomputers as you'll find anywhere in the U.K.:

CROMEMCO
TANDY TRS-80
COMMODORE PET
APPLE II
N-S HORIZON
SORCERER
ACORN
NASCOM-1

Stop press — dramatic reduction now in prices of TRS-8-, APPLE II and HORIZON systems. Where possible we deliver off-the-shelf to any location.

The store is open 6 days a week from 9–5.30 with demonstration systems always in operation. We offer a professional standard of advice and after-sales support and we're ready to discuss your application any time.

CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER STORE
1 Emmanuel Street, Cambridge (0223) 68155



OUR PET PICTURE IS NOT HERE

A Pet in the middle will galvanise this 'Computhink' disk drive and 'Anadex' printer into the finest micro-based business system we know. Especially if our COMPFER software is on it!

'Hardwearing' Software.
As we write quality software for many applications we look for the best in hardware. So we are: OFFICIAL PET DEALERS AREA ANADEX DISTRIBUTORS COMPUTHINK DISK DEALERS and deal in other quality equipment such as NASCOM & SWTPC.

Prices?
Well — the new adjustable Anadex printer, 80 lines per minute, 80 characters full width with self testing facility and optional plug-in PROMS for special character and mode production is now supplied by us complete with parallel interface for a new reduced price of **£610.** Just plug into your Pet and go!

We sell the KIM at **£99.95** with a purpose built sturdy and reliable power supply for **£24.**

Seen it before?
The text printed on the printer above is one of the facilities of our stock control package as seen on B.B.C's 'Look North'. We are rapidly achieving a reputation as standard setters in micro-application software.

Still not impressed?
We have designed our own A/D converter with Fourier analysis software now in use internationally, we have a large stock of books and magazines and we have Pet interfacing to Oertling balances with software for Department of Trade standard quality regulations.

IEEEEEE?
Our IEEE parallel divider gives you two arms to your Pet IEEE port for **£12.50**

Pet Life begins at PR-40
Hard copy for **£250!** Using ordinary till roll paper, prints results and program listings for your Pet.

Preston Computer Centre
6 Victoria Buildings,
Fishergate, Preston.
Tel: 0772– 57684

All the above prices are exclusive of V.A.T.
Access and Barclaycard accepted.

.nascom

.imp

PLAIN PAPER PRINTER

BOXED AND BUILT FOR ONLY £325 PLUS VAT

FEATURES

- Serial RS232 interface
- 80 characters wide
- Bidirectional printing
- 60 lines per minute
- 10 line print buffer
- 96 character ASCII set (includes upper/lower case, $ # £)
- Automatic CR/LF
- 8½" paper
- Optional tractor feed
- Baud rate from 110 to 9600
- External signal for optional synchronisation of baud rate

The Nascom IMP plugs straight into a Nascom 1/2 but is usable with all other micro systems. Parallel option will be available shortly.

TO NASCOM MICROCOMPUTERS LTD
92 BROAD STREET
CHESHAM
BUCKS
Tel: 02405 75155

nm Nascom Microcomputers

Please send me.....Nascom IMPs at £325 each plus VAT plus £2.50 p&p

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

_____

_____

ACCESS/ BARCLAYCARD NO _____

Personal Computer World

SUBSCRIPTIONS

Less than 2 years ago PCW became the first magazine in Europe to deal exclusively with the home and business use of Personal Computers. It has been an unqualified success. The current subscription list stands at well over 3000, with a staggering 70% renewal rate! PCW reader loyalty is already a byword in the publishing business. We aim to keep it that way. So if you are having difficulty in obtaining PCW at your newsagent, why not take out a subscription and have the magazine mailed to you direct? YOU KNOW IT MAKES SENSE!

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION RATES

UK: £8.00
USA: $20.00
Elsewhere: £9.80

Please send me the next 12 issues of PCW

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

(Block capitals please)

I enclose cheque/P.O. for £ made payable to Sportscene Publishers Ltd.
Send coupon to PCW (Subscriptions), 14 Rathbone Place, London W1P 1DE. Allow at least 14 days for processing.

BINDERS KEEPERS LOSERS WEEPERS

Half the people you meet today are not preoccupied with pollution, perversion or persecution. It's worse than that – they've lost a copy or two of PCW and don't know where to find replacements.

So keep *your* copies of PCW in a beautiful bright blue binder. £2.95 worth of smart security.

Just check the coupon at the foot of the page.

BACK NUMBERS THINK OF THE FUTURE-LOOK BACKWARDS!

PCW has long been regarded as by far the most authoratitive journal in its field.
Every issue published has contained a wealth of detailed technical information on all aspects of the rapidly growing Personal Computer Market.
Demand for our limited stock of back numbers has also become something of a rapid growth industry!
Consequently, early back numbers of PCW are going to be increasingly difficult to get hold of, so make absolutely certain of getting yours by checking the coupon at the foot of the page.

Volume 1 No. 1 May 1978
The launch of Nascom 1/77-68: The Mighty Micromite/The Gingerbread Mans Computer.

Volume 1 No. 2 June 1978
PCW review Research Machines 380Z/Computer in the classroom/The debut of E78 – The Europa Bus.

Volume 1 No. 3 July 1978
Buzzwords – The first A to Zzzz of computer terms/ Pattern recognition/Johann Sebastian Byte.

Volume 1 No. 6 October 1978
Minotaur – a new computer game/Computing in the Primary School/Time Tabling for schools.

Volume 1 No. 8 December 1978
Computers and Art/3-D Noughts and Crosses/Meet Mickie – the micro with the bedside manner.

Volume 1 No. 9 January 1979
Super Scamps VDU/Hexadecimal Conversion/TRS-80 Level II Basic/8-Bit Analogue input – putting your pet to work.

Volume 1 No. 11 March 1979
Turning the Tables – a program for the T157/Motorola on sixteen cylinders/The SYM 1 - Computer on a board/Unravelling the Pet Bus.

Volume 1 No. 12 April 1979
Breaking the Software Barrier with Nascom 1/A program for the Z80/Vector MZ review/The Learn Machine.

Volume 2 No. 1 May 1979
Small computers for small organisations/The Sorcerers Wand/ Chess Programming: Hints from an International Chess Master/ Parkinsons Revas.

Volume 2 No. 2 June 1979
PCW review the MSI 6800/Witbit – disassemble your programs/ The Multilingual Machine/Polytechnical Processing.

Volume 2 No. 3 July 1979
Vision link: Interfacing and Software for the Superscamp VDU/Pet Preening/The Soft Cursor – extended cursor graphics for the TRS-80.

Volume 2 No. 4 August 1979
The North Star Horizon – A PCW review/High Speed Cassette Interface for the SWTP 6800/Garage Accounting Program/ Apple Medical Application.

Volume 2 No. 5 September 1979
New 10 part Pascal series/ESP – The ultimate interface?/Young Computer World with John Coll/Benchtest on the Compucolor

Volume 2 No. 6 October 1979
In Store – the first complete micro – the SHARP MZ-80K/ Bet on a Pet: Business feature/. Cromenco System Three takes the PCW Benchtest.

Any one issue 70p; Any two issues £1.20; Any three issues £1.60; Any four issues £2.00. All additional issues @ 40p each. Binders @ £2.95. All prices include post and packing. Cheque or P.O. payable to Sportscene Publishers Ltd., 14 Rathbone Place, London W1P 1DE. Please allow up to 3 weeks for delivery and don't forget to state clearly your name and full address with your order.

Please send me the following copies of PCW. I enclose a cheque P.O. for £

Volume 1 Volume 2
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ / ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ *
1 2 3 6 8 9 11 12 1 2 3 4

Please send me – PCW Binder(s) ☐

Name _____

Address _____

_____

*Tick appropriate boxes

NEWSPRINT

Newsprint (now incorporating What's New) is where Guy Kewney *reports the happenings of the micro world. Product news, rumours, gossip, prediction and speculation. . .read Newsprint and stay ahead of events.*

A quack one?

It sounds like one of those old-fashioned quack cure-alls that relieves constipation, removes tar from teeth, dissolves kidney stones *and* cleans your spectacles. It's a £200 kit that uses either the Zilog Z80, or the Texas 9980 micro, and you can pull out one chip and replace it with the other, whenever you like.

My attitude is if it's true, I want one. There are few enough opportunities to get a cheap computer based on the TI chip family; the least expensive I know of is a board made by a Birmingham firm Brandauer, based on the 9900, a chip which has a full 16-bit data and address bus. It's really meant for the system builder, not the amateur (by this I mean you need an expensive terminal to get anything into or out of it). At the same time, there are so few Texas users that I'd be nervous of buying a computer that used only that chip. . . where would I go for help when things got stuck? And so, the option of the much more common Z80 attracts me.

So much for attitude, but what is it we're talking about? According to the preliminary specification it's a big board, a "double double Eurocard", with the processor section on one side, and the TV scanning circuit and keyboard interface which together provide input and output, on the other. You can cut this side off, and put the processor side in a standard Eurocard slot, says the designer.

If you don't cut it off, this side provides a display on a standard TV, and reads from a standard typewriter qwerty keyboard. On the TV side, it gives 16 lines of 64 characters, with a modulator described as 'on-board channel 36 wide-band UHF'.

Data is stored on/or retrieved from an audio tape recorder. The designer has modified the Kansas City computer users' tape standard (CUTS) to transmit in 64 byte blocks, with error checking. This is very important, although it does kill the possibility of compatibility on software or data from other systems.

So much for the more interesting points of the boring detail. The designer also provides preliminary information on a similar level about software and memory mapping.

The really interesting bit is, how does he do it? From the fact that he recommends buying two forty-pin central processor sockets, both 'multiple insertion' types at £7.00 extra, you can safely deduce that he does not expect to plug the chips into the same socket. Just as well; it wouldn't work!

Yet, even allowing for the fact that the 9980 has a restricted data bus only 8 bits wide, rather than the full 16-bit bus of its big brother the 9900, there are fundamental differences between the Zilog and the Texas central processors.

For example, Texas provides an on-chip communications register unit which gives direct serial communications to outside teletype-writer devices. Can a system which is built round the Z80's need for universal asynchronous receiver/transmitters (UARTs) also accommodate a chip with a CRU output?

But hold it, you say: why are these questions appearing in print?. . .don't they know the answers?

No, not yet. The designer is one B.B. Leather of 1 Willow Way, Loudwater, High Wycombe, Bucks HP11 1JR. He has no traceable telephone, and our letter pleading for a chat had not reached him at press time.

By the time you read this, the mystery will have been resolved. Watch this space!

As you were

We described the Philips MDCR as a diskette in the September issue. It is, of course, a cassette – a mini-cassette, in fact, as Philips rep Vic Drayton has been quick to tell me. He also points out that the bare device includes only read-write and motion control circuitry; software is needed for search ability, and a bit of logic for phase encoding; It is now available from two distributors: Swift Sasco of Gatwick Road, Crawley, tel: Crawley 28700; and Tekdata Electronics of Federation Road, Burslem, Stoke-on-Trent, Tel: Stoke 813631. It will be visible at Compec, the Wembley show, in a Pelco displayed Aim 65 system. Thank you, Vic.

Sybex training system

From America, the publishing company Sybex has 'published' a computer. It costs $300, and from that you can safely deduce that in the UK it will cost quite a bit more than £150.

Making this computer, (which uses the 6502 microprocessor) different from any other 6502 micro, is the fact that it is sold as a self study training system. Packaged with the machine – it looks astonishingly like a Sym 1 – are two books and two cassette tapes. One book is Programming the 6502, published by Sybex, and my friend Robin Bradbeer of the North London Poly tells me it is a good book. The other is a 6502 Applications book, also published by Sybex. On one tape, there is software, and on the other, a voice (probably human) giving instructions on how to use the board.

I'm afraid, on the basis of this information, I can't tell you why you should buy this package, rather than getting hold of the books separately, and buying a £75 Acorn which can be built up into a Eurocard system. If I hear of reasons, I'll print them. Sybex is at 2020 Milvia Street, Berkeley, California 94704.

Memory aid

Intel's 2118S

A memory chip from Intel – just another 16K RAM, it would seem – is in fact being offered as a boon for the memory designer. The part is called the 2118, and it contains 16K bits, each addressable separately and singly. That means you need eight chips to make a useable memory for a machine with an 8-bit data bus, and you get a minimum of 16K bytes.

What makes it special, says Intel, is "It is the first 16K by 1 (ie singly selectable bits) RAM to operate with a single 5V power supply and to offer very low levels of power with 150 mW drawn in operation and 11 mW on standby". It is voltage and pin compatible with future 64K bit RAMs, so boards designed with this will carry four times the memory – that is, at least 64K bytes – when the 64s are out. But not this year. Intel also says that this chip is designed to work with its 8202 dynamic RAM controller, which makes it as easy to use as static RAM.

Sybex training system

Tandy trick

Cramming 117,740 bytes onto a Tandy diskette with capacity for 89,600 is a trick done by software from AJ Harding (Molimerx) by the simple expedient of deciding that all the information on a Tandy diskette is BASIC (and therefore is not truly eight-bit hexadecimal code, but upper case ASCII – which can all be stored in six bit codes, not eight). Together with this new product, a new word: "as with the regular system this buffer can be configurated as you wish". One can only offer sympathisement. Details from Bexhill (0424) 220391.

Floppy Power

Power supplies for floppy drives are not included in the average computer kit. You can make up one, or you can buy one, now, from HAL computers of Weybridge tel: Byfleet (09323) 45421.

Floppy PSUs

Owl's lisp

A new language? LISP is that, and costing £40 from Owl Computers it's probably a worthwhile experiment. Devotees claim that it's not so much a high level language as an assembly language for a high level machine, plus software to make your computer imitate that high level machine. Owl's version runs on the Apple II; it is supplied on disc or cassette, occupying 6K bytes of code, with a 44 page manual for a 16K byte or larger computer. Two demonstration programs are included.

It is aimed at "hobbyists who want hands on experience of the fundamental language of artificial intelligence research", amongst others. Owl is in Bishops Stortford, on 0279 52682.

Mass erase

You may never need to erase 104 programmable memory chips under ultra-violet – in fact statistics seem to show that most users of this form of read-only storage do just that – read only. Nonetheless, it may be worth your while knowing somebody who can cope with 104 at a time, because you may want to erase a u-v-e PROM that is soldered to a large board. That board will fit inside the big 100T PROM eraser now marketed by Microsystem Services. It's a fair bet that anybody who shells out the cost of a 100T will welcome the chance to recoup a bit by running an erasing service occasionally so if we hear of a sale – to a careless manufacturer of big EPROM systems who has to call back several thousand faulty boards, – we'll let you know. Meanwhile, back to the sun-ray lamp and guesswork timing. . .

Friends of Pascal

People take languages very seriously, and nobody likes to hear his mother tongue insulted. Not surprisingly, then, the language Pascal found itself amply provided with friends when a slightly negative comment was made by Abacus, about the package as supplied by the University of California at San Diego. (UCSD).

Oddly, Derek Rowe of Abacus was not attacking Pascal; he was announcing that it was available on a system he sells – the TEI system. Rowe's original comment was apparently designed to please Pascal freaks: he said that in the UK the demand for Pascal is very tentative, and that he found this reluctance rather disappointing.

He then blotted his copy book by warning the unwary that UCSD Pascal is not really suited for the amateur until it has been processed from its raw state into a purpose built package for a particular machine. Some exception has been taken! Those who 'speak Pascal' already, long to see others doing so too, and get very annoyed at anyone who seems to doubt their missionary zeal.

Yet the warning is worth repeating. What Rowe was trying to say was simple: if the inexperienced, BASIC-only programmer gets hold of the UCSD package, he won't have a clue how to select and tailor those portions that are dependant on the logical shape of your own computer.

"Most people who are looking to Pascal to give them a step up from BASIC are not systems programmers." Rowe said, "and if they were, they wouldn't be looking to Pascal, but to assembler. I think all serious programming should be done in assembler."

UCSD has now handed over the marketing of its Pascal to Softech, a US software corporation which is not required to be a non-profit outfit (UCSD was having tax problems over the success of Pascal, it seems). It remains to be seen what shape the product will take in their hands, given a stronger marketing drive. Meanwhile, Abacus is at 62 New Cavendish Street London W1M 7LD.

Off peak cheek?

The whole basis of the micro revolution has been the fact that you can have your own microcomputer for less money than the cost of a share in a large computer. So it takes a special kind of nerve for a London bureau to announce an 'off peak' time sharing service – for hobbyists. The bureau, Computer Time Sharing Services (CTSS), is prepared to let you use its machine for about a pound per hour. Quote from George Hertz, manager of CTSS:

"At these prices, many computer hobbyists will find time sharing more economical: all a user needs to get on to our system is a terminal with an RS-232C or V24 interface, a modem or acoustic coupler, plus his telephone. All this can be rented, or it can be purchased for less cost than most hobbyist computers. Yet it gives access to a system that is very much more sophisticated. No longer is data storage restricted by the limitations of cassettes or small floppy disks; the CTSS user can have many megabytes of online data storage for instant access."

All of which is very largely true. Exactly what it proves about the price of hobbyist systems in this country is probably unprintable. Until things change, CTSS is on 01-590 1155.

Switch to bits

A sub-miniature rotary encoder switch which will convert its ten positions into a four-bit binary code from 0 to 10 – or rather, from 0000 to 1010 – has been produced by Impectron. You could use it as a monitor select switch, or as the simplest form of direct input to a system. Alternatively you can set it so that when it points to 5, it gives out 1100 instead, and so introduces a whole new series of bugs! Details on 01-992 5388.

Solderless

Experimenters who do not rate their abilities as soldering operatives very highly will be pleased to see three 'solderless Breadboard units' from Lektrokit: two terminal strips, and one distribution strip. They have an adhesive on the back, or can be screwed down if you prefer. Details: Reading (0734) 669116.

Connections

Having brought Lektrokit's solderless breadboard, you can also buy a kit of wires to connect components together. Each kit has 350 wires, comes in a neat box, and has fourteen different lengths, insulated, bent over, and ready to push into the holes.

Photo-save

Your computer has just output a screen full of data onto a television. You know that if you write it down, you will acquire at least one error, and you can't afford any kind of printer. What do you do? Well it may seem obvious. . .

you take a camera and photograph the screen. A special Polaroid camera costs £128, and the supplier, John Davidson of GDS Ltd, will sell you a special hood to cut out reflections, for around £150 – or he will give you free designs and let you build your own hood. Phone Cambridge (0223) 51645 for details.

Star bores?

American software for Apple II computers is sold with a certain lack of style that makes it irresistible. Virginia company, Soft-One, has announced a two-volume package at $15 for each, with over a dozen programs on each volume.

But do we need things like 'Clock – turn your $1200 computer into a $5 clock with this program' and 'Story Teller tells simple stories; you supply the characters and the subject matter. Each one different' and 'Starwars – put the computer away Luke, and let the force be with you' and stuff? Yes? Somebody import it, then!

Coloured acorns

A colour computer for under £200 can now be put together from Acorn parts. Some may think it almost impudent of Acorn's Chris Curry to announce a colour video display board for his £65 kit (£75 built) and apologise for for the fact that it costs £88. Veterans of the hobby business may recall, somewhat wryly, that it was the PAL colour output board which Apple told us, here in Europe was responsible for its high price compared with the US price. (PAL is the system of colour television we have, and it is much better than the US system, which is NTSC – that's all you need to know to enjoy the fight).

Acorn is 'cheating' a little by using the Mullard teletext chip for colour characters and graphics, and there is a hidden extra: £12 for a UHF modulator board to provide a signal that the aerial socket will be able to tune in to. It's not a lot of money, though. Hidden extras are on the positive side too: the Acorn board can also give you a light pen facility.

Quest micropad

For computer users who can't type, a hand-writing reader in the form of an intelligent writing pad has been announced by Quest. Originally the Datapad was a large minicomputer hidden under the table, watching the position and direction of movement of a pen on a pad. It was good, but the minicomputer cost several thousand pounds, and it didn't do anything with the information; it just turned it into the sort of output you would normally get from a keyboard.

Not surprisingly, the original Datapad did not take the world by storm. Its little brother may do. It has a microprocessor built into the pressure sensitive pad – the micro is the Texas 9900. It's a lot cheaper, and, says the Quest subsidiary which makes it, every bit as good.

Micropad recognises the full English alphabet, with alpha, numeric and special characters 'allowing for a wide tolerance in style and shape'. You need not interpret this as implying that it will cope with a scrawl, because it won't; there is a little display to show you what it thinks you have written, and that display isn't there just for show. It makes the occasional mistake even then. The Micropad also recognises where on the form you are filling in, you have entered data: so if the computer is properly programmed, you can enter (say) '33' under Age, '38 Bloggs Drive' under address, and the machine will interpret this correctly.

Kits and bits

Kits and bits will be on show at the 'kits and bits' show, Breadboard '79 this Christmas. Last year, the first Breadboard attracted several microcomputer companies despite fears that it would prove to be the normal concoction of metal detectors and bad

TRS 80 MICROCOMPUTER

The 'silicon chip' age is here, now, at your nearest TANDY store. TRS-80, the world's biggest selling microcomputer, is bringing high technology down to earth in shops, factories, offices, schools, laboratories and homes everywhere.

Teaching maths, storing essential information, making calculations for stock control, management accounts, financial analysis, personal finance and performing a-thousand-and-one other functions.

No prior knowledge of computing is required to operate a TRS-80 system using the comprehensive step-by-step 232 pg. users manual. Continuous computer demonstrations are featured at the stores listed below.

* TRS-80 is fully wired and tested – NOT a Kit.
* Designed and manufactured by TANDY CORPORATION.
* 'Level' refers to version of BASIC programming language offered by a particular system.
* 'K' factor relates to size of Random Access Memory and degree of program and data storage a particular system offers.
* TRS-80 is a modular system capable of expansion to suit your needs exactly. Get details of 'expansion interfaces', 'upgrades' and system capabilities from your local TANDY store.

16K LEVEL II

REGULAR PRICE **£596.85** Inc. VAT

£519 PLUS VAT

4K LEVEL I

£375 PLUS VAT

REGULAR PRICE **£431.25** Inc. VAT

32K DISC SYSTEM

INCLUDING FREE GENERAL LEDGER PROGRAMME

SYSTEM INCLUDES

26 1162	DISK DRIVE (0)
26 1161	DISK DRIVE (1)
26 9503	DISK CONNECTOR
26 1006	16k LEVEL II
26 1141	16k RAM EXPANSION INTERFACE
26 1401	LINE PRINTER CONNECTOR
26 1301	SYSTEM DESK
26 1302	LINE PRINTER STAND
26 1403	INTERFOLD PAPER
26 1152	TRACTOR FEED PAPER
26 1103	NUMERIC KEY PAD
26 310	DOS DISKETTE
26 2104	DISK BASIC MANUAL
26 305	BLANK DISKETTES (10)

FREE WORTH £69.95 Inc. VAT

26 1552 GENERAL LEDGER

REGULAR PRICE **£3,333.85** Inc. VAT

£2,899 PLUS VAT

Continuous computer demonstration stores

WEDNESBURY Bilston Road, (off Hollyhead Road); 021-556 6429
BRISTOL 5 Badminton Road, Downend; 0272 560234
SOUTHAMPTON Shopping Centre, 3 East Street;
LEEDS 72 Merrion Centre; 0532 42520
LEICESTER Able Jack, Abbotsford Road, Humberstone Park; 0533 58011
HENDON 21 Sentinel Square, Brent Street, N.W. 1; 01-202 7331
WIMBLEDON 124-126 The Broadway, S.W. 19; 01-542 6389
SALE 13-15 The Mall Shopping Centre; 061-973 0371

TANDY DEALER

Most items also available at Tandy Dealers. Look for this sign in your area.

Prices may vary at individual stores. Offers subject to availability.

Instant credit available in most cases. Access, Barclaycard and Trustcard welcome. Check your telephone directory for your nearest store.

KNOWN AS RADIO SHACK IN U.S.A.
MAKERS OF THE WORLD'S BIGGEST SELLING MICROCOMPUTER TRS-80.

TANDY

BRINGING HIGH TECHNOLOGY DOWN TO EARTH

amplifiers, loved by electronics experimenters. This year the organisers, Trident Exhibitions, say over 90 exhibition stands will feature "microcomputer systems, analysers, logic test accessories, hi fi amplifier kits, modulators, etc, as well as a variety of exciting construction. . . ." (oh well, what do you expect. . .) "kits and TV games. . .visitors can construct their own lie detectors."

Trident, you should be warned, is a company with an uncanny knack of turning an exhibition into an astonishing success. The last one I know of was Compec (now owned by IPC).

At this stage, the alphabetical list shows Acorn, Commodore, Compshop, Crofton, Henry's Radio, Lektrokit, Lotus Sound, A Marshall, Microdigital, Newbear, Transam and Vero as the more obviously computing exhibitors. The dates are December 4 to 8, Tuesday to Saturday; and the location is Royal Horticultural Halls, Elverton Street, Westminster.

Better BASIC structure

An 'extremely advanced' version of the BASIC language, called Structured Basic, is available from the big S100 specialist distributor, Comart. The company introduced this new software tool as a way of allowing programmers to write structured (good) programs, rather than unstructured (bad) programs. Commands such as REPEAT, WHILE, IF...THEN...ELSE..., and PROCEDURE are believed to make clear program design easier: they do not make it inevitable, however, and you can write as badly structured a program as anybody – even using Structured Basic!

Pascal for Elf

An unusual microprocessor, the RCA Cosmac 1802, has acquired a Pascal system through the Bicester firm, Golden River, which specialises in this device.

The micro is extraordinary in many ways: chiefly there's its use of complementary metal oxide silicon technology. This takes very little current, and makes it possible to run quite large systems off a dry cell battery. It's also noteworthy for having an assembler language which makes Motorola and Intel assemblers look like voice recognition. The advantage of its fiddly assembler has always been that frighteningly efficient programs could be written, using only a little memory.

In the days when nobody could afford Cmos memory to go with the Cmos processor, that was an important advantage, and a Pascal system that needed 20K bytes of memory would have been meaningless for most amateurs. Now, however, Cmos is much cheaper, and even more important, standard dynamic memory chips are being sold that use as little power. All this is good news for users of the cheap Elf system, and eventually, the availability of Pascal will be reassuring to them. Golden River is on Bicester 44551.

Elf prices down

Most of the items in the Elf II range have now been reduced in price. The Giant Board is £37.80, the 4K Static RAM board is £75.60, the ASCII Keyboard, £54.63 and the Kluge Prototype Board, £13.82. A video graphics board will be available soon, as will text editor, assembler and disassembler on cassette. Enquiries to HL Audio Ltd., 138 Kingsland Road, London E2 8BY (01-739 1582).

DIY fibre optics

Do-it-yourself fibre optics for experimenters has been announced by Burr-Brown, the analogue to digital company in Watford. Two packages are available, each with sufficient parts to form a complete link with the addition of a power supply and TTL level signals. The difference between them is speed. Details on 0923 338337.

Look alike

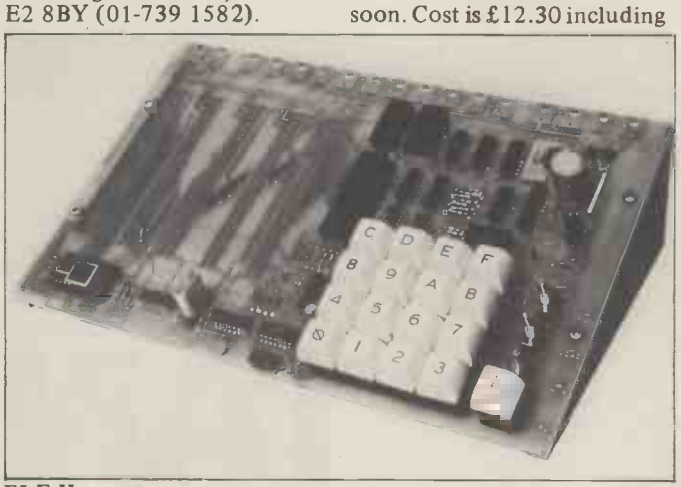
Could Japan have struck at the hardest nut of all, the TRS-80? Being the most common computer in the world, a Japanese imitation makes sense, and a Matlock based company, Lowe Electronics, may have found one. They call it Genie and expect to sell it for £500 without video monitor. Supposedly, it runs all TRS-80 software.

Danish soft

Denmark's personal computer industry has software for us. From a company called Lisco Micro Data in Kolding, comes a package of languages including Focal, Tiny BASIC, and some applications, aimed at users of the 6502 microprocessor.

Gunnar List claims that his Tiny BASIC will run in 4K byte systems on Kim-1 and Sym-1 from Commodore and Synertek, with a version for the Rockwell Aim 65 due out soon. Cost is £12.30 including tape and manuals.

Focal costs more – £13.20 for the standard language interpreter, £17.60 for the extended interpreter, £4.70 for a mini manual and £9.40 for a 'user manual'. My typewriter won't cope with the subtleties of the Danish spelling, but as near as I can manage is: Lisco, Aprilvaenget 6, 6000 Kolding. The phone number is (05) 56 86 82.



ELF II

From the Centre

A British system builder has joined the long list of American names offering systems based on the standard S100 layout. This is a £3,000 machine, so isn't for the user at home unless the user happens to have a generous employer.

The company, Computer Centre, is well known for the low prices it charges (especially on components such as memory boards) so it isn't surprising that boss Peter Norman has offered a 'basic kit form version for the scientific builder' at under £1,000.

The big machine is the OEM 2, with dual diskettes storing 2 million characters of data, a full 64K bytes of internal memory, and built-in software including the well respected CP/M operating system. This will allow the user to expand his external storage to 128 million characters without confusing the computer.

The basic kit version has only one diskette drive. Computer Centre is now in Swansea, at 9 De La Beche Street, Tel: 0792 460023.

Tape basic

Very probably, most people who move from tape cassettes to diskettes could manage quite well on tape, if only the data loaded into the computer or stored out onto tape, were less liable to be wrong.

Nascom software expert Tony Rundle, now with his own company, Starbase, has added an error checking system to the way that computer handles mag tape. It comes with the new version

of BASIC for the Nascom 1. . . . only the Nascom 2, when it is available, will have BASIC as standard on the board. Rundle says that he was virtually forced to design a checksum cassette handling system because there was no other way of loading an 8K byte program.

Tape Basic costs £30 from Nascom itself; Tony Rundle is prepared to help and advise from his address at Waxhouse Gate, 15 High Street, St. Albans, Herts AL3 4EH.

From Japan

Diskettes from Japan are to be marketed in this country by a new company: DRG Business Machines of Weston-super-Mare. Both five inch minifloppies and full 8-inch floppy drives are offered, data compatible on 8-inch with IBM drives. Details of these and a controller for the 8-inch, on 0934 415398.

Please help

Ian Litterick was astonished to find that when he was first infected with the desire to become a computer owner, there was nobody to ask about pros and cons of different systems. Ian, a consumerist by nature and by training, instantly wrote off to MPs and civil servants suggesting that here was a hole that needed to be plugged.

"If you want information on big computers," he noticed, "you go to the National Computing Centre and pay for it. But if you want information on a micro, the sort of money the NCC wants for giving help can be almost as much as the micro."

His idea is a national Microcomputing Centre; and by dint of being a lot more energetic than the rest of us, he has bullied the NCC into studying the idea, and providing money for the study. The Department of Industry provides half the cost.

Litterick is compiling the informed opinions of people with informed opinions. . .he has even asked me, for example. That can't be good enough. So, readers, please help with advice. What has been most lacking when you were making your purchase decision? Would it help if the NMCC existed and put out a 'preferred specification' against which you could match your requirements, and compare prices? Send your opinions to PCW, or, if what you have to say is too harsh for our ears, to the NCC, which is at Oxford Road, Manchester M1 7ED.

Pet sophistication

Pet owners usually go for the Pet in the first place because it has BASIC: after a while, they start wanting to do more sophisticated programming. The Pet Machine Language Guide, from Abacus Software in Michigan (not to be confused with Abacus Computers in the UK) is aimed at these ambitious people. Cost of the guide to us Britons is $8.95.

Included are sections on using the Pet's input and output routines, clocks and timers, floating point, fixed point, ASCII number conversion routines, and other complex arithmetic functions. Payments by Visa card is accepted; Abacus is at PO Box 7211, Grand Rapids, Mich 49510.

Cash in hand

It's competition time, and both Peterborough and the National Research Development Corporation have thousands of pounds ready to give away to those with bright micro ideas. Peterborough has a total of about £40,000 (that includes a free factory for a year in Peterborough). There are lots of details, musts and must-nots, all available from the organisers at Peterborough Council, and at the NCC respectively.

Superbrain 2xZ80

Causing some interest amongst enthusiasts with £3,000 to spare, is a computer that uses two Z80 micros. The Superbrain, as it is called, uses the second micro to control data coming in from the outside storage (two floppy disks) thereby speeding up the whole process.

The basic system is pretty big with a full quota of memory (64K bytes) and a wide variety of output methods. It will talk to standard computer terminals using the V24 protocol, and will drive an ordinary S100 bus from its S100 output port. Software includes the standard CP/M operating system, so the whole CP/M user library should be accessible to the user. The supplier, Computrade, is on Leatherhead (03723) 77374.

Superbrain – 2XZ80

Comma to you

Comma Computers is now officially the name of Computer Marketing, the company which got itself known as a terminal supplier, and moved into micros by selling American ICS micro courses. News of micros with the Comma label has been given in the past, and the company felt that to have the same name for computer and company would 'give a clearer, crisper image to the combined operation'. It all arises out of Computer Marketing's takeover of Micro Software systems in July; the Companies Registrar is blamed for the delay in changing names.

Comma managing director George Macfarlane has astounded his competitors in the terminal market with his willingness to stick his neck out; they speak of him in hushed tones because of his willingness to trust Decwriter's delivery promises; no doubt they will also shake their heads over his decision to sell the new Alpha Micro 16-bit system.

He says he plans to shift more than £7 million worth of micros and terminals in just over a year, "and we are celebrating the new name by announcing a novel microcomputer system called the Comma Copywriter". We look forward to seeing it, George, when can you bring it round?

Supermicros, but when?

The supermicros, computers that would give us 'all the power of a middle sized minicomputer like Digital's PDP-11/34, on one chip', are knocking on the door.

The most encouraging news is of Motorola's big chip, the 68000, now 'available' on an evaluation board costing £1400, The word 'available' is a wild exaggeration, of course, with around a dozen of these boards so far sold, and with the UK micro people proudly displaying chip number 1065. Obviously the machine is not yet available to just anybody, so when will it be?

The best bet, from the point of the private buyer, is that it will remain a rare beast for at least another year, maybe two. Again, from the private buyer's viewpoint, this doesn't matter a lot. The biggest restraint on any private system is not the power of the processor. It is a question of how much memory it can control – both internal, and external. The Motorola 68000 will be able to control some 24M bytes of semiconductor memory. . .that's more internal storage than most private systems have disc storage. Couple a machine of that power, with its full quota of memory – or even a quarter of it – to a big, 50M byte disc, and it will eat anything on the market for £30,000 today.

But the same could be said of the humble Intel 8080, if one were to spend a little time and ingenuity giving it memory management; with a 50M byte disc, and a virtual disc storage system, to give the appearance of having more than the maximum 64K bytes internal storage (a neat trick, and an old, well proven one), it too could eat most small business systems. The problem is not the speed at which the processor can process data, but the slowness

MSI 6800: At the root of every good system.

seed

Strumech Engineering Electronic Developments Limited
Portland House, Coppice Side, Brownhills, Walsall, West Midlands. Telephone (279) 4321

with which data gets into it. A big, fast disc makes many times the difference of a big, fast processor.

That said, the signs are that inside two years, Motorola, Zilog and Intel will be able to offer chips (and support chips) with 16-bit architectures that will be attractive to private users. Motorola's is agreed to be the biggest and best; many, however, have disagreed as to whether it was not over-ambitious, with its 68,000 transistors on an area of silicon measuring 246 by 281 mills. Is it just too small for today's semiconductor expertise?

The most convincing argument that says 'yes, it can be built' has just been produced by Rockwell. Rockwell had a design for a supermicro of its own; it was going to be a descendant of the 6502, and it was going to be called the Super 65. Rockwell has abandoned Super 65 in favour of taking on the 68000. In exchange for the design, it will give Motorola its bubble memory designs.

Rockwell's decision tells us two things. First, it is convinced that it can make the 68000, and so the prospect of Motorola making it itself becomes that much more tenable. (Ones and twos don't count; hundreds per day would barely be convincing.) Second, it tells us that Rockwell is equally sure that it has time to learn the recipe for the 68000 before Motorola has got it down to a fine art and can make them for $10 each.

Courses

A new micro consultancy which wishes itself to be known by personal computing enthusiasts is Microsystems Consultants. . .for the reason that they run courses based on the Rockwell Aim 65. The courses are approved by Rockwell agent, Pelco, in the UK.

Managing director Markus Moser says he would like to help companies "with little or no knowledge of microprocessor applications", to get them to take the plunge and develop ideas and projects. Moser says he is an engineer with a degree in communications, and has worked for large companies like SCM, IBM and Data General on mini and micro projects.

For details of the courses, ring Camberley 27417, and to take the plunge, contact Fleet 29627.

IBM on the move

"If there were any serious point to personal computing, then IBM would make a personal computer." Next time some computer industry know-all tries to put down personal computing as something for excessively open minded people – along with astrology and roulette systems – the comeback is a number: the 5105.

This machine will be announced by Christmas, and available at under £2,500 by Spring – in America at least. So says the California market research group Creative Strategies International (CSI) in a report costing some £500.

According to CSI, this will be the specification of the Entry Level System, or 5105 (assuming IBM doesn't change the name to prove them wrong): that's 500 nanosecond cycle time, BASIC and monitor in read only memory, a minimum of 16K bytes memory, built-in video with 960 or 1920 character screen, mag tape cartridge for bulk storage and slow printer built in.

Options will include a language called ACL in firmware, memory extensions to 64K bytes or possibly 96K bytes; diskette storage up to 2M bytes; add on matrix printers and software, including word processing. A later option may be a 5M byte hard disc – probably a mini Winchester.

For those who got lost somewhere in the middle of that, it would be a pick up and carry home system rather like the Pet, with a printer and a better quality tape drive, possibly a little more powerful, and certainly priced at the top end of the market for what it is. The add-on list would take the price to around £10,000, for a system that would apparently compete with others based on the hobbyist, S100 bus, although at something of a price disadvantage. Software packages could give it an edge, however, for those needing something more than the IBM badge.

Final goodie: it may have an S100 bus adaptor.

Sprint 5

Get it right!

Last issue I said that a British Company, A J Harding (Molimerx), was responsible for Tandy software addition, Infinite Basic. How wrong I was! Freddy Nichols of Optronics (who also handles the product) tells me that in fact it was written in the States by Ron Johnson.

At our show

Showing for the first time – and where else but at the 79 PCW Show? – are systems based on the Microstar 1.2 and 2.4 megabyte modules. Access Data are the appointed distributors and the two micro computer packages will have full software back-up for both word and data processing. For the stand demonstration, one will be showing the word processing capabilities of the 55cps Qume daisywheel printer, the other will be programmed for data processing using a Texas 820 dot matrix printer.

Access Data Communications are at 228 High Street. Uxbridge, Middlesex.

BENCH TEST

CHALLENGER C3 ~S1

At about the time that the 6502, 6800 and Z80 were emerging as the "big three" 8-bit microprocessors Ohio Scientific, Inc. began to advertise its solution to the problem of program portability. This was the Challenger CIII series — a range of systems centered on a novel MPU board which contained all those microprocessors and which could therefore utilize programs written to run on any one of the three. In designing this sytem, OSI have proved farsighted by predicting the decline in price of the actual processor chip relative to the accompanying hardware. To become really successful however, this scheme depends on the premise that people have a large number of assembly language programs which they need to transport from system to system. In the event, the arrival of BASIC (especially Microsoft's) and fairly widely implemented operating systems may have detracted from the original idea.

The Challenger III series offers a variety of memory sizes, peripherals and software configured around the basic board. Perhaps the most spectacular peripheral is the CD-74 74MB hard disc which comes with the top of the line system. Also catalogued are a voice I/O board, an A/D and D/A board, a multiplexing parallel board together with more standard serial and memory expansion boards. Also on offer are a variety of operating systems, starting with a simple DOS and graduating to a (not yet released) multi-user multiprogramming OS. CP/M is available, as are a Word Processing Package, Data Base Management System and a small business package.

The review machine, the S1 model, was a 56K RAM, twin floppy system with a Hazeltine 1410 terminal. Operating systems 65D, 65U, CP/M and application packages DMS (Data Base Management System) were provided on floppies together with most of the software documentation.

BY SUE EISENBACH

Hardware

The Challenger III model C3-S1 is housed in two cases, a light one containing the computer itself, and the other, heavier one, the disc drives. To open either box the cover has to be unscrewed. Both boxes are well ventilated. The computer has no fan and the operating instructions state that it should be run in an air-conditioned room with 6" clearance for ventilation. The fan in the floppy disc drive is small and noisy; attached to the box, for some reason it clatters when it is running.

The outstanding feature of any Ohio Scientific C3 computer is its CPU board. Called the model 510, it contains three microprocessors, the 6502A, the 6800 and the Z80. A software switching program is on the board so that choice of microprocessor is under program control. The PROM contains the 6502 and 6800 monitors as well as a floppy disc bootstrap. An RS-232 port, eight parallel lines and a clock (which supplies 4MHZ, 2MHZ and 1MHZ signals) are provided.

The memory comprises two to four OSI 520 16K static RAM cards. The fourth is only half populated, giving a maximum of 56K (as in the review machine).

The disc controller is an OSI

470 which can support 1 or 2 single or dual headed 8" floppy drives with soft sectored, single density recording format. Capacity varies from 230K Bytes to 290K Bytes depending on the operating system used. The disc drives are Siemans FDD 120-8.

There were problems arranging the test. The machine came from Computerland in Birmingham and travelled by train and van to reach me. It hadn't fared well during the journey. Inspection showed that not all of the PC boards were attached to the backplane of the computer. They could have been securely screwed down to the base of the box but this hadn't been done. After placing the loose boards back onto the bus and soldering up a few wires that had broken off in transit I turned my attention to the VDU. It failed to operate and investigation showed that a board was missing. Eventually, once equipped with a new VDU, the computer powered up successfully.

I experienced two hardware faults during testing. Firstly, the computer didn't always clear the memory when the reset button was pressed and secondly, when booting one of the CP/M discs, a few messages appeared on the screen and then the system crashed. This disc was however accessible (via the other CP/M disc) from the other drive.

My overall impression of the hardware was of a cleverly designed MPU board enclosed in a rather fragile mainframe.

System software

According to the sales literature, there are four operating systems for the Challenger III. The review machine was supplied with three:

OS-65D, OS-65U and OS-CP/M. OS-CP/M appeared to be a standard CP/M running on the Z80.

The other two operating systems were written by OSI and ran on the 6502. OSI do not provide an operating system to run on the 6800 as the fourth (a business/word processing system) also runs on the 6502.

65D is OSI's simplest operating system. It runs on any Ohio 6502 disc configuration (including those of the Challenger I and II) and is monitor type software. I was given two versions, one with BASIC and assembler, and one without. The disc without BASIC was designed for facilitating the execution of 6502, 6800 and Z80 machine code programs. It contains the operating system, a utilities package, I/O drivers and file handlers. The utility package provides software to use all three microprocessors. These include switches to the 6800 and 6502 monitors (in PROM on the MPU board), a Z80 monitor and Z80 and 6800 memory movers. For the 6800 there is also a MIKBUG simulator and 6800 LOAD and DUMP routines. MIKBUG itself cannot be executed on the C3 as it's not designed for such a large system. OSI explain how to alter MIKBUG programs for use under the OSI 6800 monitor and only provide the simulator for the execution of programs where there is no one available to do the alteration.

The utilities provided do not shield the user from the intricacies of data or processor transfers. To load 6800 or Z80 programs from disc the 65DOS must be entered, the utilities loaded, the program loaded and then the switch to the appropriate processor made. To save programs they must first be moved out of the way of the DOS, control switched back to the 6502, 65DOS booted in and finally the program saved. From

Disc drives unveiled. Notice the large opening in the back and small fan on the cover.

the documentation supplied, I could see no way of accessing disc files using the 6800. (The Z80 can access disc files under CP/M).

The second 65DOS disc supplied booted in BASIC along with the operating system. The BASIC utilities supplied are not provided with a 'LOAD and GO' facility and have to be explicitly executed — e.g. to see the disc directory one types RUN "DIR", to create a file RUN 'CREATE'. There are two ways of saving a BASIC program. The first is to exit from the BASIC system and then PUT the program onto a specifically named track (overwriting anything that might be there) and return to BASIC. The second method is to create a file before typing in any program. When creating the file its size must be declared and, unlike the previous method, the new file will be placed in free space. The user then types in a program and saves it in the usual manner. If the program is larger than the space allocated, nothing will be saved. In addition to the BASIC this 65DOS disc had an editor/assembler. Unfortunately no documentation was provided for these so I could not evaluate them.

The other OSI operating system provided, called OS-65U, is a BASIC only system. In most respects it felt like OS-65D with the BASIC booted in. The data file facilities under 65D are not as comprehensive as those under 65U. Both however have random and sequential files; in addition 65U has indexed sequential files and a FIND command.

The two operating systems are sufficiently similar that it is surprising that Ohio Scientific decided not to write one operating system with the features of both.

Basic

Each operating system came supplied with a BASIC — 65D and 65U BASIC occupy 9K. This includes 8K Microsoft BASIC and 1K of OSI add-ons (primarily file handling). The CP/M BASIC occupies 19K and is a slightly pared down version of 20K (Altair) Microsoft BASIC. Microsoft's BASICs are the industry standard and are upwardly compatible. Unfortunately OSI's file handling facilities are not the same as those written by Microsoft. The BASICs running under 65D and CP/M have comparable features (using different instructions) while 65U's are more sophisticated. The Data Base Management is written in 65U BASIC and utilizes its indexing instructions. For those readers with Pet experience 65D and 65U BASIC should seem familiar. In fact PET BASIC is easier to use with its screen editing.

65U BASIC contains a FLAG command which enables or disables a variety of system features, primarily error traps. Although there is no PRINT USING statement there is money mode output, which rounds to two decimal places with either left or right justification. File handling comprises: OPEN, CLOSE, PRINT%, INPUT%, INDEX and FIND. The INDEX is a pointer to a record in an open file which can be examined and altered. FIND searches from the current position of INDEX through the rest of the file for a given string (which can include 'don't care' characters). If found, INDEX points to the string; if not found it is set to 1,000,000,000.

TECHNICAL DATA

CPU(S):	6502A 2MHZ, 68B00 2MHZ, (Sic) Z80 4MHZ.
MEMORY:	32K - 56K STATIC RAM
KEYBOARD: SCREEN:	HAZELTINE 1410
CASSETTE:	N/A
DISC DRIVES:	2 DRIVES, 1 OR 2 HEADS PER DRIVE, 8" DISCS, SINGLE DENSITY.
PRINTER:	N/A
BUS:	OSI 48-LINE BUS
PORTS:	1 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL, EXPANDABLE.
SYSTEM SOFTWARE:	OS-65D, OS-65U, OS-CP/M, WP-1B
LANGUAGES:	6502, 6800, Z80 ASSEMBLERS, BASIC, EXTENDED BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL

The CP/M BASIC is a language you would expect to find on a machine in this price range. It has in line editing, PRINT USING statement, IF. . THEN. . ELSE, AUTO line number and RENUM.

I would have preferred more expansive error codes on all three BASICs ("OM IN LN 100"); fortunately the messages are the same. The tables with the BASICs reserved words should illustrate the differences between the languages. OSI claim that the 6502 is a superior microprocessor . . . after running the benchmark programs I don't see much between them.

Other software

Because CP/M runs on it, there is a large range of software available for the Challenger III. In particular, I was provided with two Microsoft compilers. . . one for 8080 Fortran IV and the second for Cobol-80. As these are completely standard (and good) software packages I will not describe them.

More interestingly, Ohio Scientific have written a comprehensive Data Base Management System designed to run under 65U O/S and aimed at the small business-man with no computer experience. OS-DMS boots in the DMS menu which is the first of several, the whole system being menu driven. The utilities, which can be altered by the programmer, are listed in the table below and show how comprehensive this system is. For security, passwords can be placed on any of the programs in the system. Unfortunately, the system might cause difficulties for a person without computer experience as most input is not checked for legality before being accepted. It is not difficult (contrary to statements in the documentation) to type in an answer that seems reasonable — only to get "SN IN LN 75" with no obvious way of getting back to the DMS system. Even when inputs are checked the user is just requested to type in another response — no range of acceptable data is offered. Before the non computer user would feel comfortable using this system, routines are necessary that buffer the operator from the programs and a rewrite of the documentation is needed.

CP/M BASIC with 65U & D marked U or D, B=Both

Commands:				
AUTO	CLEAR	CONT(B)	DELETE	EDIT
FILES	LIST(B)	LLIST	LOAD(B)	MERGE
NEW(B)	NULL(B)	RENUM	RESET	RUN(B)
SAVE	SYSTEM	TRON	TROFF	WIDTH
Program Statements:				
DEF(B)	DEFDBL	DEFINT	DEFSNG	DEFSTR
DIM(B)	END(B)	ERASE	ERROR	FOR(B)
GOSUB(B)	GOTO(B)	IF..THEN(ELSE)	LET	NEXT(B)
ON...ERROR	ON...GOSUB	ON...GOTO(B)	OUT	POKE(B)
REM(B)	RESUME	RETURN(B)	STOP(B)	SWAP
WAIT				PEEK(B)
Input/Output Statements:				
CLOSE(U)	DATA(B)	FIELD	GET	INPUT
KILL	LINEINPUT	LSET	NAME	OPEN(U)
PRINT(B)	PUT	READ(B)	RESTORE(B)	RSET
Arithmetic Functions:				
ABS(B)	ATN(B)	CDBL	CINT	COS(B)
CSNG	ERL	ERR	EXP(B)	FRE(B)
INP	INT(B)	LOG(B)	LPOS	
POS(B)	RND(B)	SGN(B)	SIN(B)	SPC(B)
SQR(B)	TAB(B)	USR(B)	VARPTR	
String Functions:				
ASC(B)	CHR$(B)	FRE(B)	HEX$	INSTR
LEFT$(B)	LEN	MID$(B)	OCT$	RIGHT$(B)
SPACE$	STRING$	STR$(B)	VAL(B)	
Input/Output Functions:				
			EOF	LOC
LOF	MKD$	MKI$	MKS$	

Extensions		
Both	**65U**	**65D**
IF...THEN	INDEX	EXIT
IF...GOTO	PRINT%	DISK!<STRING>
WAIT	INPUT%	DISK OPEN, <DEVICE>, <STRING>
	FIND	DISK CLOSE, <DEVICE>
	FLAG NN	DISK GET, <RECORD NUMBER>
	PRINT $R,X	DISK PUT
	PRINT $L,X	

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM PROGRAMS
Create New Master File
Create New Key File
Edit Master File
Load Key File From Master
Edit Key File
Dump Key File
Generate Mailing Labels From Master File
Master File Merge or Load
Diskette Copier
Multi-File Multi-Format Report Writer
Multi-Conditional Report Writer with Statistical Functions
Multi-Conditional Statistical Package
Sort a File
Master File Record Inserter
Master File Record Delete and Repack
Inventory
Order Entry
General Ledger
Personnel
Payroll
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Query

Benchmark

As well as running the Kilobaud benchmarks (see summary), I set up some disc tests.

These were run under OS-65U as Ohio Scientific state that this operating system provides the best file accessing facilities. All the files in these tests are 100 record files with 256 character records. Each record is composed of 8 fields (called A$ — H$). Tests 2 and 4 are designed to test the "randomness" of writing to and reading from files. If tests 2 and 4 take substantially longer to run than 1 and 3 then the operating system is probably using a sequential method for its random access.
Test 1. Fill A$ — H$ with 32 "A"s each. Open a datafile; using a FOR-NEXT loop write to records 0 to 99; close the file.
Test 2. As test 1 but writing the records to the file starting with the last record; that is the FOR-NEXT loop's step is -1.
Test 3. Open "Datafile" using a FOR-NEXT loop, read each

record out of the file, close the file.
Test 4. As test 3 but reading from the file starting with the last record.

Disc test 1	19.9
Disc test 2	21.9
Disc test 3	83.1
Disc test 4	83.1

Business potential

The Challenger III is designed for use both as an end user system for running application packages and as a development system. For either use probably its greatest selling point is its hard discs. No other personal computer system on the market offers the possibility of nearly 300M bytes of on line storage. With a Challenger III, software can be designed or purchased for a floppy disc system and then run with hard discs as capacity grows.

Business application

Looking at the Challenger III as an end user system, one ought to be able to run 6800, 6502 and Z80 packages on it. Unfortunately Ohio Scientific supply virtually no system software for running 6800 code. So either 6800 system software must be purchased first to run 6800 application programs or those packages purchased must be written in machine code. In either case, as standard 6800 MIKBUG code will not execute under the Ohio Scientific monitor, it is a safe bet that 6800 programs will not run without the attention of a system programmer.

Moving on to the 6502, Ohio Scientific have written three application packages. The review machine was only supplied with their Data Base Mangement System. It is a comprehensive package with the nice feature of optional passwords for reading and/or writing protection from unauthorized users. Unfortunately I had no difficulty in crashing (both accidentally and intentionally) DMS so any potential buyer should expect to experience some problems when it is first installed. The other two packages that Ohio Scientific supply are a Word Processor and a Small Business Package. Bearing in mind that Ohio Scientific's software is of variable quality, I cannot recommend software I haven't seen. In any case, I have serious doubts about the usefulness of the Small Business Package. It was designed in America, for an American market where business jargon is different and VAT is unheard of.

Inside the computer itself.

Benchmarks

	CP/M	65U
BM1	2.3	1.7
BM2	7.9	13.1
BM3	21	21.6
BM4	21	23.7
BM5	22.5	29.2
BM6	37.5	39.6
BM7	59.6	58.3
BM8	9.9	17.6

(processor timings in seconds)

Finally, turning to the Z80, the user should experience few problems. As CP/M runs on this microprocessor and most disc based British application packages run under CP/M, the situation is most satisfactory.

Development System

The Challenger III as a development system follows a similar pattern. Again the lack of systems software for the 6800 makes it difficult to use. On the other hand, the Z80 under CP/M gives access to a wide variety of system software. Translators for BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL, Z80 Assembler and 8080 Assembler are on the market together with their corresponding debugging aids.

Looking at Ohio Scientific's own system software for the 6502 the kindest thing I can say is that it is of uneven quality. I have my doubts about the reliability of OS-65U. It crashed regularly throughout the period that I used it. Normally I would put this down to faulty hardware, but the system did not crash under CP/M and on the whole they use the same hardware. (I suppose there could have been something wrong with the 6502 chip itself). It has a few nice features such as a password system and good file handling facilities (including indexing) under OS-65U. On the whole Ohio Scientific's BASICs are less sophisticated than one would expect on a disc based system. It is also irritating to have three different BASICs each with its own advantages and disadvantages.

Summary

If a user either needs the large disc capacity or wants to run programs on more than one microprocessor, then the Challenger III has possibilities. If neither of these conditions apply, then the disadvantages inherent in the Challenger III probably outweigh its advantages. I cannot imagine the purchase of this machine for the developing or executing of 6800 programs. Ohio Scientific produce a less expensive range of computers, the Challenger II (6502 based only) for running their system software and Data Base Management System. There are a wide variety of other machines on the market that run under CP/M that are less expensive, more attractive and more robust.

Educational potential

I have my doubts whether the hardware is sufficiently rugged to withstand student users. Also the large number of cabinet vents might lead to objects, such as pencils, "falling into the computer". A rack mounted version would be more secure against such accidents.

I was told that it was a good machine for education because it allows students to use a variety of microprocessors. However, for the price of a C3 one can purchase a CP/M system, a PET and a single board 6800 computer. Although this collection doesn't provide identical facilities, it probably provides those features of the C3 that students would utilize, with scope for more "hands on" experience.

On the other hand, programming needs could well be met by the multi-user system with hard discs but again it is debatable, given the small BASIC, whether several stand alone computers would not provide a more reliable installation for the money.

Documentation

The documentation provided by Ohio Scientific Inc. was of variable quality. The OS-CP/M manuals (System, BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL), written primarily by Microsoft Inc., are thorough, paginated, indexed and filled with examples.

The documentation that OSI

write themselves is more difficult to praise. Several of the manuals supplied were photocopies of preliminary versions, but even their final efforts are not impressive. Pages are only numbered within sections and there are no indices. The manuals are both repetitious and incomplete. There are very few programming examples and most of those are full-sized programs that are rather daunting to scan right through for a single question of syntax.

OSI seem to have difficulty in finding the appropriate level for each type of manual. For example in the documentation for OS-DMS (the Data Management System that is "immediately usable for the untrained small businessman") there is a glossary of terms with definitions such as: "Index — the index is the virtual field address of an entry field, record or file". In the midst of a technical discussion about the memory, the OSI technical writer, in an outburst of enthusiasm says, "520 memory is by far the finest semi-conductor memory available in computing, regardless of price, considering both its superb reliability and outstanding speed/power product".

On the whole, I feel a little tentative about reviewing a system whose characteristics risk being obscured by such documentation.

Expandability

Probably the largest personal computer system advertised is the Challenger III. A C3-S1 can be expanded to a full C3-B system with 768K bytes RAM, four 80M byte Winchester hard discs and 16 communication ports. Also announced is a multi-user version of 65U operating system.

Conclusion

When the Challenger III was designed, there was virtually no software on the market. At that time, people producing software had to program in machine code and so had a thorough knowledge of the operation of their microprocessor. It was a clever idea to place all the major microprocessors on one board, so that all available programs could be run. Unfortunately for the designers of the Challenger III system, software developments in the micro market have meant that programmers no longer need to learn machine code in order to use a personal computer. The overwhelming success of Microsoft BASIC, in which the majority of applications programs are coming to be written, means that the potential user who wants to fully exploit the C3 system will have to become more involved with the hardware than is necessary with other comparably priced systems.

My overall impression of the system was of a machine with some very clever ideas. However, I have the feeling that it was rushed into production, thus giving a rather ragged feel to the package. In particular neither the OS-65D and U system software nor the overall documentation are up to the standards currently available in systems priced upwards of £2000. The 74M byte hard disc system sounds promising but experience (with the Superboards) leads one to expect an element of delay between product announcement and eventual availability.

PCW would like to express its thanks to Computerland in Birmingham and the Byte shop in Ilford for the loan of equipment used in this test.

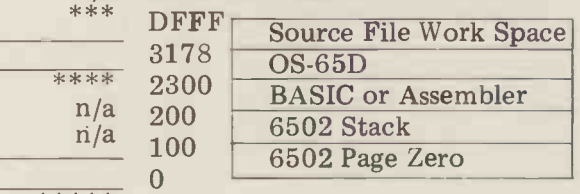
Prices

CS-S1	32K dual floppy in 2 cases with OS-65D	£2998
C3-OEM	32K dual floppies in 1 case	£2998
C3-A	48K dual floppies, 16 slot rack OS-65U	£4251
C3-B	C3-A with 74M byte hard disc	£9985
C3-C	C3-A with 29M byte hard disc	£7988
520	16K board	£ 385
	Centronics parallel interface board	£ 160
OS-65U	Single user	£ 200
OS-CP/M	With BASIC, FORTRAN and COBOL	£ 600
OS-DMS	Data Base Management System	£ 300
AMCAP	Small Business Package	£ 300
WP-2	Word Processing Software	£ 300

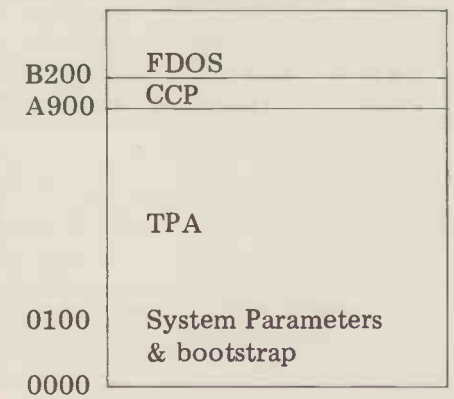
FIRST IMPRESSIONS	
Looks	**
Setting up	**
Ease of Use	***
HIGH LEVEL LANGUAGES	
BASIC (Ohio)	**
BASIC (CP/M)	****
COBOL	**
FORTRAN	****
PASCAL	n/a
System Software	***
PACKAGES	
Business	****
Education	n/a
Home	n/a
PERFORMANCE	
Processor	*****
Cassette	n/a
Disc	****
Peripherals	**
EXPANDABILITY	
Memory	****
Cassette	n/a
Discs	*****
Bus	***
COMPATIBILITY	
Hardware	**
Software	****
DOCUMENTATION	**
VALUE FOR MONEY	**

*****	excellent
****	very good
***	good
**	fair
*	poor

MEMORY MAP UNDER 65D



MEMORY MAP UNDER CP/M



EUROC

Simplicity is the watchword

EUROC is a new simple to use, fast, powerful micro-computer system for business. It's British, the program tried and tested.

EUROC is already being talked about by bankers, accountants and businessmen. See it on Stand 642 at the International Business Show at the National Exhibition Centre, Birmingham from 23rd October to November 1st, 1979.

EUROC hardware is manufactured exclusively for Euro-Calc Ltd., by Plessey Microsystems Ltd. **EUROC** will be on permanent display at Euro-Calc's branches at 55 High Holborn, London WC1 and at 224 Tottenham Court Road, London W1.

EUROC looks after your day books (Cash-Sales-Purchase & Nominal).
EUROC keeps your ledgers (Sales-Purchase & Nominal).
EUROC prints out your Statements and Remittance advices.
EUROC produces 8 vital REPORTS at your month end and to ensure you enjoy complete financial control. (I.E. Aged Debtors Report, Aged Creditors Report, Name and Address Report, Sales Analysis Report, VAT Report, Profit and Loss Report, Assets and Liabilities Report, Fund Report).

In addition optional Stock Control and Payroll programs will be available.

There are no hidden extras. EUROC's price of £7,995 ex. VAT includes-Hardware, Software, Initial Supply of Stationery and Binders - in fact everything you need to computerise your business including the 1st year's Maintenance Contract - nationwide service is undertaken by Plessey Microsystems Ltd.

EUROC

For further information and trade-distribution enquiries, talk to Peter Ingoldby, Managing Director, Euro-Calc Ltd., 55, High Holborn, London, W.C.1., telephone 01.405 3223 or Anthony Manton, Sales Director at Tottenham Court Road on 01-636 5560.

THE 2nd PERSONAL COMPUTER WORLD SHOW

1~3 November 1979 West Centre Hotel, Lillie Road, London SW6

Last year the vote was just about unanimous. . . The Ist Personal Computer World Show stood out above all others as Britain's major micro event of the year.

Now it's 1979 and although this time far bigger guns are being aimed at PCW's position of eminence, that in a way just makes us all the more determined to hold on to our first place. 'Bigger and Better' may be a hackneyed old phrase, but we are certain it will turn out to be an entirely apt description of The 2nd Personal Computer World Show.

We are happy to announce an over 50% increase in exhibitors this year — a sure sign of the continued growth of the micro industry. Indeed, so heavy has been the demand for site applications, the organisers have been forced to make special arrangements with the hotel to allow 'late-comers' to spill over into the foyer area.

Chess will again be a major highlight. Ever popular with the forces of the media, David Levy takes charge of the first European Microcomputer Chess Championship — and what an enthralling contest that promises to be. 'Chess-nut' or not, don't forget to come by for David's commentary of this titanic struggle between rival programs. By the way, the winning owner picks up a cheque for £1,500.

Of special interest, David Hebditch (who's also one of our Conference speakers) will be demonstrating communication between personal computers. The display will stand as the fruition of his 'On the Line' series in PCW in which, issue by issue, he has taught the rudiments of this exciting new activity. Will McLuhan's concept of a 'Global Village' be finally realised?. . . talk to David

Illustration by Hunt Emerson

and see what he thinks.

No PCW show could ever be complete without its accompanying 3-day Conference and this year's forum, with its carefully structured programme of subject matter, brings together some of the most skilled and knowledgeable speakers in their fields. Essentially the Conference breaks down into three main areas of interest. Day One caters for the businessman, Day Two for the industrialist and Day Three, the hobbyist.

Briefly, Day One looks at a businessman's decision to buy a micro, some possible uses for it, some first hand experience from a real user and, finally, an indication of the sort of return one might expect from the investment.

Next, the Conference switches tracks to look at the uses of microprocessors in the industrial environment. . . their place on the production line, their incorporation into the products themselves, the highly work-efficient world of the industrial robot and, to end, a session dealing with that thorny and emotive subject, the impact of micros on labour relations.

Day Three is 'hobby' day. First of all there'll be an overview of the current micro market, and that'll be followed by a look at the practicalities of dialling up other machines. The Conference then heads its way into the world of exotic peripherals and, to close, it strays across the Sci-Fi/Real Science border for a close-up investigation of the innards of fun robots.

Whatever else, The 2nd Personal Computer World Show is intended to be a family occasion. Usually that means, 'dad, bring along the kids and show them what it's all about'. . . in this case it probably means, 'kids, bring along your parents and show *them* what it's all about'!

There'll be machines on show, books and magazines for sale, packages being demonstrated, consultants consulting, advisers advising; in fact, you name it and — if it's anything to do with micros — it'll be there. If you've never ever attended an exhibition like this before, The 2nd Personal Computer World Show is the one you simply cannot afford to miss. . . SEE YOU THERE!

GENERAL INFORMATION
Venue:
West Centre Hotel, Lillie Road, London SW6
Hours:
10:00-19:00 Thursday 1st November
10:00-19:00 Friday 2nd November.
10:00-17:00 Saturday 3rd November
Admission (Show):
£1.00 (advance booking), £1.50 at the door.
Admission (Conference)
Thursday & Friday — £45 plus VAT
Saturday — £14, VAT inclusive.
(Both the above prices include entry to the show)
Access:
Underground to either Earls Court or West Brompton (Beware, the latter station is closed on the Saturday). Also buses — 30, 74 and 74b.

ACCESS DATA COMMUNICATIONS LTD & PRODUCTIVITY UNLIMITED — 47
228 High Street,
Uxbridge, Middx
0296 624887

A hardware supplier and a consultancy have teamed up to provide a complete service to the prospective micro buyer. The companies specialise in Microstar with Qume or Texas printers.

They offer business analysis advice, guidance and software packages which they will customise if necessary or they will write a bespoke system. They provide hardware and software support and are planning training courses.

ACT PETSOFT & PETSOFT SOFTWARE SUPERMARKET — 41 & 49
P.O. Box 9
Newbury, Berks
0635 201131

This company specialises in servicing the needs of PET users. They sell a wide variety of software packages including business, games and training. They also sell PET peripherals and add-ons such as disc drives, memory expansion and plug-in programmers tool kit.

On show will be a well-stocked PETSOFT software supermarket, demonstrations of their packages including a non-stop presentation of their PETACT business system. They will be showing their 800K PET disc drive and their new stock control system written for use with this drive.

APPLIED DATA EDUCATION SERVICES LIMITED — A9
Suite 304,
Albany House,
24 Regent Street,
London W1R 5AA
01-580 6361

This company specialises in educational packages designed for Apple, PET and Tandy machines.

On show will be their floppy disc based Little Genius self-instruction courses plus BASIC courses for the various machines.

B&B CONSULTANTS — A15
124 Newport Street,
Bolton, Lancs
0204 26644

This company sells hardware, software, support and training. They specialise in ITT 2020, Tandy, PET, Computhink and TECS equipment. They can hook up 2M Bytes disc storage to a PET if required. Their own packages include: Stock control, sales ledger, purchase ledger, nominal ledger and invoicing. A personalisation service is offered. Software is guaranteed and a hardware maintenance service can be provided.

At the show they will have their PET and TECS equipment running demonstration programs.

THE BYTE SHOP LTD 21 & 22
426/428 Cranbrook Rd
Ilford, Essex
01-518 1414

This company sells a range of hardware and software, both off the shelf and tailor made. They sell about 20 different machines. They also provide a software service through their sister company — Computer Aided Systems — which has been in the software business for 10 years.

On show will be a number of their more substantial systems aimed at the businessman. A range of financial and business packages will be demonstrated.

CS MICROCOMPUTERS A16
460 Cowbridge Road East,
Cardiff
0222 565012

This company provides hardware and software to your requirements. They cover England and Wales. Their speciality is in the North Star Horizon although they will provide other machines if required. They offer their own packages for collecting agencies, wages, stock control, sales statistics and word processing.

Meet them at the show, discuss your needs and see their hardware and software in action.

COMPELEC ELECTRONICS LTD 31,32, 33,35, 36
14/15 Berners Street,
London W1
01-636 1392

This company provides both hardware and software backed up by comprehensive support services. They sell both to end users and OEMs. The packages offered are designed so that the person totally without experience can customise them in a few days. Applications are: sales ledger, nominal ledger, purchase ledger, order processing and invoicing; stock control; payroll; personal records and fixed assets. These all include 3 days training. Special business applications covered are: estate agents, insurance portfolio management and mailing lists.

They will launch two new products at the show a 1MB,64K, VDU printer system and a word processing package which will also run their application software. They will also be showing Altair 300 systems — multiuser with 10 MB hard discs.

COMPSHOP LTD C3
14 Station Road,
New Barnet, Herts
441 2922

This company claims to be the largest discount microcomputer store in Europe. They stock Exidy, ITT, Compukit, TRS80 and PET products. They also sell software packages from PETSOFT, A.J. HARDING and APPLE. They have a service company called Compucare.

They will be demonstrating their basic range of machines and selling COMPUKIT UK 101. They will also be demonstrating colour add-on boards for this machine. The Video 100 and Hitachi monitors will be on display.

COMPUTER BOOKSHOP 3
Temple House,
43-48 New Street,
Birmingham B2 4LH
021-643 4577

A wholesaler of microbooks to the microcomputer industry, Computer Bookshop sells books from 8 or 9 publishers. They are the sole Sybex distributor for the UK.

A wide range will be on show including Sybex's books and cassette courses. They will also be bringing about 20 new books from Addison-Wesley.

3D DIGITAL DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT 8-9
43 Grafton Way,
London W1P 5LA
01-387 7388

3D are microprocessor interfacing specialists for industrial, medical and educational applications. They quote for custom interfacing packages which include both hardware and software.

On show will be their serial and parallel printer interfaces for the new Sharp MZ-80K, a wide range of industrial interfaces e.g. Analogue/Digital converters, Relay drivers and Numeric Control tape preparation packages for PET.

DATAC LIMITED A13
Tudor Rd, Altrincham,
Cheshire WA14 5TN
061 941 2361

Datac call themselves "The Printer People". Indeed, that is their speciality. They also sell floppy disc drives.

They will be showing most of their printer range and flexible disc drives. Printers on display will include: DB80 - an 80 column bi-directional sprocket feed matrix impact printer; 310 series, low cost 20 column printer which can be panel mounted or free-standing; and the 240/410 series of 16,20,32 and 40 column printers.

ELECTRONIC BROKERS LIMITED A5
49/53 Pancras Road,
London NW1 2QB
01-837 7781

This company specialises in the sale of secondhand computer equipment. The equipment is fully refurbished and offered with a warranty and full service backup.

They will be showing a range of low cost ASCII keyboards and accessories, floppy disc drives, monitors, papertape equipment and VDUs.

ENSIGN LTD 51 & 52
13-19 Milford Street,
Swindon, Wilts
0793 42615

Information not available at time of going to press.

EQUINOX COMPUTER SYSTEMS 45 & 46
Kleeman House,
16 Anning Street,
New Inn Yard,
London EC2A 3HB
01-739 2387

This company sells systems to scientific, business and educational users. The systems comprise hardware and system software and they offer a country-wide back-up service. They are well used to multi-user, multitasking systems incorporating hard discs.

On show will be their Horizon series 5000 and 8000, CP/M based with 5¼" and 8" floppies, printer and VDUs. Software will include BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL, ALGOL, Assemblers, Text and Word Processing.

A.J. HARDING (MOLIMERX) 39
28 Collington Avenue
Bexhill-on-Sea
East Sussex
0424 220391

This company is one of the largest software suppliers for the TRS-80. Most of the packages are business and utility programs although they also sell some games. Their other activities include consultancy and custom design of systems.

They will be selling their more important programs at the show but, most of all, they will be there to meet their customers — both existing and prospective.

HEATH (GLOUCESTER) LIMITED 4
11B Bristol Road,
Gloucester GL2 6EE
0452 29451

Two years ago in the USA this company introduced 8-bit computer kits to hobbyists — this led to a lot of business interest so they moved on to ready-built business systems based on the 16 bit DEC 8/11.

Systems on show will be the WH89 — a 16K, 2 x Z80, integral disc plus VDU and the H8 — an 8080A based machine with an H19 intelligent VDU. A low-cost printer, the WH14 will also be on show.

ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS (UK) LTD 34
58 Crouch Hall Road,
London N8 8HG
01-341 2447

This company provides full technical and marketing support for Ithaca dealers throughout Europe. They sell a full range of IEEE S100 boards to OEM users.

They will be launching their DPS1 IEEE S100 mainframe computer, a PASCAL/Z compiler, a single board computer, a 16K static RAM board and an I/O board. In addition they will be showing a full range of S100 boards such as Z80 CPU, EPROM, video disc controller etc. . .

KATANNA MANAGEMENT SERVICES LTD. 54
22 Roughtons,
Galleywood,
Chelmsford,
Essex CM2 8PF
0245 76127

This company provides complete computer systems. They will install packages or tailor-made systems on any equipment although they do specialise in Tandy. They provide staff training and on-going post-sale support. They also sell a number of packages — both business and pleasure.

On show will be a range of software including the Apparat NEWDOS, their own packages and Tandy Business Systems. They will also have on the stand the Modata DSC-2 with 1.14M Bytes of floppy disc storage, a Hazeltine VDU and a choice of printers.

KEEN COMPUTERS APPLE DEALERS 13-18
c/o 5B The Poultry
Nottingham NG1 2HW
0602-583254

This is a network of companies comprising the Apple distributor and six dealers. They all specialise in Apple and its related hardware and software products.

They will have a 'hospitality area' at the show and will be presenting all normal Apple systems plus hard discs, speech recognition and synthesis, A/C controllers, supercolour for home TV, Business and games software and a hardware driven PASCAL.

L. P. ENTERPRISES C10 & C12
8-11 Cambridge House,
Cambridge Road,
Barking, Essex IG11 8NT
01-591 6511

This company distributes and retails books, magazines and microcomputer software. The software is supplied on cassette or floppy discs. Emphasis is on system software, applications and games packages.

On show will be a wide range of products. Specific items on show will be the Wordstar word-processing system and the new Cromemco Series Three operating system. This operating system is multi-user (up to 16), multitasking for any Z80 with 64K RAM and interrupt handling facilities.

LEXICON TRANSLATORS & ELECTRONICS (UK) LTD A10
Stewartson House,
691 Seven Sisters Road,
London N15
01-802 7970

This company markets the LK3000 — "your personal computer". This can be used as a computer or as a terminal. Different applications are contained on plug-in modules. There are 9 different language translators (with more to come), a calculator module, a computer terminal module, a user-programmable module and information modules.

At the show they will be exhibiting all the modules, including a Winter Olympics information module containing details of previous Olympic records. This also includes a stop watch facility.

LIFEBOAT ASSOCIATES A3
30-32 Neal Street
London WC2H 9PS

Information not available at time of going to press.

LONDON COMPUTER STORE 43
43 Grafton Way
London W1P 5LA
01-388 5721

This company specialises in microcomputer based systems for business users and software houses. They market and distribute the Pegasus — a Z80 based micro built by the National Multiplex Corporation.

On show will be a 10M Byte hard disc, a 2.4M Byte quad density 8" floppy disc drive and a low cost 80 column printer suitable for PET, Apple, TRS-80 etc. . .

LYNX COMPUTERS LTD A19
Rotherglen,
Gerrards Cross Road,
Stoke Poges,
Bucks SL2 4EJ
Fulmer 2572

This company serves "software cottages" around the country. They provide Apples to system writers who, in turn, produce systems to their clients requirements. These systems are then publicised and distributed to the other cottages by Lynx. Lynx themselves are also a consultancy.

On show will be 3 Apples. One with a daisy wheel printer attached for an embryo word processing system, another demonstrating standard commercial packages, the other demonstrating a stereo music synthesiser.

MBM (MICROCOMPUTER BUSINESS MACHINES) 38
4 Morgan Street
London E3 5AB 01-981 3993

This company is a wholesale distributor of the entire Ohio range. They offer engineering and back-up support. They also offer software — tape and disc based.

They will be showing the CI, CII and CIII. The CI will be cased and will include an extension board and a floppy disc drive. The CIII will come with a 29MB hard disc plus business and database software.

MEGAPALM LIMITED A12
"Downderry"
Halton Road
Nether Kellet,
Carnforth,
Lancs LA6 1EU
0524 73 3801

A small flexible software consultancy who cover the whole spectrum of pre- and post implementation activities. They do consultancy work, systems analysis, system design and program writing especially for the first-time user. They hold dealerships in Commodore and Computhink products and software packages. They run short residential courses in programming and allied topics.

They will be exhibiting a small business system at the show.

MICRO COMPUTER CENTRE 25
314 Upper Richmond West,
London SW14
01-876 6609

This firm offers PET based systems, either small applications for large businesses or large applications for small businesses. They offer a service from advice to designing and programming complete systems. They also sell standard packages which they are happy to customise. They supply PETs, Computhink products and any other PET peripherals.

On the stand they will be meeting clients, selling their range of hardware and software and demonstrating their business package.

MICRODIGITAL LTD A22-A24
25 Brunswick Street
Liverpool L2 0BJ
051-227 2535

From hobbyist kits to full scale business systems they supply hardware, software, support, books and publications. As well as selling packages they develop their own and are happy to custom-build to your requirements. They also offer a hire service — the cost of which is deducted from purchase price.

At the show will be books, a reed relay controller board for Nascom, some of their smaller systems and maybe even a surprise new computer???

MICROSOLVE COMPUTER SERVICES LTD 6
125-129 High Street
Edgware, Middx
01-951 0218

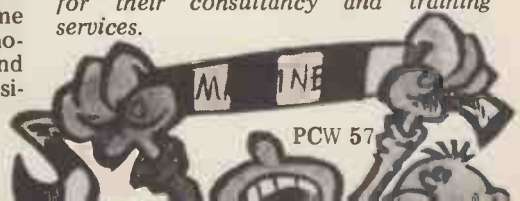
This company offers a complete service encompassing hardware and software sales. They will conduct business investigations, design systems and produce solutions. They specialise in 3 machine ranges — Apple, Microstar and Alpha Micro — plus, of course, the usual range of add-ons, VDUs, printers etc.

At the show they will be demonstrating some of their business packages.

MIKE ROSE MICROS 42
67 Nova Road,
Croydon,
Surrey CR0 2TN
01-688 6013

This company specialises in consultancy, training and programming services. They think that systems should be matched to a businessman's needs, and to this end they offer business analysis, hardware recommendations, system design, programming, an implementation service, training and full post implementation support. They will also arrange hardware support on behalf of their clients.

Meet them at the show. They will be happy to talk to prospective clients for their consultancy and training services.



NEWBEAR COMPUTING STORE LTD 11 & 12
40 Bartholomew Street,
Newbury, Berks RG14 5LL
0635 30505

They concentrate on the following machines: DPS1, Cromemco Series 3, Apple, North Star Horizon, printers, VDUs etc. Software is available for all these machines. The publication section boasts one of the biggest selections of books available. The components division sells chips, tools, kits, Jim-paks, UVEPROM erasing lamps etc.

They will exhibit all their machines, a selection of books and any tools, Vero boxes etc. that can be carried away by visitors.

NEWTONS LABORATORIES 19 & 24
123 Wandsworth High Street,
London SW18 4JB
01-870 4248

The computer division sells micros direct to end users and to OEMs. They sell their own software — order processing, invoicing, sales ledger, purchase ledger, nominal ledger and payroll. They offer full customer support.

They will be showing a 16 bit alpha micro with dual density dual sided 8" Shugart drives plus VDUs and a printer. They will also have 10MB and 90MB hard disc systems. They will be demonstrating their packages.

PERSONAL COMPUTERS LTD 30
194/200 Bishopsgate
London EC2M 4NR
01-283 3391
01-626 8121

This company is a long-established Apple distributor dealing in Apple and compatible products. These include Teksim, full size floppy disc drives, printers, analogue to digital converters and a wide range of software products.

They will have their full product range on show. Items of particular interest will be their Estate Agents software, their text processing package and the Milliken interactive medical education software.

PETALECT LTD 5
33-35 Portugal Road,
Woking, Surrey
048-62 69032

Last year they started selling PETS. They specialise in technical interfaces for the PET — electronic balances, spectrophotometers, light pens and so on. . . They produce the software and implementation service to back this up. In fact they are responsible for some very complex total systems.

See them on the stand where they will have weighing machines hooked up to PETs, lots of laboratory equipment, bar code readers, demonstration packages and a selection of Computhink products.

RAIR LIMITED 10
30-32 Neal Street
London WC2H 9PS
01-836 4663

Information not available at time of going to press.

RESEARCH MACHINES LIMITED 48
Chapel Street,
Oxford
0865 49792

A British microcomputer manufacturer, their product is the 380Z. The product is aimed at specialist markets such as research, education and the larger existing data processing user. They also supply system software. They offer systems and hardware support.

They will be showing 380Z based systems with a mixture of peripherals. On display will be a 1MB 8" floppy disc system, VDUs — both memory-mapped and standard, high resolution graphics with the possibility of a new colour board.

ROSTRONICS 7 & A18
118 Wandsworth High Street
London SW18
01-870 4805

They sell the Z Plus system, TRS80 and associated packages. They provide services from the initial investigation to programming plus training and full support.

On show will be their Z-Plus micro with its associated packages: Inventory, payroll, word processing, accounts receivable, and accounts payable. They will be showing the Paper Tiger printer, I/O boards, a double density, double sided disc controller and PASCAL-Z.

SOFTPRINT A8
The Vicarage, Kimpton
Nr. Hitchin, Herts
0438 832094

This company specialises in the production of tape-based magazines for the PET. They have just published issue 1 of their magazine "Lettercette".

On show they will have Softwriter — a new word processor for the PET, with full editing and format facilities.

THE SOFTWAREHOUSE A1 & A2
146 Oxford Streed
London W1
01-637 1587

They sell software, Apples and peripherals. They import, manufacture and distribute the software both wholesale and retail. They sell packages for almost every popular computer, covering a range of games and business applications.

They will be exhibiting "Be Wary" — a new game from the USA by Leo Christopherson. They will be showing other games, including the Creative Computing range. PET, TRS-80 and Apple machines will be on the stand.

STRUMECH ENGINEERING LIMITED 1 & 2
Portland House,
Coppice Side, Brownhills,
West Midlands
05433 4321

This company holds the UK agency for Midwest Scientific Instruments and are European Master Distributors for Smoke Signal Broadcasting and Micro-Term International Inc. They offer a wide range of machines for use in education, home computing and small businesses.

On show will be a new. multi-user BASIC interpreter and a graphic capability. Many microprocessors and peripheral devices based on the 6800 will be displayed.

TANDY CORPORATION (BRANCH) UK 26-29
Bilston Road,
Holyhead Road,
Wednesbury,
West Midlands
021-556 6101

Tandy are the manufacturers and suppliers of the TRS-80 computer. They also provide a wide range of perhipheral equipment. They will shortly open computer-only stores.

On show will be two new line printers, a voice synthesizer, a P2 Quick printer and the new TRS-80 Model II. Other items on the stand will be the TRS-80 model 1, expansion interface, printers, disc drives, system desk, software, voice synthesis peripheral and a range of books.

TRANSAM COMPONENTS LTD A6 & A7
12 Chapel Street,
London NW1
01-402 8137

Manufacturers and distributors of the British-designed TRITON system. They also sell firmware packages namely 7K Scientific BASIC and 8K TRAP — a system development package. . . They sell both wholesale and retail. Other products include components, books, connectors, cables, Ithaca products, Shugart drives and Compucolor.

3 levels of TRITON will be on show as well as Compucolor, Ithaca and Shugart drives. They will be running their home-grown software and firmware.

V & T ELECTRONICS 23
82 Chester Road
London N19 5DZ
01-263 2735

This company sells chips, cassette players and a relocatable assembler for Nascom. With its associated software the cassette can perform high speed, bi-directional, searching at data rates of around 5K baud.

On show will be a faster cassette mechanism (30K baud). They plan to have a cassette based BASIC which will provide the normal disc facilities but for cassette.

VERO ELECTRONICS LIMITED 40
Industrial Estate,
Chandlers Ford,
Hants
04215 69911

This company produces a range of useful electronic equipment. Products include: Universal prototyping boards; power supplies — including an S100 sub-rack; card housing systems; interconnection and wiring systems; instrument cases; small enclosures; racks and cabinets.

They will be displaying a wide range of their products.

ENSIGN

13-19 MILFORD STREET, SWINDON
WILTSHIRE · SN1 1DW
Tel: (0793) 42615 · Telex: 449703

Make more time available to enhance the quality of your life and improve your business

COMPUTER SALES ● HARDWARE ● SOFTWARE ● CONSULTANCY ● MEDIA ● STATIONERY ETC

For less than 25p an hour for just one year you can COMPUTERISE YOUR BUSINESS NOW! EVERYTHING YOU REQUIRE TO START COMPLETE – READY TO OPERATE.
Incl. VAT, Pkg. & Delivery. Nothing extra to pay:

£2,300

- **MICROCOMPUTER WITH 48K RAM (Memory)**
- **DUAL DISK DRIVES (Storage up to 400K)**
- **DOS DISKETTE (Disk Operating System)**
- **BOX OF 10 BLANK DISKETTES**
- **PRINTER WITH TRACTOR FEED**
- **BOX OF CONTINUOUS STATIONERY/LABELS**
- **EVERYTHING COMPLETE WITH MANUALS**

+ FREE Programs worth over £500 on Diskettes in a Library Case +

comprising:
SALES/PURCHASE LEDGERS QUOTE/ORDER/INVOICE
BANK RECONCILIATION STOCKS / SHARES ANALYSIS
STOCK CONTROL MAILING LIST GAMES PACKAGE

This package illustrates how to solve many of your business problems. They may or may not be suitable for your type of application but they will help you develop your own software for virtually any type of business. Worth over £500 this package is enclosed FREE.

SOFTWARE

We are pleased to announce that we have been appointed Exclusive Distributor for UK, Europe & the World for
GRAMA WINTER SOFTWARE
for TRS 80, Apple, ITT 2020. Also dealer for Pet, Z80, SWTP.

Fully integrated suite of 30 complete business programs. Usual cost of such Quality Programs would be £2500+. Complete support, updates, NHI/Tax changes etc. Write for details.
Special introductory price . . . £575 . . . inclusive of VAT.

CONSULTANCY

Please write or telephone if you require advice on BEGINNING or EXPANDING your computer installation. Software programs customised to your requirements.

OUR BUSINESS EXISTS ON IMPROVING YOUR BUSINESS.

We are continually adding new products to our range and would be pleased to receive your enquiries. ● Quantity Discounts available.

		ex. VAT	inc. VAT
TRS 80			
4K Level 2	(c/w K/bd, VDU, T/Rec)	434.78	500.
16K Level 2	(c/w K/bd, VDU, T/Rec)	500.00	575.
0K Interface	(to add printer & disk drives)	195.66	225.
16K Upgrade kits	(for k/bd or interface)	65.22	75.
Disk Drives, single	(up to 200K)	260.88	300.
Disk Drives, dual	(up to 400K)	608.70	700.
Disk Drives, dual	(up to 1000K)	1173.91	1350.
Disk Drives, dual	(up to 2000K)	1521.74	1750.
Disk Drives, cable 2 & 4 way from		21.74	25.
Anadex Printer, Tractor feed		434.78	500.
Printer cable for Anadex/Centronics		21.74	25.
APPLE II ITT 2020			
16K	(c/w Keybd & Palsoft ROM)	608.70	700.
16K Upgrade kits		65.22	75.
Disk Drive, single with cable		326.09	375.
Printer Interface		108.70	125.
Anadex Printer, tractor feed		434.78	500.
Colour TV ITT 340		239.13	275.
COMMODORE PET			
2001-32N	(New keyboard & 32K)	673.91	775.
2040 Dual Disk Drive 343K		673.91	775.
3022 Printer with graphics		521.74	600.
Printer interface and cables, each		21.74	25.
MEDIA LIST			
5¼" Verbatim	from (Qty 10)	17.39	20.
5¼" Dysan	from (Qty 10)	26.09	30.
8½" 3M	from (Qty 10)	30.44	35.

Blank 5¼" & 8½" Diskettes, Soft/Hard Sectored, Formatted/ Unformatted. We have Diskettes to suit many systems. When ordering please quote: SYSTEM MANUFACTURER, MODEL, MEDIA TYPE, AND DISK SIZE. Available in smaller or larger quantities.

STATIONERY Listing Paper, Continuous Forms, Labels.
Listing paper 11" x 8½", white/green music ruled, boxed 2000 . . . . . £10
Labels 2¾" x 1 7/16", white, fanfold, £5 per 1000 . . . 10,000 for £40

Post/Packing/Insurance extra. Delivery by Registered Post, Securicor, etc.

Price List correct at time of going to Press, subject to change without notice. E.& O.E. Standard Warranties apply.

Your enquiries assist us in forward purchasing.

Please send Full Details & Price Lists **My requirements are for:**
HOME ☐ HOBBIES ☐ STUDENT ☐ BUSINESS ☐

Name : .....
Street : .....
Town : .....
County : .....
Post Code : .....
Telephone : .....
Name of Co : .....
Position : .....

PO/Chq No : .....
(Payment by Barclaycard / Trustcard / Access etc., can be arranged)

Requirements	Description	inc. VAT
Microcomputer	:	
Upgrade Kit	:	
Interface	:	
Disk Drive	:	
Printer	:	
Cable/Interface	:	
Cluster System	:	
Colour TV	:	
Media	:	
Stationery	:	
Software	:	
Post/Pkg/Ins	:(please tel. for cost)	
PC/PCW/L	TOTAL:	

COMPUTER ANSWERS

Every month in PCW, Sheridan Williams assists readers with their hardware, software and systems difficulties. Some questions he deals with himself, other enquiries are directed towards members of his consultancy panel.

STOCK DISCS

I have been told that I should *not* look at cassette based micros for business purposes. I do not see why, as even a C60 cassette should in my estimation be capable of holding more than 50,000 characters. My application is for stock control, and I would be unlikely to have more than 1000 items on file at any one time.

There are many reasons for rejecting cassettes in favour of discs.
1 Even the 5¼ inch mini-floppy discs hold more on each side than the average cassette. I have seen figures from 70K to 350K quoted. This would save you having to change cassettes in order to swap between programs and files.
2 You can hold many (usually up to 40) programs and files on a single disc, and they will be instantly retrievable.
3 Cassettes can generally be read at between 30 and 300 characters per second. Discs can be read at around 10,000 ch/s upwards. To read a 50K file from cassette could take up to 20 minutes, and yet only around 10 seconds from disc.
4 Discs tend to be more reliable. . .this is because of the nature of the Philips cassette format and the cassette drives used. If digital cassettes with full logic control were used, this statement would not be true and also search times would be significantly improved.
5 Discs are a 'direct access' medium, whereas cassettes are 'serial access'. The advantage of direct access is that *any* record on a file is available for immediate use; in order to access the 1000th record from tape the previous 999 must be read and discarded. With disc the read/write head can be moved directly to the relevant track.

When discs are used, program packages may be written as a 'suite' of programs — one program calling the other when required. It is preferable to write many small programs rather than one large one as each can be worked on and developed separately.

Even if discs are used in a serial access mode (and there are many applications suited to serial access), they are considerably faster than cassettes.

I suggest that you follow this by reading more on the subject of files. I have only just brushed the surface on one absorbing aspect of programming.

Sheridan Williams

GIVE ME PROBLEMS

Is it possible for me to solve anything on my micro that no-one else has solved? I have found that I much prefer to program mathematical routines than ones related to data processing. Can you suggest any programs or ideas that I can look into?

You are obviously a person after my own heart. I agree that there is something very absorbing about manipulating numbers and expressions. However, I doubt whether you could do much with your micro as most of the pioneering work is carried out on machines that are a great deal faster. Don't let me put you off though; try and concentrate on finding better algorithms to solve common problems.

For example, to date I think that the highest known prime number is 2↑23209-1; it is known as the 26th Mersenne prime. It took 8 hours 40 minutes on a CDC Cyber 174 just to prove that it is prime! That's a good starting point. . .try to do it more quickly with a more efficient algorithm. Don't waste your time in BASIC, however, unless you have a BASIC *compiler*.

Look through past editions of PCW and find competitions set by myself. These will provide you with ideas on programs. In the meantime how about looking deeper into the Ackermann function. This can be stated very elegantly by the following recursive definition:—

A(0,n)=n+1
A(m,0)=A(m-1,1)
A(m,n)=A[m-1,A(m,n-1)]

Try building up a table for its values, and then try and find a formula for each row: ie. A(0,n)=n+1, A(1,n)=n+2, A(2,n)=2n+3. (You can do this one in BASIC.) Can you define a function recursively in your version of BASIC? In fact, better languages for this would be ALGOL or PASCAL.

You will uncover further reading on the above two problems in *Dr. Dobbs Journals* of June/July 1979 and August 1979. Good luck, and write back with your findings.

Sheridan Williams

RANDOM CONFUSION

What is the point of 'random access' files? If the files are random, how do you know where each record is stored?

I think the reason that you are confused is because of the word *random*. I prefer the term 'Direct access' to 'Random access'; the two terms are synonymous. I can only imagine that the term *random* access was coined because it does not matter in which order you access the records in the file. I much prefer to think of the file as a *direct* access file because you can access any record directly without first having to read all the previous records.

Your question about how do you find a record — this is answered fairly simply now. You only need a way of linking the 'key field' in the record to the disc address. This is known as the 'randomising algorithm' (there's that word again). The disc operating system usually takes care of the track and sector numbers, and all you have to do is work out the relative address (relative to the start of the file and record length). An example would be if you had a file of part numbers. For certain goods you could make your part numbers run from 0001 to 9999 say, and hence part number 1234 would be found at record number 1234.

Problems arise where the key field is a name. Where on a file of 26000 people would you place SMITH. Well, if the file is fairly well balanced, one idea is to start each letter of the alphabet at intervals of 1000 records, and each second letter in the name could start at 1000/26 intervals. Hence Smith would be placed at a record calculated by 19x1000+13x38=19494 (S=19th letter, M=13th). This is just one of many ideas, although obviously it can be wasteful of space.

Sheridan Williams

WHAT ARE THE PROSPECTS

I read your magazine regularly, and although I don't have my own system, I do intend to join the club one day. My immediate problem is my son. He is approaching 16 and will be leaving school next year with O levels (I hope). He expresses an interest in a computer career on the software side. What are his options as far as i) the course he should follow after school and ii) his choice of jobs within computing? And, as a matter of interest, how do the salaries compare?

Your son has a great deal to think about, and I would recommend that he talks to people, visits local colleges and libraries, and reads as much as possible.

As far as job choices are concerned, broadly the staff categories within a computer department are Systems Analyst, Programmer and Computer Operator. There are other categories and even subdivisions, but let us leave it at these three. Systems analyst is really only open to those with at least 5 years' experience and the approximate salary starts at £6500. Next comes a programmer; it's often from programming that people progress to systems analysis.

This is probably the best career to aim for; programmers' salaries start at £4500 for a trainee and can be as much as £250 per week for freelance contract work. A computer operator is the next category to aim for and it's worth saying too, that many companies give their operators time off from work to train as programmers. Computer operators often work shifts,

and as such get shift allowances, but in general their salaries start at £4000.

The question of courses must really be dependent on whether your son wishes to follow a career in scientific computing or data processing. If he desires the former then the best course of action is probably A level computing science followed by a degree. If he seeks the latter then this reduces to a further question . . .degree or not degree (pun intended). You can gain some very valuable experience by stopping at the stage of A level, City & Guilds 746/747, Royal Society of Arts Computers in Data processing, a Threshold scheme, or a British Computer Society award, and getting a job immediately; in the three years that you would have been studying for a degree you could have become very knowledgeable in a purely practical environment. Please seek further advice as there are many points that I have not covered. However, I hope that I have given you a starting point on which to base further questions.
Sheridan Williams

(We feel that we should mention the almost universal misuse of the term Systems Analyst. Sheridan is quite right when he says that this is often the next step for a programmer — it is, but it often comes as a disappointment. To illustrate why let's pretend that there is another progression for a programmer — to Systems Designer. This job would involve designing a computer system based on a statement of the business requirements of that system. This statement of requirements would be produced by someone who had studied the existing system in detail — usually by thoroughly interviewing users of that system and documenting the results. This would by followed by an analysis of the findings in order to establish the precise requirements of the system.

You can see that the skills required for the two jobs described are quite different, yet they are frequently given the same description — systems analysis. The first, I imagine, would be a very satisfying next step for a programmer. The second may be extremely successful but, as well as a logical and analytical mind, it would also require a number of interpersonal skills which are not a natural adjunct to programming. Ed.)

BIG AND BEAUTIFUL

My computer has BASIC and it makes a great programmable calculator, but when I try to write large programs I always get tangled and can't get the program to work the way I want. How can I learn to write big programs that work?

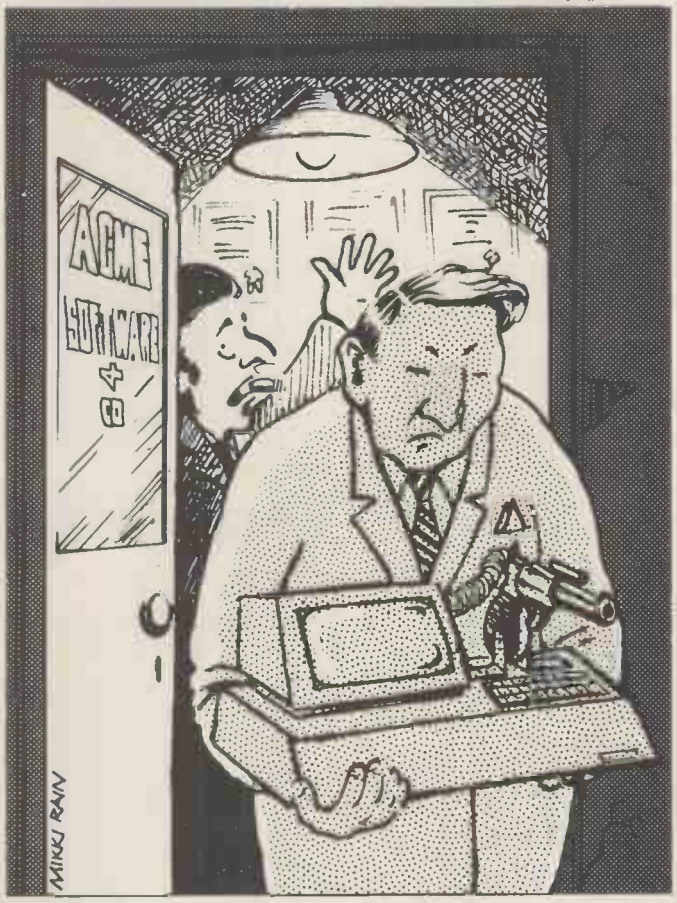
The mistake most beginners make is to jump straight into coding a program without designing it first. The problem with BASIC is that it makes coding very easy, but gives you no help at all in designing programs that are likely to do what was intended, or to be easy to test. Worse, beginners are usually taught flowcharting at the same time as BASIC, and though a well drawn flowchart is excellent for telling you which bit of the program is connected to which, it can still leave you clueless about the relationship between the program and the problem it was meant to solve. The art of programming is being able to go from a clear statement of the problem (a game, a calculation, handling a file), through several stages of refinement and definition, to a set of small, intelligible routines executed in the right order.

Many programmers use a structured programming technique to help them analyse a programming problem and record their stages of progress. There are several different forms. Some use pseudocode, a written problem definition language that looks like PL/1 or Pascal; some use a more pictorial technique such as a Warnier-Orr diagram, which brackets successive levels of the problem; some use structured flowcharts. All methods are based on the same theory — that correct programs have three components: a set of input data, a set of output data, and a process to convert one into the other. If the process is too complex to comprehend in one go, it can be decomposed into simpler processes by applying straight forward rules.

1 There are only three basic processes; sequence — input process output; decision — IF condition THEN sequence A ELSE sequence B; iteration — WHILE condition REPEAT sequence. 2 Any sequence block can be decomposed into two sequence blocks, or a decision block, or an iteration block. By using this technique the programmer is able to concentrate his efforts on one area of the program at a time (knowing the relationship with other parts) and push each area in turn towards more detailed definition, until he reaches a level from which he can code the final program. By this stage the design is complete and hopefully, most of the logic bugs have been discovered before a single statement is coded. The design stages have been recorded, so that the functions of the various sections of the program can be understood and tested, and there is a very good chance that the program will perform as intended as soon as the inevitable keying errors are eliminated. If it doesn't, then the design documentation enables you to backtrack and find out why.

There are two very good books for micro users:— *"Software Design for Microcomputers" by Ogdin (Prentice Hall, 1978);* this will help you define program inputs and outputs, and design appropriate control structure for your applications. *"Microprocessor Programming for Computer Hobbyists" by Graham (Tab, 1977);* this teaches pseudocode, plus a wealth of information on arithmetic, data structures, searching and sorting.

The American hobbyist magazines frequently have articles on program design and documentation:— FLOWCHART — *Ellis* "Use of flowcharts to communicate" *Kilobaud, Feb 1979* (for basic use of flowchart symbols). *Dunn* "Structural Decomposition" *Interface Age June 1979* for structured flowcharting (strongly recommended). WARNIER-ORR — *Higgins* various articles *BYTE Oct 77, Dec 77, Jan 78, Mar 79.* PROGRAM DESIGN — *Hearn* "Top-Down Modular Programming" *Byte July 1978. Weems* "Designing Structured Programs" *Byte Aug 1978 Schwartz* "Pascal Versus BASIC: An exercise" *Byte Aug 1978.*
And may all your bugs be little ones.
L.S. Warner



"Sorry. . . but we already have 27 Russian roulette programs."

RAM DECODE

I found Mike Dennis' article "Practising a Little Microcontrol" most enlightening but I am not sure how to decode RAM. Is is the same as for ROM?

In a nutshell, yes! Remember, *any* device connected to the data bus must only respond to either a specific individual address or a specific band of addresses. Address decoding achieves this and *any* device can be decoded to respond to any address. However, since the address bus doesn't always contain a valid address, it would be foolish to decode the device from the address bus alone. For this reason, the CPU provides suitably timed control signals that are present only when the address bus contains a valid address — $\overline{MREQ}$ (Z80) and VMA (6800); These control signals must be gated with each uniquely decoded address to provide the unique Chip Selection that each device needs. Some micros discriminate further with control signals for either I/O or memory operations ($\overline{IORQ}$ and $\overline{MREQ}$ in the Z80). Other micros (6800 and 6502) do not and so any I/O port is simply treated as a specific memory address — all the devices are said to be "memory-mapped". There is no reason why the Z80 cannot be used in this mode as well.
Mike Dennis

The portable brain

Sharp personal computer

- Z–80 based CPU
- 4K bytes monitor ROM
- Internal memory expansion up to 48K bytes of RAM
- 14K extended BASIC (occupies 14K bytes of RAM)
- 10 in. video display unit–40 characters x 25 lines display
- 80 x 50 high resolution graphics
- 78 key ASCII keyboard–alphabet (capital and small) plus graphics
- Built in music function
- Fast reliable cassette with tape counter–1200 bits/sec
- 50 pin universal BUS connector for system expansion–printers, floppy discs etc.

Amazing it may be, but that should come as no surprise since the 'Portable Brain' comes from Sharp, who produced the worlds' first equally amazing Portable Desk Top Calculator. Who else would you expect to be first again with the 'Portable Brain'–a micro-computer with some very remarkable features, made just by Sharp. Find out about the National Sales & Services Network which has been built-up by Sharp to look after this very special piece of advanced technology. Find out more about what it can do for you, by filling in this coupon right away!

Insist on SHARP

Audio, Video, Business Systems, Calculators, Cash Registers, Copiers, Microwave Ovens.

Trust Sharp to make it.

I would like to know more about the 'Portable Brain'. Send me the full facts now about how it can help me!

Name _____

Address _____

_____ Tel: _____

Sharp Electronics (UK) Ltd., 107 Hulme Hall Lane, Manchester M10 8HL. Tel: 061-205 7321 PCW/1

SHARP Electronics (UK) Ltd.,
107 Hulme Hall Lane, Manchester M10 8HL. Telephone: 061-205 7321.

SHAKESPEARE, BASIC AND THE CIA

Fingerprinting sentence structure

A few miles out of Washington, approaching Langley, Virginia, there is a sign over the highway. It reads 'C.I.A. Turn Right'. Shortly after making that turn a security barrier is encountered, and behind it a chain link fence. Identity documents are painstakingly checked against a list held by the guard, and your physical details verified with a computer housed in a large complex of buildings within the compound.
This is the first of a series of increasingly stringent checks that one meets on penetrating the heart of America's Intelligence machinery. And there, some six stories below ground, is a computer that plays with words. Exactly what this computer does, and indeed its very specification, remains a closely guarded secret. For at least part of the time, however, it is engaged in some fascinating literary detective work.
by Julian Allason.

Illustrations by Russell Mills

Literary detection is not a new science. Almost from the moment that Shakespeare was laid to rest, scholars have argued about the authenticity of various passages. In 1850 Spedding postulated that Shakespeare's disputed play, Henry VIII, was actually the result of a collaboration with Fletcher. This year Spedding's thesis was largely vindicated by Thomas Merriam — and a computer.

It was the Cold War, with its ceaseless propaganda battles, that generated the interest of the Intelligence community in computerised linguistics. Forgeries and plants abounded. They needed to know what was authentic — and what was not.

A celebrated case concerned the autobiography of Kim Philby, the Soviet double agent who had reached the top of the British Secret Intelligence Service. After his defection, a book entitled 'My Silent War' appeared, complete with foreword by Graham Greene. Philby claimed it was entirely his own work. SIS, knowing that it was a final attempt to smear them and damage Anglo-American relations, sent a copy to Langley. There, CIA specialists ran comparisons of 'My Silent War' with articles that Philby had written whilst operating as a Foreign Correspondent for the Observer. The tests showed that whole chapters had been written by others. The book is now regarded as highly suspect.

A similar thing hap-

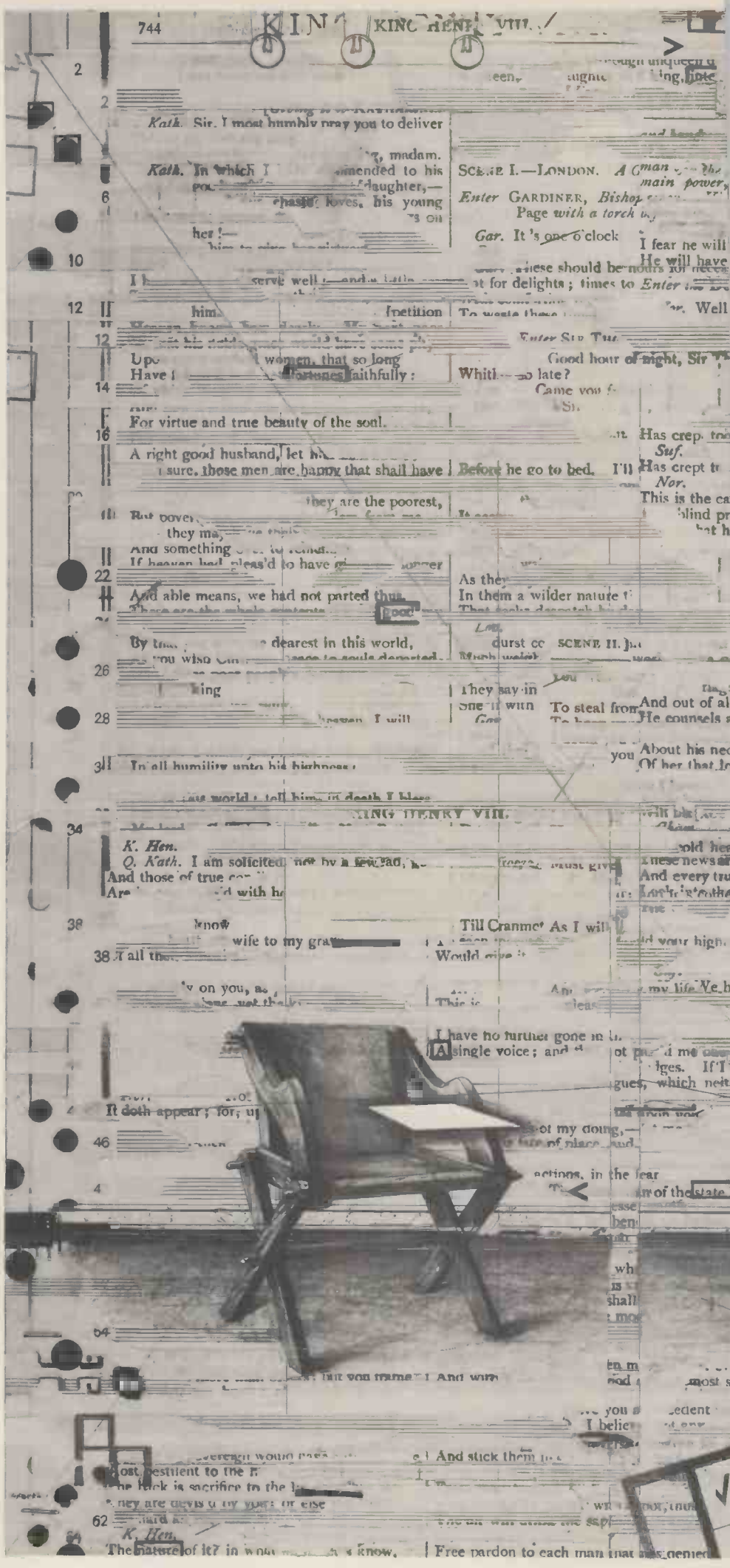
pened when the memoirs of the West's top Kremlin agent appeared. Using similar methods, Soviet specialists swiftly "proved" the "Penkovsky Papers" a forgery. Penkovsky was shot and his book remaindered.

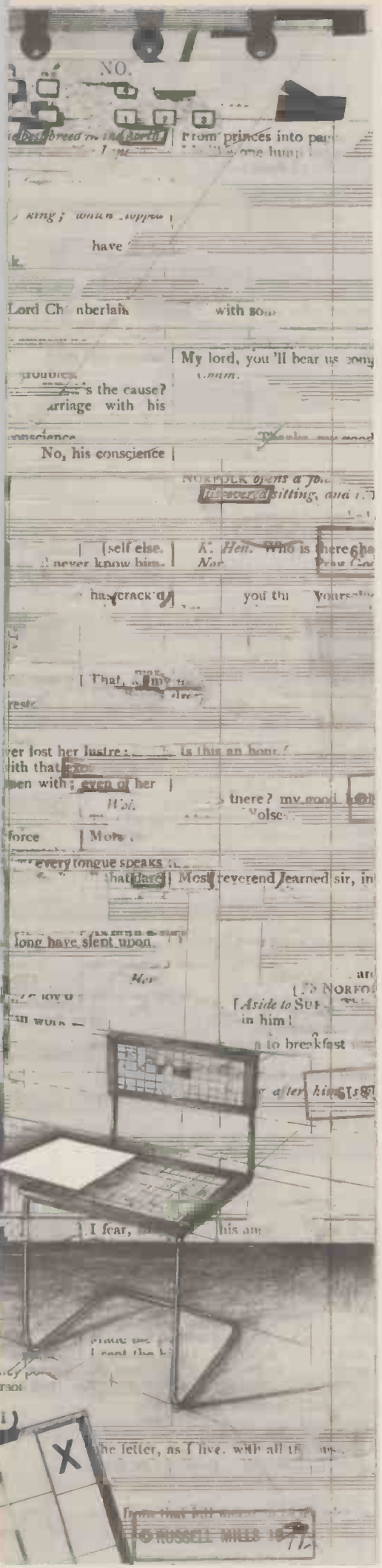
All methods of literary detection involve recognition techniques. The detective uses the computer to help establish an author's sub-conscious habits of speech or writing. Most Shakespearian scholars are capable of assembling a passable pastiche of the Bard's prose. To overcome vulnerability in this area, only very common "filler" words such as "and", or "it is" are tested. This is because use of these words is a matter of subconscious habit. Furthermore, they occur throughout written output whatever the mood or occasion. Position in the sentence is also held to be important.

Surprisingly, our syntactic habits are so ingrained that they show through even when an attempt is made to mimic the literary style of another. Usage of certain "filler" words remains fairly constant throughout a writer's work.

At the simplest level a literary detection program involves a series of string searches on text samples of established authorship. The incidence of certain strings, for example "such a", are noted. A profile of the author's literary style is then constructed. Similar tests are carried out on suspect text, and finally both profiles are compared. It should then be readily apparent whether or not all the samples were written by the same person.

Although fairly long samples of text are required for a definitive evaluation, it is possible to obtain reasonably accurate results from a short BASIC program. The routine I am working on for Petsoft uses less than 8K. The following simplified example illustrates a string search for the word "and".





```
100 DATA"HANDSOME ANDREW AND HIS WIFE"  : REM Text Sample
110 READ T$                             : REM Read Sample
120 FOR C=1 TO LEN(T$)                  : REM Set counter to no. of
                                          characters in string
130 IF MID$(T$,C,5)="  AND  " THEN S=S+1 : REM Tests next five characters
                                          (including spaces)
140 NEXT C                              : REM Increments Character Counter
150 PRINT " 'AND'APPEARED"S"TIMES"
160 PRINT"IN A STRING OF"LEN(T$)"CHARACTERS"
170 PRINT"ITS INCIDENCE WAS" S/(LEN(T$))*100 "%"
```

Note that five spaces are allowed for the string "AND" to avoid acceptance of "HANDSOME", "ANDREW" etc. An additional statement would be required to accept "AND" as the first word in a string.

In practice an expanded algorithm tests a much longer sample of text for the incidence and position of a number of such "filler" words and phrases.

At about the same time as the C.I.A. was trying to catch up on computerised literary detection they faced another problem. They needed English translations of all the scientific and technical information being published abroad. Their linguists could not keep up. Computers, it was argued, could provide the answer.

Early efforts at machine translation met with little success. The problem was the inadequacy of available syntactical analysis. Linguistics, the scientific study of language, was still in its infancy.

But in 1957, Professor Chomsky of the Massachussetts Institute of Technology, published a book called 'Syntactic Structures'. In it, he argued the existence of underlying or Deep Structures beneath the surface structure of the sentence. These defined and inter-related all the factors determining structural interpretation.

It is fair to say that not all linguisticians accept Chomsky's thesis. But it has given the machine translation and literary detection specialists a good deal to think about.

Computerised linguistics is now finding a much wider, and academically more respectable range of applications. In 1974 Dr. Andrew Morton created a legal precedent with his evidence that only 7 of 11 police statements submitted in a case had been written by the defendant. The result was an acquittal.

In a recent book *(Literary Detection, Bowker, £10.50)* Dr. Morton examined the difference between Jane Austin and The Other Lady, who in 1965 completed the novel which had lain unfinished since Jane's death. Although in literary terms the imitation is quite good. Morton demonstrated that the probability of Jane Austin having penned the 4,000 words that were written by The Other Lady to be more than one thousand million against (see chart).

With the continuing evolution of linguistics and the rapid pace of micro-processor development, it is reasonable to project not only considerably more accurate machine translation than my pocket Craig translator offers, but the prospect of an infallible literary detective. *Post script: Having run this article through my PET, the computer confirms that it is almost certainly not written by Shakespeare. . .*

A comparison of Jane Austen and The Other Lady

	Occurrences of the Habit in					
Habit	*Sense and Sensibility*	*Emma*	*Sandition* (Jane Austen)	*Sandition* (The Other Lady)	Chi squared (a)	(b)
an / *a + an*	25 / 172	26 / 212	11 / 112	29 / 112	1.40	12.85
a / P.B. *such*	147 / 14	186 / 16	101 / 8	83 / 2	0.20	3.92
and / F.B.*I.*	253 / 12	299 / 14	151 / 12	154 / 1	2.45	6.84
the / P.B. *on*	270 / 11	271 / 6	229 / 8	221 / 17	1.58	8.45
F.W.S.	22	26	19	8	0.43	6.34
this / *this + that*	32 / 126	39 / 144	15 / 52	15 / 37	0.25	3.64
with / *with + without*	59 / 77	74 / 84	28 / 38	43 / 47	5.02	3.71
very / P.B. *the*	37 / 4	68 / 2	26 / 3	27 / 7	—	12.7

Notes: 1. The samples are: *Sense and Sensibility* — Chapters 1, 3, *Emma* — Chapters 1,2,3. *Sandition*, Jane Austen — Chapters 1,6. *Sandition*, The Other Lady — Chapters 12,24.
2. The figures for chi squared are for the comparison of the three genuine samples, (a), and then for the comparison of these samples taken together for the comparison with The Other Lady, (b).

If your Accounts are a problem- the solution could be on your desk.

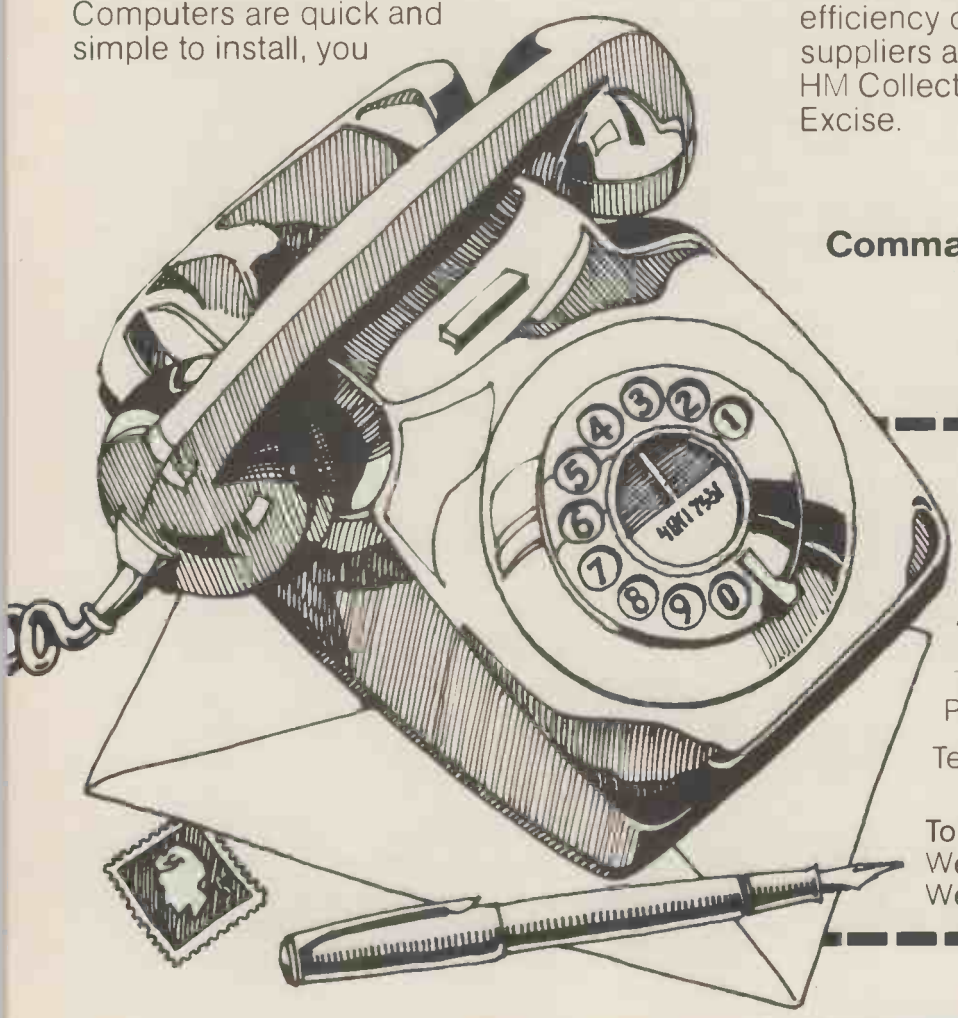
You could use your telephone to call Comma Computers on Brentwood (0277) 811131.

Or you could use a pen and envelope to complete and return the coupon to us.

Later on, you could have a free copy of our 'no jargon' brochure on your desk from which you could see how Comma Computers have used advanced micro-processor technology to make business computers easy to understand, use and afford!

Still later, but not much later because Comma Computers are quick and simple to install, you could have a Comma Aquarius, Aries or Leo business system on your desk – a complete system with computer, printer, keyboard, display, installation, 12 months maintenance and software to perform Payroll, Accounts, Invoicing and Credit Control applications and provide instant management information including Profit and Loss Statements and all from less than £6000.

Butchers, bakers, candlestick makers . . . can all, at last, enjoy the benefits brought to business by the silicon chip and increase the efficiency of dealings with customers and suppliers as well as accountants, auditors, HM Collectors of Taxes and Customs and Excise.



Comma Computers Ltd.
West Horndon
Industrial Park,
West Horndon,
Essex CM13 3XJ

Name _____

Position _____

Organisation _____

Address _____

_____

Postcode _____

Telephone _____

To: Comma Computers Ltd,
West Horndon Industrial Park,
West Horndon, Essex CM13 3XJ

READER SURVEY~AND WHAT A GIVEAWAY!

That's torn it — the secret's out. Our Star Prize in PCW's 1979 Reader's Survey is a 10k version of last month's "Mini Benchtest" machine:

THE SHARP MZ-80K

What a surprise for the sender of the first completed questionnaire drawn out of the bag! And that's not all — to each of the first *twenty-five names selected* goes a year's free subscription to Personal Computer World.

Where appropriate please either write in block capitals or tick relevent box. Please feel free to tick more than one box, if appropriate.

STAR PRIZE
THE SHARP MZ~80K

1. Age _____
2. Address _____

_____

3. Age _____
4. Occupation _____
5. Married or Single
6. Sex M ☐ F ☐
7. Do you?
   a) own your own home ☐
   b) rent your home ☐
   c) live with parents ☐
8. Do you go to the cinema?
   a) Once a week or more ☐
   b) More than once a month ☐
   c) Once a month ☐
   d) At least every 3 months ☐
   e) Once a year ☐
   f) Never ☐
9. Which ITV channel do you receive?
   a) London ☐
   b) Southern ☐
   c) East of England ☐
   d) South West ☐
   e) Wales & West ☐
   f) Midlands ☐
   g) Lancashire ☐
   h) Yorkshire ☐
   i) North Eastern ☐
   j) Scottish/Grampian ☐
10. Do you watch television on average?
    a) More than 3 hours per day ☐
    b) More than 1 hour per day ☐
    c) Less than 1 hour per day ☐
    d) At least 3 days per week ☐
    e) At least 1 day per week ☐
    f) Less than 1 day per week ☐
    g) Never ☐
11. Do you listen to radio on average?
    a) More than 3 hours per day ☐
    b) More than 1 hour per day ☐
    c) Less than 1 hour per day ☐
    d) At least 3 days per week ☐
    e) At least 1 day per week ☐
    f) Less than 1 day per week ☐
    g) Never ☐
12. Do you smoke cigarettes?
    a) Yes ☐
    b) No ☐

13. Which of the following newspapers do you read?

a)	Daily Telegraph	Every day	☐	3 times a week	☐	Once a week	☐	Sometimes	☐
b)	The Guardian	Every day	☐	3 times a week	☐	Once a week	☐	Sometimes	☐
c)	Financial Times	Every day	☐	3 times a week	☐	Once a week	☐	Sometimes	☐
d)	Daily Mail	Every day	☐	3 times a week	☐	Once a week	☐	Sometimes	☐
e)	Daily Express	Every day	☐	3 times a week	☐	Once a week	☐	Sometimes	☐
f)	The Star	Every day	☐	3 times a week	☐	Once a week	☐	Sometimes	☐
g)	The Sun	Every day	☐	3 times a week	☐	Once a week	☐	Sometimes	☐
h)	Daily Mirror	Every day	☐	3 times a week	☐	Once a week	☐	Sometimes	☐
i)	Local morning	Every day	☐	3 times a week	☐	Once a week	☐	Sometimes	☐
j)	Local evening	Every day	☐	3 times a week	☐	Once a week	☐	Sometimes	☐

14. Which of the following Sunday Newspapers do you read?

a)	The Observer	Every week	☐	3 times a month	☐	Once a month	☐	Sometimes	☐
b)	Sunday Telegraph	Every week	☐	3 times a month	☐	Once a month	☐	Sometimes	☐
c)	Sunday Express	Every week	☐	3 times a month	☐	Once a month	☐	Sometimes	☐
d)	Sunday Mirror	Every week	☐	3 times a month	☐	Once a month	☐	Sometimes	☐
e)	The People	Every week	☐	3 times a month	☐	Once a month	☐	Sometimes	☐
f)	News of the World	Every week	☐	3 times a month	☐	Once a month	☐	Sometimes	☐

15. Which of the following magazines do you read?

a)	Radio Times	Every week	☐	3 times a month	☐	Once a month	☐	Sometimes	☐
b)	TV Times	Every week	☐	3 times a month	☐	Once a month	☐	Sometimes	☐
c)	Melody Maker	Every week	☐	3 times a month	☐	Once a month	☐	Sometimes	☐
d)	Sounds	Every week	☐	3 times a month	☐	Once a month	☐	Sometimes	☐
e)	The Economist	Every week	☐	3 times a month	☐	Once a month	☐	Sometimes	☐
f)	Amateur Gardening	Every week	☐	3 times a month	☐	Once a month	☐	Sometimes	☐
g)	Country Life	Every week	☐	3 times a month	☐	Once a month	☐	Sometimes	☐
h)	The Listener	Every week	☐	3 times a month	☐	Once a month	☐	Sometimes	☐
i)	New Scientist	Every week	☐	3 times a month	☐	Once a month	☐	Sometimes	☐
j)	Punch	Every week	☐	3 times a month	☐	Once a month	☐	Sometimes	☐
k)	Titbits	Every week	☐	3 times a month	☐	Once a month	☐	Sometimes	☐
l)	Motor Cycle News	Every week	☐	3 times a month	☐	Once a month	☐	Sometimes	☐
m)	Weekend	Every week	☐	3 times a month	☐	Once a month	☐	Sometimes	☐
n)	Shoot	Every week	☐	3 times a month	☐	Once a month	☐	Sometimes	☐
o)	Computer Talk	Every week	☐	3 times a month	☐	Once a month	☐	Sometimes	☐
p)	Computer Weekly	Every week	☐	3 times a month	☐	Once a month	☐	Sometimes	☐
q)	Computing	Every week	☐	3 times a month	☐	Once a month	☐	Sometimes	☐
r)	Datalink	Every week	☐	3 times a month	☐	Once a month	☐	Sometimes	☐

16. Which of the following monthly magazines do you read?

a)	Car Mechanics	Every month	☐	9 times a year	☐	6 times a year	☐	3 times a year	☐
b)	Do It Yourself	Every month	☐	9 times a year	☐	6 times a year	☐	3 times a year	☐
c)	Family Circle	Every month	☐	9 times a year	☐	6 times a year	☐	3 times a year	☐
d)	House & Garden	Every month	☐	9 times a year	☐	6 times a year	☐	3 times a year	☐
e)	Ideal Home	Every month	☐	9 times a year	☐	6 times a year	☐	3 times a year	☐

f)	Mayfair	Every month ☐	9 times a year ☐	6 times a year ☐	3 times a year ☐
g)	Men Only	Every month ☐	9 times a year ☐	6 times a year ☐	3 times a year ☐
h)	Motor Cycle Mechanics	Every month ☐	9 times a year ☐	6 times a year ☐	3 times a year ☐
i)	Penthouse	Every month ☐	9 times a year ☐	6 times a year ☐	3 times a year ☐
j)	Practical Motorist	Every month ☐	9 times a year ☐	6 times a year ☐	3 times a year ☐
k)	Readers digest	Every month ☐	9 times a year ☐	6 times a year ☐	3 times a year ☐
l)	Electronics Today International	Every month ☐	9 times a year ☐	6 times a year ☐	3 times a year ☐
m)	Wireless World	Every month ☐	9 times a year ☐	6 times a year ☐	3 times a year ☐
n)	Director	Every month ☐	9 times a year ☐	6 times a year ☐	3 times a year ☐
o)	Investors Chronicle	Every month ☐	9 times a year ☐	6 times a year ☐	3 times a year ☐
p)	Microprocessors and Microsystems	Every month ☐	9 times a year ☐	6 times a year ☐	3 times a year ☐
q)	Which Computer	Every month ☐	9 times a year ☐	6 times a year ☐	3 times a year ☐
r)	Management Today	Every month ☐	9 times a year ☐	6 times a year ☐	3 times a year ☐
s)	Elektor	Every month ☐	9 times a year ☐	6 times a year ☐	3 times a year ☐
t)	Omni	Every month ☐	9 times a year ☐	6 times a year ☐	3 times a year ☐
u)	Video World	Every month ☐	9 times a year ☐	6 times a year ☐	3 times a year ☐
v)	TV & Home Video	Every month ☐	9 times a year ☐	6 times a year ☐	3 times a year ☐
w)	Practical Electronics	Every month ☐	9 times a year ☐	6 times a year ☐	3 times a year ☐

17. Which of the following computer magazines do you read?

a)	Personal Computer World	Every month ☐	9 times a year ☐	6 times a year ☐	3 times a year ☐
b)	Practical Computing	Every month ☐	9 times a year ☐	6 times a year ☐	3 times a year ☐
c)	Computing Today	Every month ☐	9 times a year ☐	6 times a year ☐	3 times a year ☐

18. Please specify the components of the system you own/have access to/are hoping to purchase. In the case of the Micro itself we are after the manufacturer and type, NOT the chip type or number.

	Owned	Have Access To	Hope to Buy Within 12 Months
Micro			
VDU			
Cassette Drive			
5¼" Floppy Discs			
8" Floppy Discs			
Hard discs			
Printer			
Other (Please Specify)			

19. Please indicate your usage of computer media

	1 per month	1-5 per month	5+ per month
Ordinary cassettes	☐	☐	☐
Special length cassettes	☐	☐	☐
Data cassettes	☐	☐	☐
Floppy discs (5¼")	☐	☐	☐
Floppy discs (8")	☐	☐	☐

20. Please indicate if you purchase the following

Continuous stationary	YES ☐	NO ☐
Special printed continuous stationary	YES ☐	NO ☐

21. Please indicate the sections of the magazine that interest you most and least

	Most	Least
Newsprint	☐	☐
Benchtests	☐	☐
Computer Answers	☐	☐
Transaction File	☐	☐
Interrupt	☐	☐
Calculator Corner	☐	☐
On the Line	☐	☐
Diary Data	☐	☐
Checkout	☐	☐
In Store	☐	☐
Bookfare	☐	☐
User Group Index	☐	☐
Programs	☐	☐
Leisure Lines	☐	☐
Business Case Studies	☐	☐
Hardware Features	☐	☐
Software Features	☐	☐
Advertisements	☐	☐

22. I am interested in the following types of program:-

BASIC	☐	Games	☐
Assembler	☐	Subroutines	☐
Machine Code	☐	Business	☐
Calculator	☐	Engineering	☐
Other (please specify)	☐	Education	☐
		Home Applications	☐
		Other (please specify)	☐

23. I am interested in the following software features:-

Language descriptions	☐	Programming efficiency techniques	☐
Systems design techniques	☐	Descriptions of software products available	☐
Others (please specify)	☐		

24. What other topics would you like to see included?

25. What topics would you like to see deleted?

26. What activities would you like to see PCW sponsor?

Exhibitions	☐
Conferences	☐
Courses	☐
Book publication	☐
Software publication	☐
Others (please specify)	☐

27. Are there any other comments you would like to make?

Please answer every question as accurately as you can, then post your completed Questionnaire to: PCW Reader Survey, 14 Rathbone Place, London W1P 1DE. The draw for the prizes will take place Monday 10th December, winners to be announced in PCW's February 1980 edition.

The staff of Personal Computer World would like to thank all readers who have taken the time to complete this questionnaire.

Even More!

Super software from the world's leading microsoftware supplier.

Software with Manual / Manual Alone

DIGITAL RESEARCH

- ☐ **CP/M* FDOS** — Diskette Operating System complete with Text Editor, Assembler, Debugger, File Manager and system utilities. Available for wide variety of disk systems including North Star, Helios II, Micropolis, iCOM (all systems) and Altair. Supports computers such as Sorcerer, Horizon, Sol System III, Versatile, Altair 8800, COMPAL-80, DYNABYTE DB8/2, and iCOM Attache. Specify desired configuration **£75/£15**
- ☐ **MAC** — 8080 Macro Assembler. Full Intel macro definitions. Pseudo Ops include RPC, IRP, REPT, TITLE, PAGE, and MACLIB. Z-80 library included. Produces Intel absolute hex output plus symbols file for use by SID (see below) **£55/£10**
- ☐ **SID** — 8080 symbolic debugger. Full trace, pass count and break-point program testing system with back-trace and histogram utilities. When used with MAC, provides full symbolic display of memory labels and equated values **£45/£10**
- ☐ **TEX** — Text formatter to create paginated, page-numbered and justified copy from source text files, directable to disk or printer **£45/£10**
- ☐ **DESPOOL** — Program to permit simultaneous printing of data from disk while user executes another program from the console **£30/£1**

MICROSOFT

- ☐ **Disk Extended BASIC** — Version 5, ANSI compatible with long variable names, WHILE/WEND, chaining, variable length file records **£155/£15**
- ☐ **BASIC Compiler** — Language compatible with Version 5 Microsoft interpreter and 3-10 times faster execution. Produces standard Microsoft relocatable binary output. Includes Macro-80. Also linkable to FORTRAN-80 or COBOL-80 code modules **£195/£15**
- ☐ **FORTRAN-80** — ANSI '66 (except for COMPLEX) plus many extensions. Includes relocatable object compiler, linking loader, library with manager. Also includes MACRO-80 (see below) **£205/£15**
- ☐ **COBOL-80** — ANSI '74 Relocatable object output. Format same as FORTRAN-80 and MACRO-80 modules. Complete ISAM, interactive ACCEPT/DISPLAY, COPY, EXTEND **£325/£15**
- ☐ **MACRO-80** — 8080/Z80 Macro Assembler. Intel and Zilog mnemonics supported. Relocatable linkable output. Loader, Library Manager and Cross Reference List utilities included **£75/£10**
- ☐ **EDIT-80** — Very fast random access text editor for text with or without line numbers. Global and intra-line commands supported. File compare utility included **£45/£10**

XITAN (software requires Z80** CPU)

- ☐ **Z-TEL** — Text editing language. Expression evaluation iteration and conditional branching ability. Registers available for text and commands. Macro command strings can be saved on disk for re-use **£40/£12**
- ☐ **ASM** Macro Assembler — Mnemonics per Intel with Z-80 extensions. Macro capabilities with absolute Intel hex or relocatable linkable output modules. New version 3 with added features **£40/£12**
- ☐ **LINKER** — Link-edits and loads ASM modules **£40/£12**
- ☐ **Z-BUG** debugger — Trace, break-point tester. Supports decimal, octal and hex modes. Dissassembler to ASM mnemonic set. Emulation technique permits full tracing and break-point support through ROM **£45/£12**
- ☐ **TOP** Text Output Processor — Creates page-numbered, justified documents from source text files **£40/£12**
- ☐ **A4 package** includes Z-TEL, ASM, LINKER, Z-BUG, TOP **£155/£30**

EIDOS SYSTEMS

- ☐ **KISS** — Keyed Index Sequential Search. Offers complete Multi-Keyed Index Sequential and Direct Access file management. Includes built-in utility functions for 16 or 32 bit arithmetic, string/integer conversion and string compare. Delivered as a relocatable linkable module in Microsoft format for use with FORTRAN-80 or COBOL-80, etc. **£275/£15**
- ☐ **K BASIC** — Microsoft Disk Extended BASIC with all KISS facilities, integrated by implementation of nine additional commands in language. Package includes KISS.REL as described above, and a sample mail list program **£495/£30**

MICROPRO

- ☐ **Super-Sort I** — Sort, merge, extract utility as absolute executable program or linkable module in Microsoft format. Sorts fixed or variable records with data in binary, BCD, Packed Decimal, EBCDIC, ASCII, floating, fixed point, exponential, field justified, etc. etc. Even variable number of fields per record! **£125/£15**
- ☐ **Super-Sort II** — Above available as absolute program only **£105/£15**
- ☐ **Super-Sort III** — As II without SELECT/EXCLUDE **£75/£15**

Software with Manual / Manual Alone

- ☐ **Word-Master** Text Editor — In one mode has super-set of CP/M's ED commands including global searching and replacing, forward and backwards in file. In video mode, provides full screen editor for users with serial addressable-cursor terminal **£75/£15**
- ☐ **Word-Star** — Menu driven visual word processing system for use with standard terminals. Text formatting performed on screen. Facilities for text paginate, page number, justify, center, underscore and, PRINT. Edit facilities include global search and replace, read/write to other text files, block move, etc. Requires CRT terminal with addressable cursor positioning. **£255/£15**

GRAFFCOM SYSTEMS

- ☐ **PAYROLL** — Designed in conjunction with the spec for PAYE routines by HMI Taxes. Processes up to 250 employees on weekly or monthly basis. Can handle cash, cheque or bank transfer payments plus total tracking of all year to date figures. Prints emp master, payroll log, payslips and bank giros. Requires CBASIC-2 **£475/£15**
- ☐ **COMPANY SALES** — Performs sales accounting function. Controls payments of invoices and prints sales ledger and aged debtors report. Suitable for any accounting period. Comprehensive VAT control and analysis of all sales invoices. Requires CBASIC-2. **£425/£15**
- ☐ **COMPANY PURCHASES** — Performs purchase accounting function. Controls invoices, credit & debit notes. Prints purchase ledger, aged creditors report and payment advices. Comprehensive VAT control and analysis of all purchases. Interfaces with the NAD system. Requires CBASIC-2. **£425/£15**
- ☐ **STOCK CONTROL** NEW
  Maintains stock records, monitors stock levels to ensure optimum stock holding. Details include stock desc., product code, unit, unit price, quantity on hand/on order/minimum. Stock analysis reports can be weekly, monthly, quarterly etc. Interfaces with Order Entry Invoicing system. Requires CBASIC-2 **£325/£15**
- ☐ **ORDER ENTRY & INVOICING** NEW
  Performs order entry and invoicing function. Handles invoices for services and consumable items, part orders and part quantities. Sales Analysis report shows sales movements and trends for user-defined period. Interfaces with Stock Control, NAD and Company Sales systems. Requires CBASIC-2 **£325/£15**
- ☐ **NAD** — Complete control of all your names & addresses including suppliers, clients, enquiries etc. Assign your own coding system and select all output via the report generator. Will print anything from mailing labels to directories. Requires CBASIC-2. **£225/£12**

SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

- ☐ **CBASIC-2** Disk Extended BASIC — Non-interactive BASIC with pseudo-code compiler and runtime interpreter. Supports full file control, chaining, integer and extended precision variables etc. **£75/£10**

STRUCTURED SYSTEMS GROUP

- ☐ **QSORT** — Fast sort/merge program for files with fixed-record length, variable field length information. Up to five ascending or descending keys. Full back-up of input files created. Parameter file created, optionally with interactive program which requires CBASIC. Parameter file may be generated with CP/M assembler utility **£50/£12**

GRAHAM-DORIAN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

- ☐ **APARTMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM** — Financial management system for receipts and security deposits of apartment projects. Captures data on vacancies, revenues, etc. for annual trend analysis. Daily report shows late rents, vacancy notices, vacancies, income lost through vacancies, etc. Requires CBASIC. Supplied in source code. **£300/£25**
- ☐ **INVENTORY SYSTEM** — Captures stock levels, costs, sources, sales, ages, turnover, markup, etc. Transaction information may be entered for reporting by salesman, type of sale, date of sale, etc. Reports available both for accounting and decision making. Requires CBASIC. Supplied in source code. **£300/£25**
- ☐ **CASH REGISTER** — Maintains files on daily sales. Files data by sales person and item. Tracks sales, overrings, refunds, payouts and total net deposits. Requires CBASIC. Supplied in source code **£300/£25**

MICRO FOCUS

- ☐ **CIS COBOL** — Version 3 is ANSI 74 subset with extensions which offer powerful interactive screen formatting and built in cursor control. Version 4 additionally offers full level 1 ANSI for Nucleus. Table Handling, Sequential Relative and Indexed I/O. Inter-Program Communication and Library
  Version 3. **£295/£25**
  Version 4. **£395/£25**
- ☐ **FORMS** — Interactive utility to create CIS COBOL source code to perform CRT screen handling in application programs. Supports full prompt text, protected fields and input validation against data type and range expected **£65/£10**
  When purchased with CIS COBOL **£55/£10**

Software with Manual / Manual Alone

OTHER

- ☐ **tiny C** — Interactive Interpretive system for teaching structured programming techniques. Manual includes full source listings **£45/£30**
- ☐ **C Compiler** — Supports most major features of language, including Structures, Arrays, Pointers, recursive function evaluation, linkable with library to 8080 binary output. Lacks data initialization, long & float type and static & register class specifiers. Documentation includes "C" Programming Language book by Kernighan & Ritchie **£65/£10**
- ☐ **ALGOL 60 Compiler** — Powerful block-structured language featuring economical run time dynamic allocation of memory. Very compact (24K total RAM) system implementing almost all Algol 60 report features plus many powerful extensions including string handling, direct disk address I/O etc. Requires Z80 CPU. NEW **£110/£12**
- ☐ **Z80 Development Package** — Consists of: (1) disk file line editor, with global inter and intra-line facilities; (2) Z80 relocating assembler, Zilog/Mostek mnemonics, conditional assembly and cross reference table capabilities; (3) linking loader producing absolute Intel hex disk file for CP/M LOAD, DDT or SID facilities. **£50/£12**
- ☐ **Z80 Debugger**-Trace, break and examine registers with standard Zilog/Mostek mnemonic disassembly displays. Facilities similar to DDT £20 when ordered with Z80 Development Package. NEW **£30/£7**
- ☐ **DISTEL** — Disk based disassembler to Intel 8080 or TDL/Xitan Z80 source code, listing and cross reference files. Intel or TDL/Xitan pseudo ops optional. Runs on 8080. Standard CP/M and TRS-80 CP/M versions available **£35/£7**
- ☐ **DISILOG** — TEL to Zilog/Mostek mnemonic files. Runs on Z80 only. **£35/£7**
- ☐ **TEXTWRITER II** — Text formatter to justify and paginate letters and other documents. Special features include insertion of text during execution from other disk files or console, permitting recipe documents to be created from linked fragments on other files. Ideal for contracts, manuals, etc. **£45/£3**
- ☐ **WHATSIT?** — Interactive data-base system using associative tags to retrieve information by subject. Hashing and random access used for fast response. Requires CBASIC **£70/£15**
- ☐ **XYBASIC** Interactive Process Control BASIC — Full disk BASIC features plus unique commands to handle bytes, rotate and shift, and to test and set bits. Available in Integer, Extended and ROMable versions.
  Integer Disk or Integer ROMable **£165/£15**
  Extended Disk or Extended ROMable **£215/£15**
- ☐ **SMAL/80** Structured Macro Assembled Language — Package of powerful general purpose text macro processor and SMAL structured language compiler. SMAL is an assembler language with IF-THEN-ELSE, LOOP-REPEAT-WHILE, DO-END, BEGIN-END constructs **£40/£10**
- ☐ **Selector II** — Data Base Processor to create and maintain single Key data bases. Prints formatted, sorted reports with numerical summaries. Available for Microsoft and CBASIC (state which). Supplied in source code **£105/£12**
- ☐ **Selector III** — Multi (i.e., up to 24) Key version of Selector II. Comes with applications programs including Sales Activity, Inventory, Payables, Receivables, Check Register, Expenses, Appointments, and Client/Patient. Requires CBASIC Supplied in source code **£155/£12**
  Enhanced version for CBASIC-2 **£185/£12**
- ☐ **CPM/374X Utility Package** — has full range of functions to create or re-name an IBM 3741 volume, display directory information and edit the data set contents. Provides full file transfer facilities between 3741 volume data sets and CP/M files **£125/£7**
- ☐ **Flippy Disk Kit** — Template and instructions to modify single sided 5¼" diskettes for use of second side in singled sided drives **£6**

Orders must specify disk type and format, e.g. North Star Horizon single density.

Add VAT to orders for software (not manuals alone). Add 50p per item postage and packing (minimum £1).

All orders must be prepaid (except COD or credit card). Make cheques POs etc payable to Lifeboat Associates.

Manual costs are deductable from subsequent software purchase.

The sale of each proprietory software package conveys a license for use on one system only.

Software for most popular 8080/Z80 computer disk systems including
NORTH STAR HORIZON, VECTOR MZ, OHIO SCIENTIFIC, CROMEMCO, PROCESSOR TECHNOLOGY, RAIR BLACK BOX, DYNABYTE, SD SYSTEMS, RESEARCH MACHINES, ALTAIR, EXIDY SORCERER, IMSAI, HEATH, and 8" IBM formats

Lifeboat Associates
32 Neal Street, London WC2H 9PS
01-379 7931

EFFECTIVE 1 OCTOBER 1979

WALES LEADING
SYSTEMS HOUSE

Incorporating (Microcourier)

14 CHEPSTOW ROAD
NEWPORT, GWENT.
50528 / 841691 / 63310

At Micromedia we are usually asked for Complete Business Systems, here are a few examples.

	Purchase Price	Lease P/M
Accounting Package Sales Invoicing / Credit Controls Payroll on Alpha Micro, with 10 Megabyte Disk, visual display unit and printer.	17.950	448.75
Purchase Accounts, Sales Accounts, Payroll on Cromemco System III with work station, visual display unit and 180 c.p.s. printer.	7.950	198.75
Word Processing, Payroll, Accounts, on North Star Horizon with printer visual display unit and additional monitor.	5.500	137.50

Call us for a quotation on :

Cromemco II & III

North Star Horizon

Alpha Micro

Compucolour II

Commodore Pet

S W T P 6800

Microstar 45

APPLICATION SOFTWARE

Mailing Lists
Data Base Management
Accounting Suites
Stock Controls
Simplex Linear Programming
Personel Records
Fleet Maintenance Records
Word Processing
Pert (Critical Path Analysis)
Purchase Ledger
Sales Ledger
Medical Records
These are a selection from the range please call us to discuss your particular application.

We specialize in systems for Business Industry and Education and have specialist staff to discuss your applications.

Visual Display Units

	From £
Adds Regent 20	605
Adds Regent 25	645
Adds Regent 40	865
Cifer 2600	600
Dec VT 100	1100
Elbit 1920/30	725
Elbit 1920/30x	750
Infoton	610
Lear Siegler ADM 3A	595
Newbury Lab Range From	495
Pericom 6801	985
Pericom 6802	1085
Pericom 6803	1285

Printers

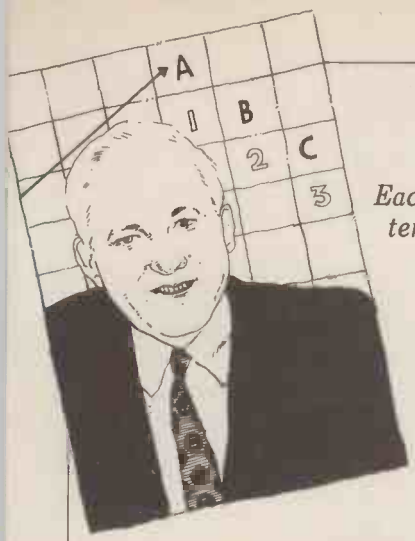
	From £
Anadex DP800	575
S W T P PR 40	250
OKI E T 5200	485
Teletype 43 KSR	840
Dec LA 34	895
Dec LA 36	905
Dec LA 120 KSR	1675
Diablo 1640 RO	2098
Diablo 1640 KSR	2292
Texas 743	1195
Texas 810	1450
Tally Range from	1895

Odds 'n Sods

	£
M22 Paper Tape Reader Punch	975
M33 Paper Tape Reader	450
M63 Paper Tape Reader Punch	1495
Servogor Graphic Plotter	2750
Sigma Graphic Option Controller	2168
Single side mini Diskettes Per 10	30
Single side 8" Diskettes Per 10	35
C12 Casettes Per 10	4.75

Large range of computer books send SAE for list.

OEM TERMS & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE WRITE FOR DETAILS



BUZZWORDS

Each month, Pete Reynolds takes us through the minefield of microcomputer terminology and jargon.

J

Jack Plug
A short rod-like connector whereby an electrical device (such as earphones) may be plugged into a jack.

JCL
Job Control Language — specifying (typically for some mainframe computer) the input/output devices and other environmental variables before a program or 'job' is run.

Jitter
Electrical instability, especially in the pattern of data displayed on a screen. Commonly due to inadequate voltage regulation.

Job
A set of data processing tasks, including running programs, for a specified application — for example, "weekly payroll".

Journal (tape)
A chronological listing, kept for backup, of all transactions and data entered to a computer system.

Joystick
A small control device whose knob may be moved in any direction within two dimensions in order, for example, to move a dot on a screen.

Jump
To depart from the normal sequence of program instructions. A jump instruction is often conditional. When a particular condition is satisfied (or not satisfied) the program instructions may be repeated in a loop, operating on each cycle on slightly modified data, until a predetermined count has been exhausted. The condition allowing the jump will then cease to obtain and program instructions will be followed sequentially.

Jumper
An electrical wire temporarily connecting two points on a circuit.

Justify (1)
To arrange printed (or typewritten) words so that the right-hand margin of each line forms a clear vertical line, as in most books and newspapers. There is usually no difficulty about achieving justification of the left-hand margin, where each line of type begins, but to achieve the same effect along the right-hand edge of every line requires that words and letters must, to some extent, be spaced out more than they need be; this calls for a count of the characters and spaces required in each line and a calculation of the number of extra spacing inserts required and where they can best be placed. This can be a minor computing problem in itself.

Justify (2)
To shift numeric characters to fill any spaces in the right-hand end of an accumulator or other area of computer storage, before an arithmetic operation.

K

Kilo (abbreviation)
Signifying 1000, as in kilometre or kilocycle. The internal storage of computers is commonly arranged by the manufacturer to hold a quantity of data which is some power of 2, for example, 4096 characters, bytes or words, which is 2^{12}. The convention is to refer to this number as 4K. 64K, sixteen times as great, actually amounts to 65536 (2^{16}). Note that the unit, bits, bytes or words is unstated. A '1K chip' probably holds 1K bits: to avoid ambiguity when referring to chips of greater capacity, the word size in bits may be shown after the K. Thus 1K8 means 1024 bytes, 16K1 means 16384 bits.

Kansas City Standard
A way of recording binary data on cassette tapes in which 1 is encoded as 8 cycles of 2400 hertz and 0 as 4 cycles of 1200 hertz.

Kb
1. Kilobytes, ie thousand bytes.
2. Kiloband, ie thousand cycles per second.
3. Kilobits, ie thousand bits.

K/c
Kilocycle (abbreviation). One thousand cycles per second; now known as KiloHertz (KHz).

KCS
Kansas City Standard.

Key
A pattern of digits used to identify an item or record.

Keyboard
The group of pushbuttons, as in a typewriter or calculator, whereby data or instructions may be input to a computer.

Key-to-disc/tape
A system for computer data entry on a commercial scale which was introduced to obviate the need for punched cards originally selected for data entry by companies already in the punched-card business. In a key-to-disc (or key-to-tape) system the data-entry operators write their data on the relevant magnetic media for subsequent processing in batch mode. A limited validation check may be made on the data at the time of entry.

Keyword
1. Same as key; a group of characters which identifies an item or record for data retrieval.
2. Same as password; a secret combination of characters which identifies an authorised user to a computer and may indicate which specific facilities are to be allowed or denied — eg to read data on the computer files but not to alter them in any way.

KHz
KiloHertz (abbreviation).

Kilo
Prefix signifying 1000 — but see entry under K.

KiloHertz.
A frequency of 1000 cycles per second.

KIPS
Kilo Instructions Per Second, describing the rate at which a processor can operate.

Kit
A set of parts for assembly by the user. It may not include case, power supply or connecting leads and may be more expensive than equivalent mass-manufactured systems (if such existing). But for those who enjoy assembly, a kit can be more instructive and satisfying and easier to modify to one's personal design.

Kludge
A local modification or patch in a computer program to overcome some error or design fault. Such patches make it difficult for others to follow the program or to deal with subsequent problems.

Knock-Off
A device for automatically inhibiting some machine activity in certain circumstances. For example, a paper knock-off will stop a printer when the paper supply is exhausted.

KSR
Keyboard Send Receive. Descriptive of a printing terminal, such as a teletype, having keyboard and printer but no other media (such as magnetic or paper tape) capable of sending or receiving messages without manual intervention (Automatic Send Receive, or ASR).

KVA
Kilo-Volt/Amps (abbreviation). A measure of electrical power, one KVA (or kilowatt) being equivalent, for example, to 4 amps at 250 volts or 5 amps at 200 volts. The consumption of one KVA for one hour (or 10 KVA for six minutes) is the familiar unit of the electricity bill.

L

L
1. Symbol for electrical inductance, eg of a coil, usually measured in Henries or Millihenries.
2. Low (state) in some bistable device.

Label
One or more characters used to identify the location of an instruction (when line numbers are not used) within a program. The process of compiling such a program will replace each label with an absolute address.

Lag
Delay between two successive events, such as reading a program instruction and completing its execution. The lag may be measured in clock cycles and knowledge of the interval used to advantage in advanced programming.

Land
An internal electrical connection, eg. between an LSI chip proper and one of the pins in the package inside which the chip is supported.

Language
Term used to describe a coding system by which instructions may be given, intelligible to a computer; for example, assembly language, BASIC, COBOL.

Large Scale Integration
The fabrication on a small silicon chip of a circuit embodying several hundreds of semiconductor devices (normally between 100 and 10,000)

10 PART PASCAL SERIES

THE COMPLETE PASCAL

BY SUE EISENBACH AND CHRIS SADLER

CHAPTER 3 CONTROL STRUCTURES: 1. LOOPS

In the last chapter, the procedure was presented as a means of performing the repetitive tasks so often required in computer programming. Thus program WALKING executed in "steps" LEFT and RIGHT alternately by successive calls *to the procedures of those names. Some programs however have to repeat their procedures a large number of times, the precise figure often depending on conditions arising within the data or during the calculation, and hence not known in advance. In order to deal with these requirements, a programming device known as the* loop *exists in almost all languages.*

The function of the loop is to cause the execution of certain lines of code (the *body)* a certain number of times. Different types of loop may be distinguished by the way in which they decide how many repetitions (or *iterations)* are required. The process of deciding whether to repeat the body of the loop one more time or to continue with the rest of the program is called a *test*. Every loop therefore consists of a body and a test and is known as a *control structure* because it causes the program control or "flow" to differ from the normal sequential execution of program statements.

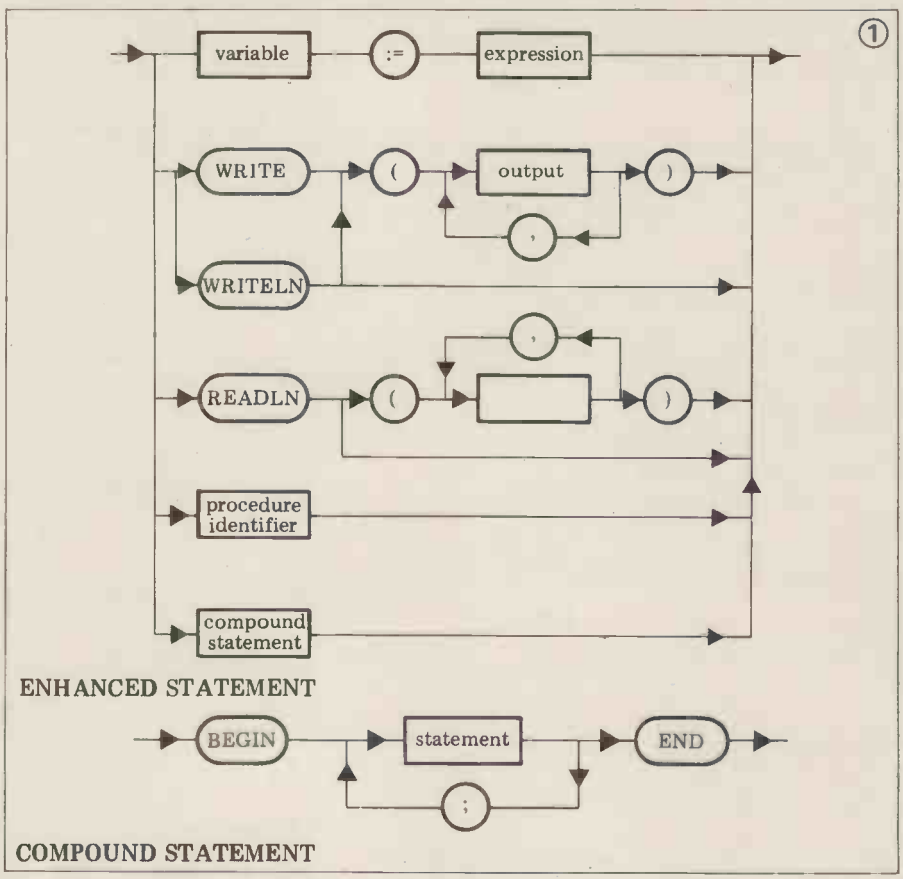
The most elementary type of loop is designed to execute the body a predefined number of times. This operation is controlled by an explicit *counter* variable and the test consists of comparing the value of the counter with the known finishing value. Depending on the outcome of the test, the counter is incremented (or sometimes decremented) and the body is repeated, or else program control passes to the code immediately beyond the loop.

In BASIC this structure is known as a FOR-NEXT loop and PASCAL has an equivalent called the FOR-DO loop. In addition, PASCAL has two loops for executing the body an unknown (or at least uncalculated) number of times. Here the test will depend on conditions arising within the body and a counter, if used at all, is not an explicit part of the loop. In the WHILE-DO loop, the test is made before the body is commenced whereas in the REPEAT-UNTIL loop, the test comes right at the end of the body. In the next few sections each of the above will be described, defined and exemplified in programs.

The body of a loop consists of either a single statement (now expanded to include the *compound statement*, as in the syntax diagram in Box 1) or in certain cases, a sequence of statements. When laying out a program it is normal to indent the code between every BEGIN-END pair. When the body of a loop does not contain a BEGIN-END pair, however, by convention it is indented anyway, to emphasize that it is controlled within a loop.

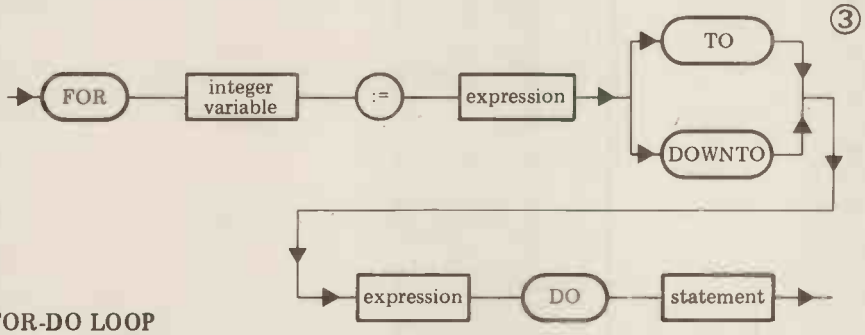
The FOR~DO Loop

Program ROLLOVER in Box 2 illustrates a FOR-DO loop in a fairly typical context. Procedure RESTOFVERSE contains the parts of the song which are repeated in each verse. The loop, set up in line 11, ensures that the part that changes (CROWDS) is correct for each verse. This requires the special DOWNTO reserved word to make the counter work backwards. Lines 13 and 14 actually produce each verse and line 15 sends the program control back to line 11 for the next verse — and so on. Line 16 finishes off the song. Lines 12



```
  1   PROGRAM ROLLOVER ;
  2   VAR CROWDS: INTEGER ;
  3   PROCEDURE RESTOFVERSE ;
  4   BEGIN
  5     WRITELN(' IN A BED AND THE LITTLE ONE SAID') ;
  6     WRITELN('''ROLLOVER, ROLLOVER''') ;
  7     WRITELN('SO THEY ALL ROLLED OVER AND ONE FELL OUT.') ;
  8     WRITELN
  9   END ; (*RESTOFVERSE*)
 10   BEGIN (*MAIN PROGRAM*)
 11     FOR CROWDS:=10 DOWNTO 2 DO
 12     BEGIN
 13       WRITE('THERE WERE ', CROWDS) ;
 14       RESTOFVERSE
 15     END ;
 16     WRITELN('THERE WAS 1 IN THE BED AND HE SAID ''GOODNIGHT''.')
 17   END
-------------------------------------------------------------------------
 18   THERE WERE 10 IN A BED AND THE LITTLE ONE SAID
 19   'ROLLOVER, ROLLOVER'
 20   SO THEY ALL ROLLED OVER AND ONE FELL OUT.
 21
 22   THERE WERE 9 IN A BED AND THE LITTLE ONE SAID
 23    ...
 ..    ...
 ..    ...
 54   THERE WAS ONE IN A BED AND HE SAID 'GOODNIGHT'.
```

② PROGRAM ROLLOVER



③ FOR-DO LOOP

to 15 provide an example of a compound statement. Finally, note PASCAL's solution to the problem of printing a ' mark. Since the quote (') is the text delimiter, the PASCAL compiler searches for pairs of quotes enclosing text. Two adjacent quotes will indicate that the text is not to be terminated but rather that a single quote is required for output.

The syntax diagram in Box 3 shows the precise structure of the FOR-DO loop. The different components appear as:

FOR (test) DO (body)

The counter is a variable (*not* a REAL) and must therefore, like any other variable, be declared explicitly in the declaration part. The starting and finishing expressions must be integer expressions. Because these expressions are evaluated before the loop commences, rather than during each iteration, there is no loss of efficiency in using quite complex expressions if required.

The counter increases or decreases (depending on whether TO or DOWNTO, respectively, is used) by 1 on each iteration. The restriction of the step size creates a loop-test requiring a minimal number of machine-code instructions. If a different step size is required, a "dummy" counter can be constructed within the body of the loop, but on no account should the value of the actual counter be changed inside the loop (for obvious reasons). The FOR-DO loop test will discontinue the loop when the value of the counter moves beyond the finishing value (in the indicated direction). This ensures not only that the body is executed the correct number of times, but also, if the counter is accidently set up to move away from the finishing value, the body of the loop will be skipped over entirely.

When the loop has finished the counter variable loses any value it had (i.e. it becomes *undefined*). This feature is included in PASCAL as a safety measure to guard against the tendency of some programmers to re-use a loop counter at a later stage of the program, without assigning a new value to it.

EXERCISE:
Write a program to print out the song "Ten Green Bottles".

The Generalized Loop

Circumstances can often arise in programming where the use of a fixed-limit FOR-DO loop is too restrictive to allow for a fluent program style. As an example consider the problem of entering a list of numbers from a keyboard into a program. If you don't want to count how many numbers there are before you start, you need to have a way of telling the program when the list has come to an end. This is usually done with a "rogue" value — a number which couldn't possible be a part of the list (eg. -9999). When the program detects the rogue value, this is an indication that the input list is complete and further processing can continue.

It would be nice to place the item-by-item reading of such a list in a loop, but if the length of the list is unknown, then the only way of doing this with a FOR-DO loop leads to awkward and error-prone code. Because circumstances such as this arise quite frequently, PASCAL has a more generalized loop form.

The distinguishing feature of the generalized loop lies in the nature of its test. Instead of a steady incrementation of a counter, the test checks the validity of some relationship which is (presumably) affected by the body of the loop. When the relationship holds, one course of action is taken and when events within the loop cause the relationship to change, a different course of action is embarked upon. Quite clearly, only two possibilities exist — the relationship holds or it doesn't (i.e. it is *true* or *false*). Such a relationship is called a *Boolean expression* after the English mathematician George Boole who first studied the algebra of such expressions.

The syntax diagram in Box 4 fully defines the Boolean expression. Note that <> stands for "is not equal to". Consider a Boolean expression like A=B. This expresses the relationship "A is equal to B" and the = is known as a *relational operator* as are all the other symbols shown in Box 4. Compare this with the *assignment statement* A:=B which reads "A *becomes* equal to B". Here := is an *assignment operator* and it is this distinction which enables one to write X:=X+1 in a program where it would make no sense as an equation.

PASCAL provides two versions of the generalized loop. In the first, the WHILE-DO loop, the test is made *before* the body is commenced, and iteration occurs as long as the Boolean expression is *true*. If the expression is false when the program first encounters the loop, the entire loop will be skipped. The syntax diagram in Box 5 defines a WHILE-DO loop. As with a FOR-DO loop, the body is a single statement, generally compound.

The program in Box 6 illustrates the use of a WHILE-DO loop, which runs from lines 10 to 15, line 10 containing the test and the rest comprising the body. While this is not a very practical sort of guessing game, it does show the unlimited nature of the loop which will go on asking for new guesses until the right number turns up. It also shows the major danger of the generalized loop — suppose the test never fails? The program will stay in the loop forever. For instance, suppose TARGET was 16 while CORRECT and GUESS were REAL instead of INTEGER, and CORRECT became 3.99999 (as often happens). Any integer value guessed could *never* pass the test. This can happen quite easily especially when dealing with the mathematical functions with which rounding errors are associated. Consequently, it is good programming practice to check explicitly for realisable loop tests.

Examples of mathematical functions appear in line 6. SQRT(A) is a REAL value representing $\sqrt{A}$ while TRUNC(B) is the largest integer less than B (when B is positive). In line 6 the above functions are *nested* so that CORRECT is the square-root of the largest perfect square less than TARGET. A list of all mathematical or *standard functions* available in PASCAL appears in the Look-Up Table at the end of this chapter.

The second generalized loop in PASCAL is the REPEAT-UNTIL loop defined in Box 7. The test comes at the *end* of the body and iteration occurs as long as the condition is *false*. PASCAL has two complementary loops to allow for a fluent programming style. Sometimes it will seem more natural to use a WHILE-DO loop and sometimes a REPEAT-UNTIL will suggest itself. In the latter case however, the body will be executed at least once, whatever state the Boolean expression is in, because the test comes after the body. Program ANOTHERGO in Box 8 illustrates the use of a REPEAT-UNTIL loop running from lines 22 to 26. Line 26 contains the test and the body lies above it.

The REPEAT-UNTIL loop has

reserved words which effectively bracket the body of the loop. This is not the case with the other two loops where the reserved word DO merely leads up to the beginning of the body. The PASCAL compiler needs to know where the loop body stops and the rest of the program begins. It is for this reason that the two DO loops restrict the programmer to a body consisting of a single statement (usually compound). Without the DO keyword possessed by the other loops, the REPEAT-UNTIL loop can contain more than one statement in its body (cf. syntax diagrams for the different loops). This means that one tends not to find BEGIN-END pairs following a REPEAT although the indentation convention is observed nonetheless.

The program from Box 6 has been converted into a procedure for ANOTHERGO. This is a sensible way to develop programs — writing a small, self-contained section as a separate program, testing it, and then incorporating it as a procedure in some larger program. This theme will be developed in more detail in the next section. Finally, line 2 introduces a new *data type*, the character type CHAR which consists of a single letter of the alphabet, digit or normal keyboard punctuation mark. The variable ANSWER can contain any one of these characters and can be compared with actual characters enclosed in 'quotes' as in line 26. Variables therefore can be declared as INTEGER, REAL or CHAR.

Each of the three control structures defined above is an extension of the definition of a statement, since it appears in the action part of a program. Consequently a complete syntax diagram for the statement must incorporate all of these, and this is shown in Box 9.

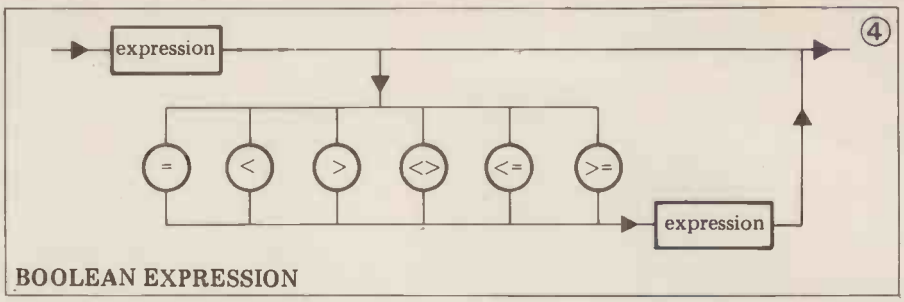
EXERCISE:
Computers (and calculators) are often tested for accuracy by computing a range of nested mutually inverse functions [eg. exp (ln[x]) = x].
Write a program to input a sequence of (positive) numbers (rogue values could be 0 or less), in each case calculating exp (ln[x]) and outputting this value, together with x and the difference between them before reading in the next one.

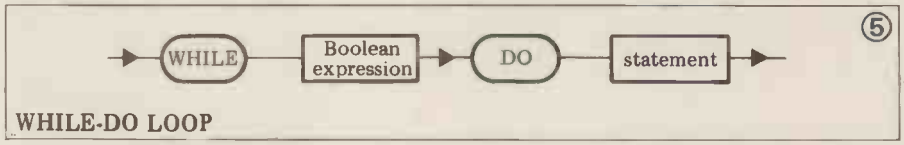
Using Loops

As an everyday application of the use of loops, consider the construction of a mortgage repayment table. These are normally constructed by actuaries from formulae which give the monthly payment incurred by a loan assuming a fixed interest rate and where repayment occurs over a fixed time period.

This reputedly boring occupation seems ideally suited for rendering into machine soluble form, releasing the actuary for more valuable tasks (like estimating the insurance risks on a personal computer). Instead of employing the actuarial formula, however, the problem will be used to illustrate a common programming technique which consists of taking a guess at the likely value, working out the implications, comparing the results with the required outcome, improving the guess, working out the implications again, and repeating this process until an acceptable answer is reached. Clearly, the loop provides a means of programming such an iterative solution — although it's unlikely to tempt any actuaries away from their formulae!

The approach we shall take in programming this problem is known as "Top-Down Design". The Top-Down designer begins by explicitly defining the problem, stating what results are expected from what initial information. The task is then coded by calling several procedures, each a distinct subtask or *module* which contributes to the solution of the total problem. Any consideration of the detail of these

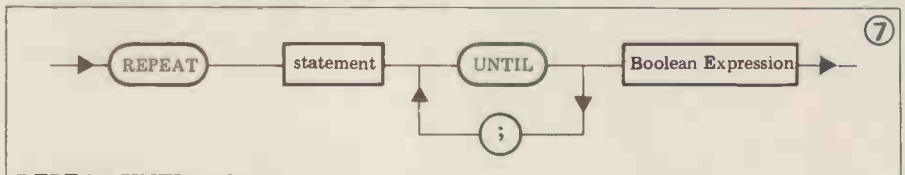




⑥

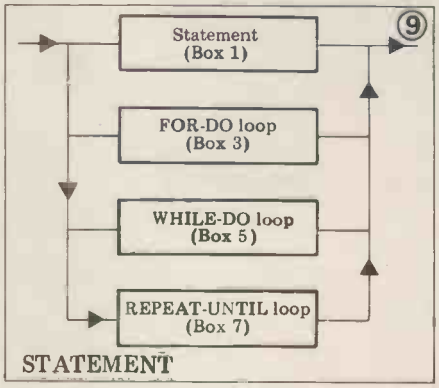
```
 1   PROGRAM PERFECTSQUARE ;
 2   VAR CORRECT, GUESS, TARGET: INTEGER ;
 3   BEGIN
 4     WRITE('TYPE IN YOUR TARGET NUMBER:-') ;
 5     READLN(TARGET) ;
 6     CORRECT:=TRUNC(SQRT(TARGET)) ;
 7     WRITE('NOW GUESS THE LARGEST INTEGER YOU THINK HAS A SQUARE ',
 8           'NOT LARGER THAN ', TARGET, ':-') ;
 9     READLN(GUESS) ;
10     WHILE GUESS<>CORRECT DO
11     BEGIN
12       WRITELN('NO THAT GIVES ', GUESS*GUESS) ;
13       WRITE('SO GUESS AGAIN:- ') ;
14       READLN(GUESS)
15     END ;
16     WRITELN('GOOD ', GUESS, ' HAS THE LARGEST PERFECT SQUARE ',
17             ' NOT LARGER THAN ', TARGET,'.')
18   END . (*PERFECTSQUARE*)
-------------------------------------------------------------------------
19   TYPE IN YOUR TARGET NUMBER:- 59
20   NOW GUESS THE LARGEST INTEGER YOU THINK HAS A SQUARE NOT LARGER THAN 59:- 6
21   NO THAT GIVES   36
22   SO GUESS AGAIN:- 7
23   GOOD   7 HAS THE LARGEST PERFECT SQUARE NOT LARGER THAN 59.
```

PROGRAM PERFECT SQUARE



PROGRAM ANOTHERGO ⑧

```
 1   PROGRAM ANOTHERGO ;
 2   VAR ANSWER: CHAR ;
 3   PROCEDURE PERFECTSQUARE ;
 4   VAR CORRECT, GUESS, TARGET: INTEGER ;
 5   BEGIN
 6     WRITE('TYPE IN YOUR TARGET NUMBER:-') ;
 7     READLN(TARGET) ;
 8     CORRECT:=TRUNC(SQRT(TARGET)) ;
 9     WRITE('NOW GUESS THE LARGEST INTEGER YOU THINK HAS A SQUARE ',
10           'NOT LARGER THAN ', TARGET, ':-') ;
11     READLN(GUESS) ;
12     WHILE GUESS<>CORRECT DO
13     BEGIN
14       WRITELN('NO THAT GIVES ', GUESS*GUESS) ;
15       WRITE('SO GUESS AGAIN:- ') ;
16       READLN(GUESS)
17     END ;
18     WRITELN('GOOD ', GUESS, ' HAS THE LARGEST PERFECT SQUARE ',
19             ' NOT LARGER THAN ', TARGET,'.')
20   END ; (*PERFECTSQUARE*)
21   BEGIN (*MAIN PROGRAM*)
22     REPEAT
23       PERFECTSQUARE ;
24       WRITE('DO YOU WANT TO TRY ANOTHER TARGET?  ') ;
25       READLN(ANSWER)
26     UNTIL ANSWER='N'
27   END.
-------------------------------------------------------------------------
28   TYPE IN YOUR TARGET NUMBER:- 44
29   NOW GUESS THE LARGEST INTEGER YOU THINK HAS A SQUARE NOT LARGER THAN 44:-
30   GOOD   6 HAS THE LARGEST PERFECT SQUARE NOT LARGER THAN  44.
31   DO YOU WANT TO TRY ANOTHER TARGET? N
```



```
1    PROGRAM REPAYMENTS ;
2    VAR MIN, MAX, LOAN, REPAY: INTEGER ;
3    PROCEDURE GETINPUTS ;
4              (*READ IN INTEREST RATE, NUMBER OF YEARS,
5                MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM LOANS*)
6    PROCEDURE PRINTHEADINGS ;
7              (*PRINT OUT INTEREST RATE, NUMBER OF YEARS
8                AND TABLE HEADINGS-I.E.LOAN & REPAYMENTS*)
9    PROCEDURE CALCULATEREPAY ;
10             (*WORK OUT MONTHLY REPAYMENTS*)
11   BEGIN (*MAIN PROGRAM*)
12     GETINPUTS ;
13     PRINTHEADING ;
14     LOAN:=MIN ;
15     WHILE LOAN<=MAX DO
16     BEGIN
17       CALCULATEREPAY ;
18       WRITELN(LOAN, '     ', REPAY) ;
19       LOAN:=LOAN + 1000
20     END
21   END. (*REPAYMENTS*)
```

⑩ PROGRAM REPAYMENTS — FIRST ATTEMPT

```
1  PROCEDURE CALCULATEREPAY ;
2  VAR TOTALMONTHS: INTEGER ;
3      MONTHLYINTERESTRATE, AMOUNTDUE: REAL ;
4  PROCEDURE TRYREPAY ;
5              (*WORK OUT THE ACTUAL AMOUNT A GIVEN REPAYMENT
6                WILL ACTUALLY PAY OFF*)
7  BEGIN
8    MONTHLYINTERESTRATE:=INTERESTRATE/12 ;
9    TOTALMONTHS:=12*YEARS ;
10   REPAY:=LOAN DIV TOTALMONTHS ;
11   REPEAT
12     AMOUNTDUE:=LOAN ;
13     REPAY:=REPAY + 1 ;
14     TRYREPAY
15   UNTIL AMOUNTDUE<=0
16 END ; (*CALCULATEREPAY*)
```

⑪ PROCEDURE CALCULATEREPAY

```
1  PROCEDURE TRYREPAY ;
2              (*WORK OUT THE ACTUAL AMOUNT A GIVEN REPAYMENT
3                WILL ACTUALLY PAY OFF*)
4  VAR MONTH:INTEGER ;
5  BEGIN (*CALCULATEREPAY*)
6    FOR MONTH:=1 TO TOTALMONTHS DO
7      AMOUNTDUE:=(AMOUNTDUE-REPAY)*(1 + MONTHLYINTERESTRATE)
8  END ; (*TRYREPAY*)
```

⑫ PROCEDURE TRYREPAY

```
1  PROCEDURE GETINPUTS ;
2  CONST IMIN=2 ; IMAX=50 ;
3        YMIN=5 ; YMAX=35 ;
4        LMIN=5 ; LMAX=200 ;
5  PROCEDURE GETINTEREST ;
6              (*READS IN INTEREST RATE BETWEEN IMIN AND IMAX AND
7                CONVERTS IT TO A DECIMAL*)
8  PROCEDURE GETYEARS ;
9              (*READS IN DURATION OF LOAN BETWEEN YMIN AND YMAX YEARS*)
10 PROCEDURE GETMIN ;
11             (*READS IN, IN THOUSANDS, THE MINIMUM LOAN VALUE BETWEEN
12               LMIN AND LMAX AND CONVERTS IT TO POUNDS*)
13 PROCEDURE GETMAX ;
14             (*LIKE GETMIN, BUT FOR THE MAXIMAL LOAN VALUE*)
15 63 BEGIN (*GETINPUTS*)
16 64   GETINTEREST ;
17 65   GETYEARS ;
18 66   GETMIN ;
19 67   GETMAX
20 68 END ; (*GETINPUTS*)
```

⑬ PROCEDURE GETINPUTS

```
1  PROCEDURE GETINTEREST ;
2              (*READS IN INTEREST RATE BETWEEN IMIN AND IMAX AND
3                CONVERTS IT TO A DECIMAL*)
4  BEGIN
5    WRITELN ('TYPE IN THE RATE OF INTEREST AS A PERCENTAGE.') ;
6    REPEAT
7      WRITE ('A NUMBER BETWEEN', IMIN, ' AND', IMAX, ':-' ) ;
8      READLN (INTERESTRATE)
9    UNTIL (INTERESTRATE>=IMIN) AND (INTERESTRATE<=IMAX) ;
10   INTERESTRATE := INTERESTRATE/100 ; (* % -> DECIMAL *)
11 END (*GETINTEREST*) ;
12 ------------------------------------------------------------
13 PROCEDURE GETYEARS ;
14             (*READS IN DURATION OF LOAN BETWEEN YMIN AND YMAX YEARS*)
15 BEGIN
16   WRITELN ('TYPE IN NUMBER OF YEARS FOR WHICH MORTGAGE WILL RUN.')
17   REPEAT
18     WRITE ('A NUMBER BETWEEN', YMIN, ' AND', YMAX, ':-') ;
19     READLN (YEARS)
20   UNTIL (YEARS>=YMIN) AND (YEARS<=YMAX)
21 END; (*GETYEARS*)
22 ------------------------------------------------------------
23 PROCEDURE GETMIN ;
24             (*READS IN, IN THOUSANDS, THE MINIMUM LOAN VALUE BETWEEN
25               LMIN AND LMAX AND CONVERTS IT TO POUNDS*)
26 VAR LOANMIN : INTEGER ;
27 BEGIN
28   WRITELN('TYPE IN THE SMALLEST MORTGAGE YOU ARE INTERESTED IN,',
29           'IN THOUSANDS.') ;
30   REPEAT
31     WRITE ('A NUMBER BETWEEN', LMIN, ' AND', LMAX, ':-') ;
32     READLN (LOANMIN)
33   UNTIL (LOANMIN>=LMIN) AND (LOANMIN<=LMAX);
34   MIN := LOANMIN*1000
35 END (*GETMIN*) ;
36 ------------------------------------------------------------
37 PROCEDURE GETMAX ;
38             (*LIKE GETMIN, BUT FOR THE MAXIMAL LOAN VALUE*)
39 VAR LOANMAX : INTEGER ;
40 BEGIN
41   WRITELN ('TYPE IN THE LARGEST MORTGAGE YOU ARE INTERESTED IN, ' ,
42            'IN THOUSANDS.') ;
43   REPEAT
44     WRITE ('A NUMBER BETWEEN', MIN DIV 1000, ' AND', LMAX, ':-') ;
45     READLN (LOANMAX)
46   UNTIL (LOANMAX>MIN DIV 1000) AND (LOANMAX<=LMAX) ;
47   MAX := LOANMAX*1000
48 END (*GETMAX*) ;
```

⑭ PROCEDURES GETINTEREST ETC.

modules is deferred to a later stage of the design. In due course, each module will undergo the same treatment and thus the problem devolves into a hierarchy of more-or-less independent sub-problems until a level is reached at which only elementary programming functions are required. At this point the final coding can be done quickly and accurately, and the result should be a well-structured program.

Returning to the mortgage table program, the problem definition could be:

Given the interest rate and a time period for repayment, create a table showing the monthly payment due over a given range of loans.
The input data required is therefore:
1. interest rate (% p.a.)
2. repayment period (years)
3. maximum and minimum loans required (thousands of pounds).

The output should be a list of loans from minimum to maximum in steps of £1000, showing monthly repayments. The interest rate and repayment period should also be displayed.
The next stage is to decide on the method of solution in order to code the main program. At this level the tasks that must be accomplished include reading in the user's parameters, printing out the appropriate headings and, for each loan from the minimum to the maximum requested, calculating and printing the repayment amount. At this stage, the means by which the calculations are to be performed do not concern us and neither are we interested in the details of getting the input data or printing out the heading. The calculations will have to be performed in a loop which will stop when the maximum loan value is reached. In Box 10, we have called procedures named GETINPUTS and PRINTHEADINGS to handle the initial part of the problem, and introduced a WHILE-DO loop (lines 15 - 20) to control the calculation and output of the table. Procedure CALCULATEREPAY will actually perform the calculations.

The declaration part of this first attempt includes all identifiers used in the main program. These include the integer variables MIN, MAX, LOAN and REPAY, together with the procedures GETINPUTS, PRINTHEADINGS and CALCULATEREPAY. Notice that these procedures have not been fully defined at this stage but merely contain a comment indicating what each will eventually do.

EXERCISE:
Try re-writing this first attempt with a FOR-DO loop instead of a WHILE-DO loop .

We have now completed the highest level of the program design and are ready to proceed to the next level. The three procedures will be tackled in the same way that the whole problem REPAYMENTS was approached. The question arises as to which of the three should be dealt with first. We prefer to start with the "Heart" of the problem — CALCULATEREPAY (Box 11). The problem definition of CALCULATEREPAY could be:

Work out the monthly repayment as follows — first guess an obviously low value and calculate how much that

would pay off over the given time period, taking into account the interest charges. If there is still a debt by the end, the repayment value was not enough, so increase it and try again. Continue until the repayment amount pays off the loan.
Input data
1. duration of loan
2. interest rate
3. amount of loan
Output data is the calculated monthly repayment amount.

In the declaration part, the variables required in the calculation will have to be declared only if they are local to the procedure, since the global variables will already have been declared. Thus a check should be made that the input and output variables, YEARS, INTERESTRATE, LOAN and REPAY appear in the variable declaration of the main program. Some of these may be missing in a "first attempt" version and so should be incorporated.

To start coding CALCULATEREPAY the first step is to generate the working data from the input data. The repayment period, for instance, is in years but is here required in months, as is the interest rate. Therefore two new (local) variables TOTALMONTHS and MONTHLYINTERESTRATE must be declared and calculated. Next, the initial estimate should be made, in order to start the whole process off. Since repayments will be *increased* to improve the "guess", it is important to start with an estimate *below* the likely value. A reasonable first estimate would be the amount one would pay back interest-free. This is simple enough to code at this stage as can be seen in line 10 of Box 11. (Note that DIV has been used since REPAY is an integer. This program could be changed to give pounds and pence if the user were willing to trade some speed for such accuracy). Since the initial estimate must be too low, the next step should be to add £1 to the repayment and test whether that will pay off the loan.

The process of incrementing the repayment amount and testing will be repeated until a figure is reached which actually *does* pay off the loan. This has been coded in the REPEAT-UNTIL loop, lines 11 to 15, Box 11, but, just as this calculation was put off in the main program, so the job of calculating how much a given value of REPAY would actually pay off over the time-period is deferred to procedure TRYREPAY, which is the next problem to be tackled (Box 12).

The problem definition of TRYREPAY could be:
Evaluate how much a given value of REPAY would pay off over the given duration of the mortgage using the given interest rate, assuming monthly payments and the compounding of interest.
Input data
1. monthly interest rate
2. duration of loan (months)
3. value of loan (£)
4. value of repayment (£ per month)
Output data — amount of debt remaining when time period has elapsed.

What is owing at the end of one month? Suppose AMOUNTDUE contains the amount due at the beginning of one month and an amount REPAY is paid back. At the end of that month, the amount due will be (AMOUNTDUE - REPAY) + interest accrued during the month. This figure will become the AMOUNTDUE for the next month; for N months, this calculation should pass through N iterations.

This is coded in the FOR-DO loop, Box 12, lines 6 and 7. The only variable needed that has not been previously declared is the loop counter, which is declared locally in line 4. This completes the definition of TRYREPAY which, in turn, completes the definition of procedure CALCULATEREPAY.

Having coded CALCULATEREPAY we now know exactly what information GETINPUTS must obtain. The problem definition could be:

Read in interest rate, duration of loan and maximum and minimum loans (in thousands of pounds). Convert interest rate to a decimal (instead of percentage) and loan values to pounds.
Output data
1. interest rate (decimal fraction)
2. duration of loan
3. minimum loan
4. maximum loan

An input procedure should usually check that the data it accepts is reasonable and unlikely to cause the program to crash. For instance, if the repayment period YEARS were zero, then TOTALMONTHS would also be zero. But we divide by TOTALMONTHS in CALCULATEREPAY, so that apart from zero being an unreasonable figure for years it will also crash the program.

Box 13 contains procedure GETINPUTS. In the action part the four procedures GETINTEREST, GETYEARS, GETMIN and GETMAX are called. The declaration part lays down limits within which the input data should fall (lines 2 - 4). If one of these should later on prove restricting, it will be easy to change the CONST declaration.

The four individual input procedures (Box 14) are so similar that only one, GETINTEREST, need be considered in detail. Its problem definition could be:

Output a message asking for the rate of interest. Check whether the response is within the range of reasonable values. Keep asking until an acceptable reply is received. Then convert this number from a percentage to a decimal fraction.
Input Data
IMIN and IMAX — limits of "reasonable" interest rates (as a percentage).
Output Data
INTERESTRATE — actual required interest rate as a decimal fraction.

A REPEAT-UNTIL loop (lines 6 to 9) is used to accept input. The program remains in the loop until an acceptable figure is entered.

The other three input procedures are developed in a similar fashion. Note that in procedure GETMAX, the minimum value for a loan is not LMIN but MIN DIV 1000 — the actual lower limit obtained from GETMIN (line 34).

Finally, PRINTHEADING is tackled (Box 15). Its problem definition could be:

Clear the screen, then print out a title followed by the required interest-rate and the duration of the loan. Skip several lines and print the headings MORTGAGE (for the loan) and MONTHLY REPAYMENTS.
Input Data
1. yearly interest rate (%)
2. duration of loan (years)
Output Data — none as this procedure simply produces the headings.

Cont. on Page 81

(15)

```
 1  PROCEDURE PRINTHEADINGS ;
 2            (*PRINT OUT INTEREST RATE, NUMBER OF YEARS AND
 3              TABLE HEADINGS-I.E. LOAN AND REPAYMENTS*)
 4  CONST SPACE='                    ' ;
 5  BEGIN
 6    WRITELN(SPACE, '**MONTHLY MORTGAGE REPAYMENTS**') ;
 7    WRITELN(SPACE, '---------- -------- ------------') ;
 8    WRITELN ;
 9    WRITELN('INTEREST RATE =', 100*INTERESTRATE, '% OVER ',
10          YEARS, 'YEARS') ;
11    WRITELN('    LOAN      REPAYMENTS') ;
12    WRITELN('    ----      ----------') ;
13    WRITELN
14  END ; (*PRINTHEADINGS*)
```

PROCEDURE PRINTHEADINGS

Look up table

PASCAL STANDARD FUNCTIONS

Arithmetic:		
ABS(X)	Ahsolute Value	Real or Integer
SIN (X)	Trig functions	Answer Real
COS (X)		
ARCTAN (X)		
EXP (X)	Exponential	Answer Real
LN (X)	Natural Logs	
SQR (X)	Square	Real or Integer
SQRT (X)	Square Root	Answer Real
Transfer:		
TRUNC(X)	Truncate	X real, Answer is integer part
ROUND(X)	Round to closest integer	

[ROUND(X) = TRUNC(X + 0.5) when X is positive]

COMPUTING JARGON

Control Structure
Counter
Compound Statement
Rogue Value
Boolean Expression
Relational Operator
Module
Iteration

PASCAL RESERVED WORDS

FOR
DO
TO
DOWNTO
WHILE
REPEAT
UNTIL
CHAR

UCSD Exceptions

ATAN(X) instead of ARCTAN(X)
Also LOG(X) is log to base 10.

EXERCISE SUMMARY

1. Ten Green Bottles
2. Accuracy Test
3. Mortgage Table

COMPUCOLOR II

Now available from:

Abacus Computers Limited
62 New Cavendish St., London W1
01-580 8841

"One of the best small systems we have reviewed" — Practical Computing

Prices from £1058 ex. VAT

and from

Micro-Media Systems
14 Chepstow Road,
Newport, Gwent.
0633 50528

Trans Am
12 Chapel Street,
London W2.
01-262 0814

Mektronic Consultants
116 Rectory Lane,
Prestwich,
Manchester.
061-798-0803

Kestrel Computing
195 Bennetts End Rd,
Hemel Hempstead,
Herts.
0442 50706

Tand V Johnson
165 London Road,
Camberley, Surrey.
0276 62506

Protech Instruments
224 Selbourne Road,
Luton, Beds.
0582 596181

Microshade
1 Patford Street,
Calne, Wiltshire.
0249 815757

ABACUS PASCAL SYSTEM

£3850 Excluding VAT

COMPLETE

PURPOSE BUILT

PASCAL MAINFRAME FULLY CONFIGURED AND READY TO RUN.
FEATURING AS STANDARD: 60K RAM; 3 SERIAL / 3 PARALLEL
I/O PORTS; TWIN 8" DISC DRIVES; 12 SLOT S-100 FRAME, PLUS THE

FULL UCSD PASCAL™

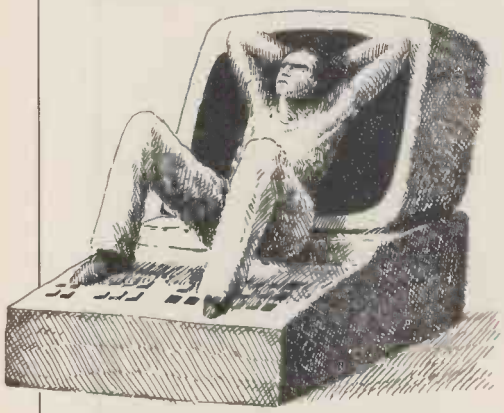
SOFTWARE PACKAGE, FULLY IMPLEMENTED
BY ABACUS COMPUTERS LTD. IN THE UK.
FULL RANGE OF OPTIONS AVAILABLE.
MICROBASED EDITING TERMINAL
AVAILABLE FOR £600.

Abacus Computers Limited
62, New Cavendish Street, London W1M 7LD
Telephone: 01-580 8841/2

INTERRUPT

Interrupt is the place in PCW where readers can unburden their grievances and air controversial views. New subjects are always welcome; the 'right of reply' shall be wielded at the discretion of the Editor. Please hold all contributions to within 800 words.

Future-What future?



I am beginning to have strong suspicions that our leaders and the media are actively conspiring to keep the real implications of information technology from the general public. Having always held BBC documentaries in high regard, I was disturbed to see the recent three part production "The Right To Work?" brilliantly obscuring the most important issues.

There was the predictable argument regarding the amount of unemployment which may occur, and how best to minimise it, and a tantalising, albeit superficial, glance at the role of leisure in utilising the spare man hours. Unfortunately, however, any good intentions there may have been collapsed into a familiar political squabble between Sir Keith Joseph and two TUC representatives. The problem was one of approach. "The Right To Work?" provided an excellent example of that little known but highly pervasive phenomenon, best described as 'temporal chauvinism'. This is manifest in the inability of members of a society to envisage any future society without imposing their own contemporary political and economic structures upon it. The best, latter-day example, would be the persistent attitude of unions and government alike towards unemployment; they see it as a social evil to be avoided at all costs.

The real question posed by the present technological revolution was summed up by Peter Large of the *Guardian*; "Do we want to work anyway, if our jobs are unsatisfying or unpleasant, if we are there just for the money? Can we rethink the work ethic and find another way, by whatever political means, of distributing wealth?"

In the present social climate, however, resistance to such ideas is very powerful (A Nation of Scroungers? reads the headline). Even aside from the indignant abhorrence of the average man in the street towards 'living off welfare', there are many respectable academics who would argue that, for the individual, unemployment causes depression and psychological instability. The latter is, of course, bound to be true in a society where a person's education and culture, together with the media and the inadequacy of many welfare payments, conspire to make the experience as miserable as possible.

Those of you familiar with the work of Ivan Illich will know that education can logically be considered as preparation for failure. The fact is that in national terms, educational institutions are designed to feed the needs of society. Thus, in a society where intellectual activities are accorded more status than manual, but where manual jobs greatly outnumber those requiring intellect, it is necessary to ensure that only a small minority of people finish their education feeling intellectually adequate. In order to achieve this end, examinations with a minority pass rate are held, and those who do not fall within the top twenty per cent or so are stamped 'failures'. Put simply, education is a subtle and apparently benign means of inducing people to accept their position within society.

"...it is necessary to ensure that only a small minority of people finish their education feeling intellectually adequate."

Many young adults thus enter both manual and clerical jobs accepting that they are unlikely to be satisfying in any real sense, but nevertheless with an intense fear of the ultimate failure — unemployment. The middle class college student, with some sense of intellectual adequacy and personal confidence, will find long periods of unemployment much more acceptable than the individual whose dignity relies heavily upon being able to run a car and buy a round in the pub. Thus we are brought up to think of our status in society almost entirely in terms of the job we do.

This is even reflected in linguistics; when asked "what do you do?" the words "for a living" are immediately implied, and one describes a job. If you were jobless you might say "I'm unemployed at present but. . . "; you would be unlikely to say "I look for a job one day a week, play basketball, read science fiction books and newspapers, go for walks and make love to my wife". Thus although many people are presently unable to accept unemployment — in the conventional sense — this is clearly a result of learning rather than any innate predisposition towards "employment" as such. It should therefore be possible, through changes in education and parental attitudes, to produce a situation where members of society are capable of achieving a high degree of personal satisfaction, regardless of their source of income.

But what about the profit motive, I hear you scream. Is not man really driven by greed, his career being merely an expression of an overwhelming desire to own more than his neighbour? How can we distribute wealth in a way which will satisfy this inner need without some kind of capitalist employment structure? Isn't the alternative a totalitarian state where nobody is really satisfied? True, one doesn't have to look far for confirmation of the intrinsic nastiness of human nature, and it would be foolish to suggest that this could change overnight, if at all.

Nevertheless, I cannot accept that mankind is incapable of achieving a higher degree of social awareness, or of maintaining a more egalitarian and humanistic social structure. Social evolution, which has long since superseded biological evolution as the major instrument of change in man, is difficult enough to understand — let alone control. The so called 'profit motive' is just one aspect of the complex relationship between the individual and his society which must be understood if we are to survive the hazardous future ahead of us.

I am not alone in the belief that we are entering a period of social change as dramatic and pervasive as the industrial revolution. This change will affect us all whether we choose to have any control over it or not. As individuals we can avoid the issue (and the headaches) by taking the view of Ron Condon (Editor of *Data Link)* that: ". . . as for the future, well, let it look after itself as it is so unpredictable anyway. . ."

I am sure, however, that many of you, feeling as I do, both excited and terrified by the social implications of information technology, will agree that we must at least attempt to direct the course of events if we are to avoid a catastrophic outcome. I am convinced that if we ignore the problems we will face inevitable social collapse and/or totalitarianism.

I have covered only a few of the most obvious points, and clearly there is much ground to be explored before any realistic plans can be made. Those of us already involved will have to carry the discussion across to the general public. Social change can only come from the people, since controlling bodies are, by their very nature, concerned only with social maintenance. Do you want your future to remain in their hands?

Dick Granby, Fitzrovia, London

Grow your own

From the way microcomputer hardware is sold these days you'd think that

round every corner there were large forests of software trees tended by 'green fingered' programmers. In fact there's more likely to be giant sized briar patches tended by Weed Killer manufacturers.

"If we could only find skilled workers we could double our growth rate over the next four years".

"We've been looking for skilled workers for the past two years with no success".

These two comments were made by two exporters during recent television programs on the Malaise of British Industry.

It is, I suppose, a small comfort to see that the computer industry makes the same mistakes as the rest of British Industry. If you read the computer press, almost weekly you will see an article or letter bemoaning the 'lack of experienced programmers'. In fact, if you look at the job advertisements you see more and more companies offering larger and larger salaries to proportionally fewer and fewer programmers. On the other hand, one noticeable omission from the job advertisements is vacancies for trainee programmers. On those rare occasions when they do appear the response is normally overwhelming (one company reported 700 replies to one such advertisement).

As you can see our 'big' brothers in the mainframe business have already got a serious staff shortfall, (by the end of 1980 it is predicted that this shortfall will have reached 70% of the total requirements).

What are the prospects in micros?

One noticable omission from the job advertisements is vacancies for trainee programmers. On the rare occasions when they do appear, the response is normally overwhelming.

Let's look at the numbers first: in 1978 the average monthly sales volume of microcomputers was larger than the total worldwide number of all computers installed before that year. This fact alone seems to indicate that microcomputers are already in a disaster situation. So what can be done about it.

Solutions to the software problem, available now, are to either use standard packages or to custom build.

The package approach is the one which seems to have been adopted as 'standard'. Every month we see in the microcomputer press ever increasing numbers of software houses advertising ever increasing numbers of 'standard' packages. The problems associated with this are:

1. It gets increasingly difficult for small companies to evaluate these products. Many of the products on offer are poorly documented and little indication is given of their scope.
2. No joint standards have been agreed between software houses. So even if you get a package which meets your functional requirements it will need *customising* to interface with products from other software houses.
3. The products on offer are all *generalised* and in most cases, therefore, demand that you change your business to meet the requirements of the software rather than changing the software to meet your business needs.

The custom build approach would seem to be ideal since you will get exactly what you ask for. The problems associated with this approach are:

1. The obvious problem of the small number of programmers available.
2. The high cost of programmers. They usually cost between £5 and £10 per hour, so a customised system could turn out as much as 6 or 8 times the cost of the hardware.
3. Programmers know a lot about programming but they don't necessarily know about your business.

In my view the only satisfactory answer to the growing software problem is to combine both of these approaches. What is needed is industry specialisation. You, the businessman, bring your knowledge of your industry and its problems; the programmer brings his knowledge of computers. Together you provide an ideal combination which will lead to a standard package approach, but, since the package is specific to one industry, it is likely to meet the requirements of most companies in that industry. Obviously no two companies are exactly the same so some customisation is always going to be needed, although, only to a small degree. In addition, the cost of producing an industry standard package is offset by the higher likely demand for that product in that particular industry.

This all sounds ideal, but some of you will have noticed the slight flaw in my argument. I started by saying that we have a major shortfall in programming resource; how can this be overcome?

Well, the answer is in your own hands. It takes two years to develop a good programmer but programmers can be productive after six months. The answer then is to train your 'industry' knowledgeable staff to be programmers. The better software houses usually run training schemes (e.g. 'BASIC' programming courses) usually lasting 3-5 days and costing approximately £50 per day (a lot of this 'expense' can be recouped from your own industry training board). These courses will enable you to provide your own programming, although they will need some direction. Once again, the better software houses should offer consultancy services so that the initial system design and program specification can be done by computer professionals with the bulk of the programming being done by your own staff. In addition, the same software house would probably undertake the marketing of the finished 'industry package' for you.

Illustrations by Ingram Pinn

In conclusion, one thing is certain — if you just sit there and do nothing the problem will not go away, it will just get bigger.

Mike Rose, Croydon

Micro-mania revisited

I would like to challenge Mr Smith's view of personal computing in PCW volume 2 Issue 5, Interrupt column.

Mr Smith — I think you missed the whole point of the hobby. I would like you to show us the magazine or newspaper in which such fantastic claims were made for it. Or did you make them up for rhetorical effect? Because there is no hobby which can truthfully profess to fulfil any of your 'claims'.

Are you addicted, bored, dehumanised? Moreover, are you unable to justify . . . etc? Surely you had some reason for buying yours in the first place, some motivation? Or did you get it because it was the latest executive toy? Anyone who buys anything for such a reason deserves to be bored out of his/her tiny mind.

I am one of the genuinely poor people who cannot afford even the meanest computer kit. But already I have tens, even hundreds of ideas for my dream machine. None of them involves commercial equipment or software. The only reason I haven't tried to contribute to PCW is that I have not had the equipment to debug my ideas, and I doubt that the editor would enjoy reading any bug-riddled script, however valuable the core material.

As for your intro, we don't think of personal computers as liberating us in any sense. However the microprocessor *will* liberate a large proportion of the population, for a large proportion of their week, from the drudgery of work — whether in the typing pool or on a production line. Thus liberated there will have to be a cultural and educa-

INTERRUPT

tional renaissance, in which personal computers could play a great part.

The pocket computer you describe will follow the development of the plasma screen or else the ultra miniaturisation of existing LED/LCD screens. Whether Woolworths will sell them is a matter of speculation.

The only requirement for the 'mental annihilation' you talk about is a weak, even sick mind. No such mind could insinuate its owner into any position of responsibility. I must agree that computer art is boring. The reason is similar to the reason why musicians disdain 'disco' music, as being more or less speeded up Musak with heavy drums/bass overlaid. Computer art is constrained by:

Display and definition and colouring.
Computer speed and memory capacity.
Display medium; most have just a VDU and/or printer
Character graphics.

Could you produce a piece of art on a 25x40 grid with PET graphics which is not either totally random (sorry — pseudorandom) or documentatively symbolic? If so — you're a genius! In any case, judgement of art on any basis other than technical exactness has to be subjective. Similarly 'disco' music is constrained to a dominant beat surrounded in time by audible-but-not-too-distractingly-brilliant music.

Lastly to your question about defence spending. The only way this could be stopped is by multilateral agreement, which would in turn be followed by multilateral distrust, and by a surge in spending on surveillance techniques, and secretion techniques. In any case, suppose some goodly invention does come from defence research; that is, an invention which, had it been sought from any other point on the 'knowledge map', would have had minimal chance of being found without a huge amount of extra expenditure? The ultimate aim of a scientific explorer is not as significant as the route taken and what he finds on the way. Example: The whole 'space race' was sparked off by military interest. Why don't you send for a catalogue of the valuable spinoffs *that* produced?

If you ever decide to drop your machine from your window, inform me beforehand. I'll be there with a butterfly net, and I promise to decapitate the first new enthusiast I see who even nearly imitates your attitude.
T. Magee, Bradford.

SYSTEMS

PCW already has the most authoritative and comprehensive guides in the UK for hardware — namely our Benchtest and In Store contributions. Now, building on this success, we are pleased to introduce Systems. The brief for this new, monthly feature will be to take a different business application each issue and to report on some of the software packages available around it. PCW's David Tebbutt *and* Mike Knight *of* Mike Rose Micros *take up the explanation.*

Perhaps before looking at the fine detail of our approach for the future we should examine the reasons for introducing Systems.

You've probably seen or heard business packages described in glowing terms. They are said to be complete, comprehensive or total. Sometimes they are not described in any terms at all; sometimes they are described in terms which only the writer understands. Somehow the prospective buyer must decide from this morass of inadequate information, which packages to consider buying.

Nor do the problems end there. Having selected a few possible packages, the potential buyer needs to know quite a lot more before making any final decision.

Is it well documented, for example? We can barely believe some of the apologies produced in the name of documentation. It can be inadequate in a number of ways. First of all it may simply not exist. . .not even instructions for operating the machine! Secondly, yes, it may exist, but in such a form as to be totally unintelligible to mere mortals — not to mention the prospective buyer/user. Thirdly, it may exist, but only in parts. The missing sections are usually the ones you need when you're burning the midnight oil and all the 'experts' are fast asleep in bed.

An exaggeration? In many cases we think not, although we have to point out that some companies do produce quite excellent documentation.

And here's something else to think about — bugs. What are bugs? .. .well, in common parlance, they are errors existing in the application package which cause it to go wrong from time to time. Of course, ideally, one would like any problems resolved on the spot — time, after all, can be expensive. Here the difficulty may be that the firm from which you bought the package no longer exists. Perhaps (more likely) they aren't too interested, or don't have the staff to tackle any bugs. Again we don't want to paint an unduly miserable and pessimistic picture, but these are very serious matters and they need to be considered before any money is exchanged for software. For the businessman it could mean his business crashing down alongside the programs.

Okay, enough of the horror stories, time now to take a look at some constructive action.

Each month when we report on a particular application area, the feature will be divided into the following sections:

Objectives
Tasks and volumes
Evaluations
Comparisons
New products

Let's look at each of these in turn.

Objectives

In this section we shall define the objectives of the application. We shall also describe the application and explain any relationship with other applications. Failure to be very clear about objectives will lead any investigation to likely failure.

Taking 'payroll' as an example, we might describe the overall objective as 'to pay employees the amount due *on time* and to meet statutory requirements'. Then we might describe the application as follows:

1 Capturing information upon which payment will be based.
2 Using this information to calculate net payment.
3 Maintaining records of payments to each employee.
4 Producing appropriate documentation for company, employee and government records.

Finally, we might define the relationship with other applications as: 'information gathering — possibly the product of production hours recording. The payroll application will almost certainly create "transactions" for the accounting function'.

Tasks and volumes

In this section we shall select, say, three packages and match them against the tasks to be performed. Staying with our payroll example, we might say something like this:

"Not only will this give a guide to three particular packages, it will also offer a framework against

Tasks:	Package	A	B	C
Create employee records		●	●	●
Delete (suspend) leavers			●	
Maintain existing records		●	●	●
Build up to gross		●		
Gross to nett			●	●
Print payslips		●	●	●
payroll		●	●	●
cash analysis			●	
cheques or credit transfers		●		
bank reconciliation		●		
NI stamp analysis		●	●	●
Update employee records		●	●	●
Prepare P60s				●
Produce accounting transactions		●		
etc.				
Maximum Volume/sizes:				
Employee records		400	250	600
Record size		180ch	360ch	200ch

which to measure other packages of your choosing."

Evaluations

In this section we shall again focus attention on the selected packages. This part of the feature will be written as a structured narrative, describing each package in turn. The main elements are as follows.

Availability
Documentation
System content
System maintenance
Costs
Hardware required
Support and training
User comments

Availability covers number of suppliers, their distribution and whether the product is available 'off the shelf'.

Documentation describes the scope, content and quality of the manuals and guides supplied.

System content will describe the programs involved in the package, their functions and certain aspects of their operation. For example, it may be that each program, on conclusion, automatically loads the next in sequence. On the other hand, there may be a need for a lot of disc or tape changing during the operation. We will try to give a picture of what will be involved in the day to day running of the system.

System maintenance. We shall be interested in whether the system has been designed to be changed easily. Examples which spring to mind are tax rates and discount terms. We shall also see if customisation is easy. Some packages are written with 'hooks' to enable customised routines to be added fairly simply. The language used is also important here. Finally, we shall check out who you have to go to to have these changes made.

Costs need little explanation. We shall give the costs for various versions of the package and, if applicable, the cost of any maintenance agreements.

Hardware required. We shall describe the different hardware configurations and relate these to the volumes which can be handled by each. We shall also give a guide to the hardware costs.

Support and training. If either of these areas are neglected, it's likely that you'll end up very disappointed with your new system. Training should, at the very least, teach you how to operate the system. Support is the on-going advice and guidance you will get from the supplier. It also covers their response to any problem you may encounter — a hardware fault, a software fault or perhaps an accident such as over-writing some important files. We shall assess the services offered.

User comments. We shall contact users of each system and summarise their opinions and experience of the package.

Comparisons

This section comprises a straightforward comparison chart showing all the packages notified to PCW, for the application in question. Each will be evaluated against the criteria discussed in this article. Because we cannot do an in-depth analysis of every package, this information will be based on that made available by the suppliers. If the publicity documentation fails to mention something, we shall not make assumptions and the column shall be marked N/A — not applicable.

New products

Finally, and quite separately to the above, we shall provide information on any packages newly notified, for application areas already covered.

We're sure that this structured approach to package evaluation will help readers in the selection of their business software. There are a lot of good and reliable suppliers of these products in the field, all of whom will give sound advice. But this series of articles, as much as anything, should help clarify your own thoughts on what can be a rather tricky subject.

From time to time, PCW publishes business case studies. This involves spending a few hours with a user of a computer and chatting through their experiences. Last month, you will recall, we featured a betting shop system. If you would like to tell the world about your system, be it a standard package or custom-built, then please get in touch — other people's successes (and failures) may offer invaluable information to businessmen working in similar areas.

PASCAL. . . continued from P.76

The coding for this procedure appears in Box 15. The entire program can now be gathered together, incorporating the extra global variables (INTERESTRATE and YEARS) into the declaration part of the first attempt (Box 10) and filling out the details of the different procedures as they have subsequently been designed.

EXERCISE:
Adapt REPAYMENTS to produce a table showing the 15 year, 20 year, 25 year and 30 year monthly repayment figures for a given range of loans. The input should be the interest rate and range of loans (and *not* the loan period) and the output should be a table with 5 columns — one for the amount of the loan and one each for each repayment period.

Conclusion

Loops control the repetition of a set of statements within a program. Every language needs a loop — PASCAL has three, which enriches the language and makes it versatile. Loops can be distinguished by the type and position of the loop test relative to the loop body.

Just as a program can be built up from basic blocks into an ordered structure, so can the data on which the program operates be organised into efficient and powerful *data structures*. The next chapter will serve as an introduction to these.

BUGGING THE 6800

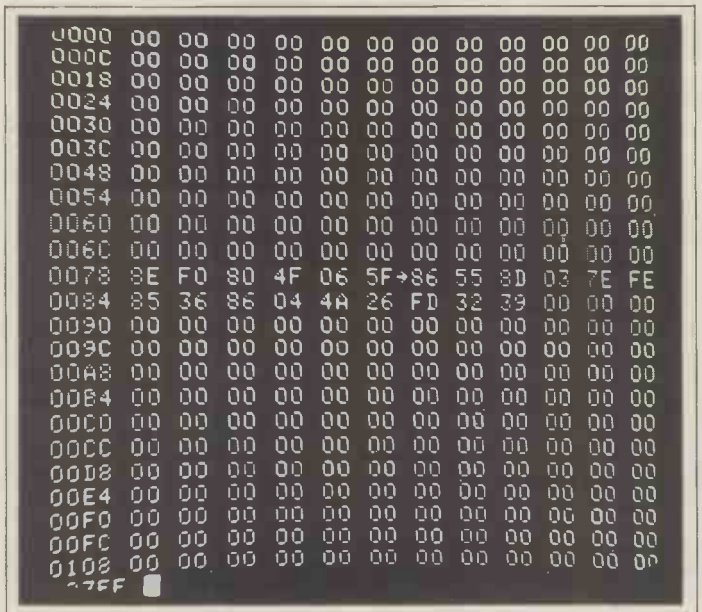
This article presents a monitor program developed by John Moore for the 77-68 system (described in PCW vol. 1 issue 1). This is a very flexible computer system sponsored by the Amateur Computer Club and designed for home construction. It uses the Motorola MC6800 processor for which there is a wealth of readily available cheap and sometimes free software of good quality. The 77-68 hardware is usually configured with an interrupt driven parallel keyboard, and a memory mapped VDU with a Teletext compatible 24x40 format of upper and lower case characters. Users of other 6800 systems may also find ideas in this program that could be of use to them

For those unfamiliar with machine code programming and debugging, or the function of monitors, a little explanation may be in order. A monitor serves three main purposes:

1. It includes routines to give the computer access to the outside world through input/output devices such as keyboards, VDUs and printers.
2. It is used as the executive or operating system to allow the user to run his own applications programs. For example it might support a BASIC interpreter which in turn runs user programs written in the BASIC language. Some monitors can support more than one user program simultaneously.
3. Used for machine code program development, it allows the operator to examine and alter memory contents one by one, to run sample programs, and generally to get them into working order.

Usually monitors are held in ROM so that they are available and running as soon as the computer is started. This particular one is unusual in that after switch on it has to be loaded from tape into a hardware determined 1K byte block of memory (address FC00 - FFFF).

Although this is inconvenient it only takes 5 seconds at 2400 Baud, and it does allow for easy program modification to meet changing requirements. The 1K byte limitation meant there had to be some compromise between the three requirements outlined above so, if anything, the emphasis was in favour of program development capabilities. In particular MIKBUG, the original standard Motorola 512 byte monitor, and similar related variations do not support modern I/O systems and have only slow and limited debugging facilities.



1. Example of the display while using the Edit function. The simple program shown is as follows:

```
0078   8E   F080          LDS £$F080
007B   4F                 CLRA
007C   06                 TAP
007D   5F                 CLRB
007E   86   55            LDAA ££55
0080   8D   03            BSR DELAY
0082   7E   FE85          JMP CONTROL
0085   36          DELAY  PSHA
0086   86   04            LDAA £04
0088   4A          $1     DECA
0089   26   FD            BNE $1
008B   32                 PULA
008C   39                 RTS
```

The pointer is at location 007E.

MIKBUG™ Compatibility

The monitor described here retains a good number of MIKBUG compatible subroutines and although their coding and locations are different they do achieve the same end results. The following are included:

1. CONTROL, the normal re-entry point.
2. Output to VDU: OUT2H, OUTHL, OUTHR, OUT4HS, OUT2HS, OUTS, and OUTEEE. (Note that PDATA could not be squeezed in, but commercially available software usually has it built in).
3. Input: BADDR, BYTE, INHEX, INEEE. All these operate from keyboard or tape, so that a MIKBUG format tape can be loaded, if necessary, by use of a short routine relying heavily on the monitor.

Input/Output

Looking at the program

listing, the section from FEF8 to FFDD is the VDU driver. As most of it has been described before in the ACC news it will not be covered again in detail. The reason for it being so long (230 bytes) is that the 24x40 format is not simply divisible by binary numbers, and therefore some calculation is necessary. The HOME routine can be used at any time, even when a user program is running, because it is called by a keyboard interrupt (see FEDO) and and it is transparent, i.e. it saves and restores all registers that it uses so as not to disturb the user program.

The selections from FEB9 to FEBD and FEF4 to FEF7 handle the keyboard input. Its simplicity shows one of the advantages of using an interrupt driven keyboard. FEC8 to FEF3 handles the non-maskable interrupt itself, having been called by the vector at FFFC. The ability to break into a user program and escape from it (e.g. if stuck in a loop) is the other advantage of an interrupt driven system. The rather fiddly bit from FED9 to FEEB (19 bytes) is necessary to cater for the situation where a user program has stopped at a WAI instruction, to await a keyboard input. Press the Home key; after homing the screen, it re-establishes the WAI condition, (without that the user program would press on regardless).

Commands

To use the monitor for program development, commands are entered at the keyboard and decoded by FE8F to FEA5. In this case, the use of a keyed jump table is more efficient than successive comparison with a list of characters. It also allows easy modification and expansion; in fact, space has been left at FFF3 to FFF6 for the inclusion of your own defined command. This could even be a prefix to a whole group of commands, contained in another area of memory. The following are available in this monitor:

G XXXX Go to user program at address XXXX. The user program runs in a stack whose pointer is extracted from TGTSTK (F0FA in the scratchpad RAM). After a system reset the stack will be from F0E0 down to F0DA, but after escaping from a user program this value could be indeterminate. It is thus good practice to make sure that your own programs set their stack pointer at an early stage.
Continue from an escaped point in a program. This will only work properly if the target stack has been initialised to some area not used by the monitor (try LDS £$F080 for example).

L XXXX Loads a binary tape into memory from address XXXX. In this mode the test of the data register switches at FEB9 is bypassed and their position is immaterial. When the tape has finished it is necessary to use the Escape key to return to CONTROL.

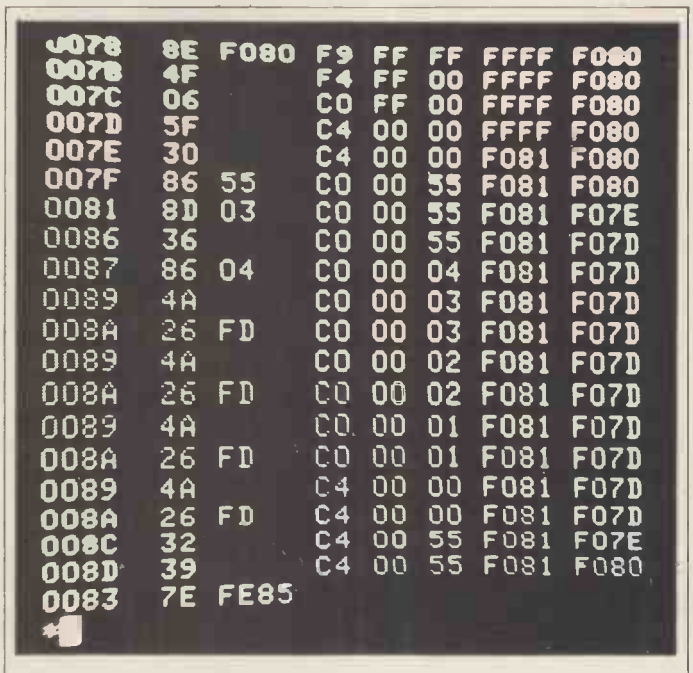
D XXXX YYYY Dump a binary tape from address XXXX to address YYYY. This routine can be used to dump any area of memory including the monitor itself. The program starts at FE13 by calling INADDS, a useful subroutine to get a pair of addresses from the keyboard. When the dump is finished it returns to CONTROL.

E XXXX YYYY Edit a block of memory from XXXX to YYYY. This routine is one of the central features of the monitor. It displays on the screen the first 276 bytes of memory contents starting from XXXX. The format is 23 lines and each contains the address at the start of line and 12 bytes of memory. A cursor, which is initialised to the first byte in the top left hand corner, points to one of the locations and may be moved left, right, up or down by the keys ←, →, ↑, and C/R. The byte pointed to may be overwritten simply by typing the new value. Bytes can be removed by typing "R" or inserted by typing "I" followed by the new value.

In both cases, the succeeding memory contents close up or move out as necessary up to the end address (initially YYYY). The new end address is displayed for reference at the bottom of the screen. This system allows fast and easy interactive editing of machine code in small or large chunks. In the process it does away with the need for a number of separate commands to manipulate memory contents. The edit routine runs from FC5B to FCE1; it uses the MEMPRINT subroutine at FC20 to FC5A to print the display. It should be exited by typing a non-hex character, such as a space.

M XXXX YYYY ZZZZ Block move of memory from XXXX to YYYY to a new area starting at ZZZZ. It is not necessary for the user to calculate the length of the block in advance. If desired, the effect of the move can be checked afterwards, with the Edit command. This routine (FDEA-FE04) is short and fast because it uses the stack pointer as a data counter in the absence of a second index register on the MC6800. You cannot, of course, move a block forwards to a new area which overlaps the old one. . . it will overwrite itself. In this case you have to move it first to a spare area and then to its destination.

T WWWW XXXX YYYY ZZZZ This is a software single step and trace routine that provides a powerful debugging tool. It traces a target program WWWW to XXXX, starting at instruction address ZZZZ. It needs a spare block of memory which you define to start at



2. An extra byte (30=TSX) has been inserted at 007E and then the program run in the single step and trace mode. The order of the columns is: address, opcode, operand if any, condition codes register (CCR), B,A,X,SP. Note the movement of the stack pointer on entering and leaving the subroutine and the further movement when pushing and pulling data onto the stack; also how the Z (=Zero) bit 2 of the CCR is set at 0089 when A has been finally decremented to zero. Details like these of the internal workings of the processor are clearly demonstrated by this sort of display.

YYYY and must be of the same length as the target. Any areas of data must be excluded from both and left intact as they are used by both the target program and the trace routine (or "host" program).

To understand how this routine works you should know that manual debugging of a user program uses the software interrupt (SWI, opcode 3F) as a breakpoint. The SWI is placed at a strategic point in the target so that, when the program gets to it, it responds to the artificial interrupt by dumping the processor registers on the stack and jumping to the address contained at FFFA. It is then possible manually to examine the stack to see what was happening at this point. There are some problems with this approach:

1. The program may never get to the SWI. You can counter this by placing several SWIs in different likely places in the hope of hitting one of them.
2. The process of substituting bytes of target with SWIs, remembering them, and replacing them afterwards is tedious and prone to error.
3. The whole business takes a long time and a lot of mental effort.

The solution adopted here is to extend this method to its logical conclusion by filling the whole of the target program, except for the instruction being executed, with SWIs. Whatever the instruction does it should now hit an SWI next. If it should jump right out of the target program this will be obvious from the display, so you will at least have located the problem instruction.

The trace, starting at FD0F, sets its own SP at F0CF, and the target's at F0B8 (to allow the target to run in an independent stack right from the start, and both target and host to be independent of the monitor stack). As soon as (or if) the target sets its own SP, this is used from then on. At FD32 the host calls the Transfer routine to save a copy of the target in the area from YYYY, and to fill the original with SWIs. At FD37 it starts a line by line print by displaying the first instruction address. From FD48 to FD74 it measures the length of the instruction (1, 2 or 3 bytes), then displays it. At FDA7 the program waits for the single step command from the keyboard (→) and at FDB2 it executes the one instruction. Usually an SWI will be encountered next which will vector to FDB9 and fill the rest of the display line with the resulting register contents for your information. At FDE1 Transfer again prepares the target area and the program then loops round to the start again and waits for the next single step command.

The result is a line by line trace of the program flow that shows exactly what happens at each step. Apart from its diagnostic use this is a first rate educational tool for showing the internal workings of the microprocessor.

If the target gets into a long loop (e.g. a timing loop) you can skip to the end as follows:

1. Press the Escape key once. Do not press it again while you are temporarily out of the trace routine.
2. Knowing from the display where the target SP is, use the Edit command to examine the 7 bytes below it. These correspond to the CCR, B, A, X, and PC registers. You can then modify the CCR, B, A, and X registers (but not the PC) as necessary to shorten the loop. Press the space bar to leave Edit.
3. Alternatively you can modify areas of data in memory in the same way.
4. Press the continue key (←) to return to the Trace routine.

The only types of program that cannot be handled by the Trace are those with self modifying code or those with areas of data and program intermingled.

When you have finished, it is necessary to use the Move command to shift the program copy from YYYY back to WWWW.

Conclusion

This monitor has been in use for about six months now and has made it possible to tackle programs like 8K BASIC, study them and modify them to run on the 77-68 without too much difficulty. If you have more than 1K available for your monitor I suggest the following inclusions:

1. Automatic return of a traced program to its original location when finished.
2. Automatic decoding and display of the individual CCR flags during Trace.
3. Addition of the MIKBUG PDATA routine.
4. Inclusion of more sophisticated tape dump and load formats with file names and error checking *before* transfer from a buffer to storage, unlike MIKBUG which loads each block first and then checks the address and data to see if it got it right!
5. An even bigger Edit display if you have a bigger VDU format.
6. Software vectoring of interrupts to allow more than one interrupt driven peripheral at a time, and also multi-programming.

Finally, may I add that suggestions for improvement of the existing monitor will always be welcome.

Copies of the monitor are available on 2708 EPROM at £14.10 + VAT. Contact John at 1 The Spinney, Fleet, Hants. Telephone: 02514 29553.

Program

```
FC00  A6 00     OUT2H   LDAA X
FC02  8D 05             BSR OUTHL
FC04  A6 00             LDAA X
FC06  08                INX
FC07  20 04             BRA OUTHR
FC09  44 44     OUTHL   LSRA x 2
FC0B  44 44             LSRA x 2
FC0D  84 0F     OUTHR   ANDA #$00001111
FC0F  BB 90             ADDA #$90       Allison's algorithm - saves 2 bytes &
FC11  19                DAA             average of 2¼ cycles per character
FC12  89 40             ADCA #$40
FC14  19                DAA
FC15  7E FE F8  OUTCH   JMP OUTEEE
FC18  8D E6     OUT4HS  BSR OUT2H
FC1A  8D E4     OUT2HS  BSR OUT2H
FC1C  86 20     OUTS    LDAA #'space
FC1E  20 F5             BRA OUTCH
FC20  BD FF 1C  MEMPRINT JSR HOME
FC23  FE F0 F1          LDX STARTING
FC26  FF F0 F6          STX TEMPX
FC29  C6 17             LDAB #$17       page length
FC2B  37        NEWLINE PSHB
FC2C  CE F0 F6          LDX #TEMPX
FC2F  C6 0C             LDAB #$0C       line length
FC31  8D CD             BSR OUT2H
FC33  BD CB             BSR OUT2H       Print address
FC35  FE F0 F6          LDX TEMPX
FC38  BC F0 EF  NEWBYTE CPX MEMLOC
FC3B  26 06             BNE MEM1
FC3D  86 5D             LDAA #'→        Print pointer against the byte
FC3F  8D D4             BSR OUTCH
FC41  20 02             BRA MEM2
FC43  8D D7     MEM1    BSR OUTS
FC45  8D B9     MEM2    BSR OUT2H
FC47  5A                DEC B
FC48  26 EE             BNE NEWBYTE
FC4A  FF F0 F6          STX TEMPX
FC4D  33                PULB
FC4E  5A                DEC B
FC4F  26 DA             BNE NEWLINE
FC51  86 3C             LDAA #'>
FC53  8D C0             BSR OUTCH
FC55  CE F0 F3          LDX #ENDING
FC58  8D BE             BSR OUT4HS      Print end address
FC5A  39                RTS             End of MEMPRINT
FC5B  BD FE 05  EDIT    JSR INADDS
FC5E  8D C0     ED6     BSR MEMPRINT
FC60  3E                WAI             Get keyboard command
FC61  B6 F0 FE          LDAA KBUFF2
FC64  FE F0 EF          LDX MEMLOC
FC67  81 5D             CMPA #'→        Cursor right?
FC69  26 03             BNE ED1
FC6B  08                INX
FC6C  20 2D             BRA ED2
FC6E  81 5B     ED1     CMPA #'←        Cursor left?
FC70  26 03             BNE ED3
FC72  09                DEX
FC73  20 26             BRA ED2
FC75  81 0D     ED3     CMPA #'↓        Cursor down?
FC77  26 0F             BNE ED4
FC79  B6 F0 F0          LDAA MEMLOC LOW
FC7C  8B 0C             ADDA #$0C
FC7E  B7 F0 F0          STAA MEMLOC LOW
FC81  24 03             BCC ED5
FC83  7C FD EF          INC MEMLOC HIGH
FC86  20 D6     ED5     BRA ED6
FC88  81 5E     ED4     CMPA #'↑        Cursor up?
FC8A  26 14             BNE ED7
FC8C  B6 F0 F0          LDAA MEMLOC LOW
FC8F  80 0C             SUBA #$0C
FC91  B7 F0 F0          STAA MEMLOC LOW
FC94  24 03             BCC ED8
FC96  7A F0 EF          DEC MEMLOC HIGH
FC99  20 C3     ED8     BRA ED6
FC9B  FF F0 EF  ED2     STX MEMLOC
FC9E  20 BE             BRA ED6
FCA0  81 49     ED7     CMPA #'I        Insert?
FCA2  26 19             BNE ED9
FCA4  BD FE 55          JSR BYTE
FCA7  FE F0 F3          LDX ENDING
FCAA  08                INX
FCAB  FF F0 F3          STX ENDING
FCAE  09        ED10    DEX
```

```
FCAF  E6 00              LOAB X
FCB1  E7 01              STAB 1,X
FCB3  BC F0 EF           CPX MEMLOC
FCB6  26 F6              BNE EO10
FCB8  A7 00              STAA X
FCBA  08                 INX
FCBB  20 DE              BRA ED2
FCBD  81 52     EO9      CMPA £'R        Remove?
FCBF  26 13              BNE ED11
FCC1  FE F0 EF           LDX MEMLOC
FCC4  E6 01     ED12     LOAB 1,X
FCC6  E7 00              STAB X
FCC8  08                 INX
FCC9  BC F0 F3           CPX ENDING
FCCC  26 F6              BNE ED12
FCCE  09                 DEX
FCCF  FF F0 F3           STX ENDING
FCD2  20 BA              BRA EO6
FCD4  BD FE 69  ED11     JSR INHEX1
FCD7  BD FE 57           JSR BYTE1
FCDA  A7 00              STAA X
FCDC  08                 INX
FCDD  FF F0 EF           STX MEMLOC
FCE0  20 FD              BRA ED6         End of Edit routine
FCE2  FE F0 E2  TRANSFER LDX TGT START
FCE5  BE F0 EC           LDS M.S.A.
FCE8  C6 3F              LDAB £$3F
FCEA  B6 F0 F0  TRAN4    LDAA VDULOW     Used as a flag
FCED  84 0F              ANDA £%00001111
FCEF  26 04              BNE TRAN1
FCF1  A6 00              LDAA X
FCF3  36                 PSHA            Included if flag = 0
FCF4  31                 INS
FCF5  E7 00     TRAN1    STABx
FCF7  BC F0 EA           CPX I.A.
FCFA  26 03              BNE TRAN2
FCFC  BF F0 E8           STS M.I.A.      Sets Mirror Instruction Address
FCFF  BC F0 E4  TRAN2    CPX TGT END
FD02  27 04              BEQ TRAN3
FD04  08                 INX
FD05  31                 INS
FD06  20 E2              BRA TRAN4
FD08  8E F0 CD  TRAN3    LDS £HOSTSTK-2  To enable correct RTS
FD0B  39                 RTS
FD0C  7E FE 44  BAD1     JMP BADDR
FD0F  8E F0 CF  TRACE    LDS £HOSTSTK    Beginning of single step & trace routine
FD12  CE F0 B8           LDX £TGTSTK     Trace target stack
FD15  FF F0 E6           STX TEMPSTK     To allow Continue command
FD18  8D F2              BSR BAD1
FD1A  FF F0 E2           STX TGT START   Start of target program area
FD1D  8D ED              BSR BAD1
FD1F  FF F0 E4           STX TGT END     End of target program area
FD22  8D E8              BSR BAD1
FD24  FF F0 EC           STX M.S.A.      Mirror program start address
FD27  8D E3              BSR BAD1
FD29  FF F0 EA           STX I.A.        Instruction address
FD2C  FF F0 BE           STX P.C.        Sets P.C. in target stack
FD2F  B0 FF 1C           JSR HOME        Clear screen
FD32  8D AE              BSR TRANSFER
FD34  CE F0 EA  TRACE1   LDX £I.A.
FD37  BD FC 18           JSR OUT4HS      Print Instruction Address
FD3A  80 77              BSR OUTS1
FD3C  FE F0 E8           LDX M.I.A.
FD3F  A6 00              LOAA X
FD41  81 3F              CMPA £$3F       Is it a SWI?
FD43  26 03              BNE TRACE2
FD45  7E FE 82           JMP ESCAPE      If so
FD48  81 8C     TRACE2   CMPA £$8C       Start disassembly of Opcode
FD4A  27 22              BEQ THREE
FD4C  81 8E              CMPA £$8E
FD4E  27 1E              BEQ THREE
FD50  81 CE              CMPA £$CE
FD52  27 1A              BEQ THREE
FD54  84 F0              ANDA £%11110000
FD56  81 50              CMPA £$50
FD58  22 0C              BHI MORE
FD5A  81 20              CMPA £$2D
FD5C  26 04              BNE ONE
FD5E  C6 02     TWO      LDAB £2
FD60  20 0E              BRA TRACE3
FD62  C6 01     ONE      LDAB £1
FD64  20 0A              BRA TRACE3
FD66  85 10     MORE     BITA £$10
FD68  27 F4              BEQ TWO
FD6A  85 20              BITA £$20
FD6C  27 F0              BEQ TWO
FD6E  C6 03     THREE    LDAB £3
FD70  86 03     TRACE3   LDAA £3          Instruction length now in 8
FD72  B7 F0 F5           STAA CKSM       Length of opcode + operand
FD75  80 3F              BSR OUT2HS1     Print first by[illegible] opcode
FD77  09        PREP1    DEX
FD78  A6 00              LOAA X          Get instruction[illegible]
FD7A  FE F0 EA           LDX I.A.
FD7D  A7 00              STAA X
FD7F  7A F0 F5           DEC CKSM
FD82  5A                 DECB
FD83  27 10              BEQ PREP2
FD85  08                 INX
FD86  FF F0 EA           STX I.A.
FD89  FE F0 E8           LDX M.I.A.
FD8C  08                 INX
FD8D  FF F0 E8           STX M.I.A.
FD90  BD FC 00           JSR OUT2H       Print operand
FD93  20 E2              BRA PREP1
FD95  7D F0 F5  PREP2    TST CKSM
FD98  27 0B              BEQ PREP3
FD9A  8D 17              BSR OUTS1
FD9C  8D 15              BSR OUTS1
FD9E  7A F0 F5           DEC CKSM
FDA1  20 F2              BRA PREP2
FDA3  8D 0E     PREP3    BSR OUTS1
FDA5  8D 0C              BSR OUTS1
FDA7  3E        PREP4    WAI             Get command from keyboard
FDA8  B6 F0 FE           LDAA KBUFF2
FDAB  81 50              CMPA £'P        Wait for single step command
FDAD  26 FB              BNE PREP4
FDAF  BE F0 E6           LDS TEMPSTK
FDB2  3B                 RTI             Run next instruction
FDB3  7E FC 1C  OUTS1    JMP OUTS
FDB6  7E FC 1A  OUT2HS1  JMP OUT2HS
FDB9  BF F0 E6  SWINT    STS TEMPSTK     Start of SWI service routine
FDBC  8E F0 CF           LDS £HOSTSTK
FDBF  FE F0 E6           LDX TEMPSTK
FDC2  08                 INX
FDC3  8D F1              BSR OUT2HS1     Print CCR
FDC5  8D EF              BSR OUT2HS1     Print B
FDC7  8D ED              BSR OUT2HS1     Print A
FDC9  B0 FC 18           JSR OUT4HS      Print X
FDCC  AE D0              LDS, X          Get P.C.+1
FDCE  34                 DES             Correct it
FDCF  BF F0 EA           STS I.A.        Update Instruction Address,
FDD2  AF 00              STS  X          and P.C. on target stack.
FDD4  8E F0 CF           LDS £HOSTSTK
FDD7  08                 INX             Correct S.P.
FDD8  FF F0 F6           STX TEMPX
FDDB  CE F0 F6           LDX £TEMPX
FDDE  BD FC 18           JSR OUT4HS      Print corrected S.P.
FDE1  BD FC E2           JSR TRANSFER    Refill with SWIs & update M.I.A.
FDE4  BD FE FC           JSR OUTC/R
FDE7  7E FD 34           JMP TRACE1      and round again
FDEA  8D 19     MOVE     BSR INADDS      Block Move routine
FDEC  08                 INX
FDED  FF F0 F3           STX ENDING+1
FDF0  8D 52              BSR BADDR
FDF2  35                 TXS
FDF3  31                 INS
FDF4  FE F0 F1           LOX STARTING
FDF7  A6 00     MOVE1    LOAA X
FDF9  08                 INX
FDFA  36                 PSHA
FDFB  31 31              INS x 2
FDFD  BC F0 F3           CPX ENDING+1
FE00  26 F5              BNE MOVE1
FE02  7E FE 85  CONT     JMP CONTROL
FE05  8D 3D     INADDS   BSR BADDR       Get start & end addresses
FE07  FF F0 F1           STX STARTING
FE0A  FF F0 EF           STX MEMLOC      For MEMPRINT routine
FE0D  8D 35              BSR BADDR
FE0F  FF F0 F3           STX ENDING
FE12  39                 RTS
FE13  8D F0     DUMP     BSR INADDS      To tape in binary format
FE15  FE F0 F1           LOX STARTING
FE18  80 14              BSR INITZE
FE1A  B6 F4 01  DUMP1    LDAA ACIA S
FE1D  85 02              BITA £%00000010 Tx busy?
FE1F  27 F9              BEQ DUMP1
FE21  A6 00              LDAA X
FE23  B7 F4 00           STAA ACIA D     Dump a byte
FE26  BC F0 F3           CPX ENDING
FE29  27 5A              BEQ CONTROL
FE2B  08                 INX
FE2C  20 EC              BRA DUMP1
FE2E  86 23     INITZE   LDAA £$23       Subroutine to prepare ACIA
FE30  B7 F4 01           STAA ACIA C
FE33  47                 ASRA
FE34  B7 F4 01           STAA ACIA C     No parity, 2 stop bits
FE37  39                 RTS
FE38  80 0A     LOAD     BSR BADDR       Load a binary tape until stopped
FE3A  80 F2              BSR INITZE
FE3C  BD FE BE  LOAD1    JSR STATUS      Get a byte
FE3F  A7 00              STAA X
FE41  08                 INX
FE42  20 F8              BRA LOAD1       round again
FE44  BD FC 1C  BADDR    JSR OUTS        Mikbug routine, from keyboard or tape.
FE47  80 0C              BSR BYTE
FE49  B7 F0 F6           STAA TEMPX HI
FE4C  80 07              BSR BYTE
FE4E  B7 F0 F7           STAA TEMPX LO
FE51  FE F0 F6           LDX TEMPX
FE54  39                 RTS
FE55  8D 10     BYTE     BSR INHEX
FE57  48 48              ASLA x 2
FE59  48 48              ASLA x 2
FE5B  16                 TAB
FE5C  8D 09              BSR INHEX
FE5E  1B                 ABA
FE5F  16                 TAB
FE60  FB F0 F5           ADDB CKSM
FE63  F7 F0 F5           STAB CKSM       Update Checksum
FE66  39                 RTS
FE67  80 5D     INHEX    BSR INEEE
FE69  80 30     INHEX1   SUBA £$30
FE6B  2B 18              BMI CONTROL
FE6D  81 09              CMPA £$09
FE6F  2F 0A              BLE INTHG
FE71  81 11              CMPA £$11
FE73  2B 10              BMI CONTROL
FE75  81 16              CMPA £$16
FE77  2E 0C              BGT CONTROL
FE79  80 07              SUBA £$07
FE7B  39        INTHG    RTS
FE7C  8E F0 DA  RESET    LDS £CTRLSTK-7  Initialises target stack if required
FE7F  BD FF 1C           JSR HOME        Clears screen
FE82  BF F0 FA  ESCAPE   STS TGTSTK
FE85  8E F0 E1  CONTROL  LDS ICTRLSTK
FE88  B0 FE FC           JSR OUTC/R      Carriage return
FE8B  86 2A              LDAA £'*
FE8D  80 69              BSR OUTEEE
FE8F  80 28              BSR INEEE       Get keyboard command
FE91  CE FF DE           LOX £JTABLE     Point at keyed jump table
FE94  E6 00     CONT1    LOAB X          Get key
FE96  C1 00              CMPB £00        End of table?
FE98  27 EB              BEQ CONTROL     If character not recognised
FE9A  11                 CBA
FE9B  27 05              BEQ FOUNDIT
FE9D  08 08 08           INX x 3         Point to next key
FEA0  20 F2              BRA CONT1
FEA2  EE 01     FOUNDIT  LOX 1,X
FEA4  6E 00              JMP X           Jump to required routine
FEA6  80 9C     GO       BSR BADDR
FEA8  FE F0 FA           LDX TGTSTK
FEAB  B6 F0 F6           LDAA TEMPX HI
FEAE  A7 06              STAA 6,X
FEB0  B6 F0 F7           LOAA TEMPX LO
FEB3  A7 07              STAA 7,X        Target P.C. prepared
FEB5  BE F0 FA  CONTINUE LDS TGTSTK      Target S.P. prepared
FEB8  3B                 RTI             and go
FEB9  B6 F0 FF  INEEE    LDAA SWITCHES   Mikbug compatible routine.
FEBC  27 36              BEQ KBD         If parallel input required (sws.=0)
FEBE  B6 F4 01  STATUS   LOAA ACIA S     If serial input required.
FEC1  44                 LSRA            Rx ready?
FEC2  24 FA              BCC STATUS
FEC4  B6 F4 00           LDAA ACIA D
FEC7  39                 RTS
FEC8  B6 FB FF  NMI      LDAA KBUFF      NMI handler
FECB  81 03              CMPA £$03       Escape?
FECD  27 B3              BEQ ESCAPE
FECF  36                 PSHA
FED0  81 04              CMPA £$04       Home?
FED2  26 1B              BNE NMI1
FED4  FF F0 FB           STX TEMPX2
FED7  80 43              BSR HOME
FED9  30                 TSX
FEDA  EE 06              LDX 6,X
FEDC  09                 DEX             Get last byte before NMI occurred.
FEDD  A6 00              LDAA X
FEDF  81 3E              CMPA £$3E       Was it WAI?
FEE1  26 09              BNE NMI2
FEE3  30                 TSX
FEE4  6D 07              TST 7,X
FEE6  26 02              BNE NMI3
FEE8  6A 06              DEC 6,X
FEEA  6A 07     NMI3     DEC 7,X         Re-establish WAI after RTI
FEEC  FE F0 FB  NMI2     LDX TEMPX2
FEEF  32        NMI1     PULA
FEF0  B7 F0 FE           STAA KBUFF2
FEF3  3B                 RTI
FEF4  3E        KBD      WAI             Get keyboard input
FEF5  B6 F0 FE           LDAA KBUFF2
FEF8  81 0D     OUTEEE   CMPA £'C/R      Mikbug compatible, echoes INEEE
FEFA  26 39              BNE PUTVDU
FEFC  37        OUTC/R   PSHB            Entry to print carriage return
FEFD  36                 PSHA
FEFE  86 20              LOAA £'space
FF00  F6 F0 FC  OUT1     LOAB VDU HI
FF03  C1 FB              CMPB i$FB
FF05  27 04              BEQ OUT2
FF07  8D 2C              BSR PUTVDU      Print space
FF09  20 F5              BRA OUT1
FF0B  F6 F0 FD  OUT2     LOAB VDU LO
FF0E  53                 COMB
FF0F  C5 07              BITB I07        End of line?
FF11  27 04              BEQ ENDOUT
FF13  8D 20              BSR PUTVDU      Print space
```

Dick Pountain *analyses and reports on the micro-associated world of programmable calculators.*

GETTING IT TAPED

IN My glowing review of the Casio FX501/502P last month ("This one will run and run . . ."), I promised a follow up on the FA-1 adaptor. Here it is.

Tempus of Cambridge kindly supplied the adaptor and also exchanged the 501 for a 502 (which, as I suspected, is just like the 501, but more so).

The FA-1 is a small cradle into which the calculator slips, connecting via a gold plated, 7-pin socket. The cradle has a lead ending in two mini jack plugs which fit into the microphone and earphone sockets of a standard cassette recorder. Cassette radios, mono and stereo cassette decks and even mini cassette dictation machines will work. Some hi-fi cassette decks will require a 5-pin DIN plug to be substituted for the mini jacks.

Saving and loading are performed in the same manner as on a micro computer. The instruction SAVE is followed by a three digit file number, and is executed from the keyboard with the recorder running. Loading is by LOAD and the same file number. The calculator searches for the named file and displays, say, FP005 when a program file is found or F005 when a data file is found.

For speed, it is best to first roughly locate the file using tape counter readings, but if necessary, the calculator will search a whole tape – displaying each file name as it passes, but loading only the designated one.

The maximum time for a LOAD is about 15 seconds. . . correspondingly shorter for smaller programs. Therefore a C-60 cassette can hold over 200 programs.

As alluded to earlier, program and data are stored in separate files, unlike most magnetic card calculators which store the whole program and data register contents on one card. The separate way is of much more use as the same program can be used with any number of different data sets. Also, execution of a program may be halted partway through and a fresh data file loaded (manually, of course) which greatly increases the data handling facilities of the 502. In addition, the load instruction will fill all or any of the ten program registers. Therefore several different programs may be loaded into the machine simultaneously (size permitting), or parts of a large program may be loaded independently, or subroutines may be stored on tape and added to existing programs in the machine.

I have used the adaptor with three different recorders including an 'electronic memo-pad' (which provides great portability) and found loading and saving very easy and reliable on all of them – provided the output volume is set as high as possible.

The FA-1 is also necessary for the music synthesizing function of the calculator, about which the less said the better. The world didn't need Rolf Harris and the Stylophone; it needs a robot Rolf Harris even less.

To summarise then, the Casio FX502P with the FA-1 and a mini cassette recorder provides a pocketable computing system which is in some ways unrivalled, even by the £150 plus Hewlett Packard and Texas machines, particularly in regard of ease of learning.

As a footnote, I must clarify a wrong impression my review last month may have given. I said that the 501/502 have only ten labels available for use in programs. Of course, since there are ten independant program registers, all ten labels may be used ten time over, if the program is broken down into modules (which is a habit the machine rapidly encourages). This gives a potential of 100 labels, which is quite sufficient.

Master pack

Following on from the above, I have been informed by Premier Publications that they are launching the Master Pack, a software package for the Casios. It takes the form of a cassette containing over 160 programs and a 60 page manual which includes an introduction to programming, advanced programming, plus full program documentation. At press time I hadn't seen the whole package, though extracts I have looked at from the manual suggest that it will be far superior to Casio's own User Manual. The programs include all of Casio's own library programs ready to load, plus a variety of educational, games and personal finance routines and general purpose subroutines for advanced programmers.

The pre-production sample contained some quite sophisticated games with ingenious use of the Casio's display formats, including one which scrolls a 10 by 10 field, line by line over the display. Another routine provides, via data packing techniques, the equivalent of 100 independent memories – each to store a single digit variable.

The Master Pack will be available from dealers after the middle of October and I shall report more fully when a production sample is available.

Look sharp

A new pocket calculator from Sharp, the EL-5100, has reached me; although it won't interest PCW readers particularly, since it is not truly programmable, nevertheless it has some clever features which may give pointers to the future.

Immaculately presented in the inimitable Sharp fashion, it's distinguished from an ordinary scientific calculator by its unusually large LCD display. This display is alphanumeric (though only a part alphabet is provided).

When you enter a simple arithmetic calculation problem, the whole calculation is displayed, e.g. 5.7 + 3.8 x 6.4. On pressing = the answer is displayed. But more intriguing is the Algebraic Expression Mode. In this mode, algebraic expressions of any complexity may be written in stan-

Cont. on Page 93

Four of a kind!

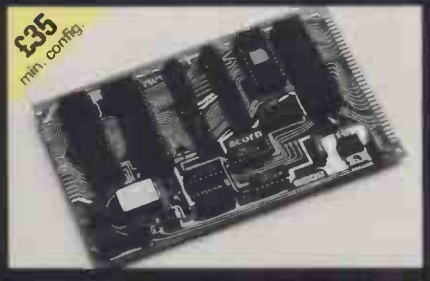
The most advanced VDU interface available at £88

Acorn Computers announce with pride the fourth module in the series — a VDU interface on a Eurocard. This unit uses two very powerful devices, the MC 6845 and the SAA5050. The 6845 programmable controller provides all the signals to drive a 625 line 50 frames per second VDU together with read addresses for the character RAM, the SAA5050 character generator then produces the necessary dot patterns to refresh the VDU. The SAA5050 produces standard teletext characters and graphics and has Red, Green and Blue outputs. This means that the Acorn system will be compatible with CEEFAX, ORACLE and PRESTEL transmissions.

The Acorn VDU module in kit form is complete with sockets and is supplied with listings for programs which set up the 6845, a miniature dissassembler which displays 25 hex instructions (double or treble byte) and graphics programs. All these may be loaded and run using the Acorn system 1 monitor.

Options include:- VHF modulator for B.W. domestic T.V. and PAL colour encoder for domestic colour T.V.

- 40 characters per line
- 25 lines per page
- 5 colour graphics and characters
- Upper and lower ASC11
- Teletext graphics font
- Programmable cursor
- Hardware scroll
- Light pen facility
- Memory mapped
- Transparent access
- Single 5V supply



Acorn CPU

Acorn System 1

Acorn 8K Memory

Order form

Pcw 11

Send to: Acorn Computers Ltd., 4a Market Hill, Cambridge, Cambs.

☐ Acorn controller	@	£35.00 plus VAT	5.25
☐ Microcomputer	@	£65.00 plus VAT	9.75
☐ Assembled Microcomputer	@	£79.00 plus VAT	11.85
☐ Memory	@	£95.00 plus VAT	14.25
☐ Memory assembled	@	£100.00 plus VAT	15.00
☐ V.D.U.	@	£88.00 plus VAT	13.20
☐ V.D.U. assembled	@	£98.00 plus VAT	14.70
V.H.F. Modulator	to be announced		
Colour Encoder	to be announced		

Name _____

Address _____

ACORN COMPUTER

Acorn Computers Ltd., 4a Market Hill, Cambridge
Telephone 0223 312772

FROM: KINGSTON COMPUTERS LIMITED.

TO: ALL PET OWNERS.

INFO: H.B. COMPUTERS
ROBOX OFFICE EQUIPMENT
STACK COMPUTER SERVICES
TAYLOR WILSON SYSTEMS
WEGO COMPUTERS

DATE: 15.10.79

REF: KC/PCW/9/1

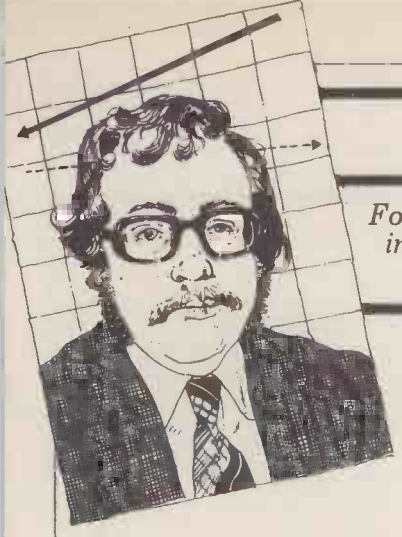
KETTERING	0536-83922.
GLASGOW	041-221-5401.
LIVERPOOL	051-924-1125.
SOLIHULL	05645-6192.
SURREY	0883-49235.

HAVE PURCHASED 500 ADA 1200 RS232/IEEE INTERFACES AT UNBELIEVABLE PRICE — STOP — SUGGEST YOU RETAIL AT 65 POUNDS — STOP — WILL SUPPORT FULL ONE YEAR GUARANTEE — STOP — REGRET CANNOT REPEAT OFFER ONCE STOCK CLEARED.

REGARDS,

SANDRA V. OLIVER.
SALES MANAGER.

KINGSTON COMPUTERS LTD.
SCARBOROUGH HOUSE
SCARBOROUGH ROAD
BRIDLINGTON
YO16 5NS
0262-73036
ONE OF THE DALE GROUP OF COMPANIES



ON THE LINE

For almost a year now, David Hebditch in his 'On the Line' series has been expounding the basic concepts of using your personal computer to communicate with other systems over the public telephone network.

HIGH-LEVEL PROTOCOLS

By the way of review, we have now explored the basic hardware and software mechanisms for interfacing personal computers to the public telephone network and for moving blocks of data between processors with a minimal level of error control.

This may well be adequate for most users to be able to establish simple point-to-point 'conversations'. However, in order to determine what to do with this capability it may be useful to return to base and consider our original ideas for the practical application of personal computer networking.

Let's forget (for the time being) the medium-term possibilities of using Prestel, Teletext and teleconferencing etc. The most practical (and useful) applications in the short-term are listed below.

1. **Conversations:** Simply sending messages between systems. The benefits of this are:
   - a fast (and relatively cheap) way of sending someone a message — electronic mail?
   - an effective way of using the telephone for deaf people.
   - a means of setting-up calls for other purposes (see below)
   - given the correct data link control, a basis for emulating a terminal for linking to another, larger computer (eg. a time-sharing service or database provider).
2. Program Transfer
   - a means of swapping programs with another user.
   - a means of sending the fixes to make the previous version of the program work.

It is technically feasible for software companies to use this as a method of distributing programs. Of course, the number of prospective customers with a communications capability needs to be big enough to make the investment on their part worthwhile and it may be some time before this is achieved.

3. **File Transfer** is functionally very similar to program transfer but involves the shifting of *data* from one processor to another. This is more likely to be of use in a business system than in a domestic environment. For example, details of goods received at a warehouse could be transmitted to the order-processing computer for addition to the stock-on-hand file. The major difference between program transfer and file transfer is one of data format and this will be discussed later in the article.

I did consider including a category for interactive game-playing. The protocol required is, however, a function of the type of game involved. In the case of video games very little information needs to be sent (eg. the eight-bit value of a game-control) but it must be sent quickly (to avoid missing the ball!) In view of this and the relatively unimportant nature of the application, the use of a data link control with error handling would probably be too cumbersome. Other games like

ANNOUNCING...THE PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK

The number of users with some form of communications capability has now reached a high enough level to justify the introduction of the 'Personal Computer Network'. The network will comprise a directory published in Personal Computer World (and periodically updated). The directory will include an entry for each reader who is interested in linking up to other enthusiasts and will list his name, telephone number, type of system, times available and applications. If you wish to participate, please complete the form below and send it to Personal Computer World.

During the Personal Computer World show, David Hebditch will be demonstrating data communications on a number of popular systems, including the Apple II, Pet and Nascom I. He will be available to provide assistance and answer any questions you may have about networking in general and the Personal Computer Network in particular.

Please register me as being interested in Personal Computer Networking.

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

_____

Telephone No: _____

Computer System: _____

_____

I do not yet have a communications interface, but would like to be kept informed of developments: Tick ☐

I have the following type of communications interface: Tick

I can transmit at the following speeds 110 bit/s ☐
300 bit/s ☐
1200 bit/s ☐

I have a Post Office modem: ☐
I use an acoustic coupler: ☐
I can act as an originating station: ☐
a receiving station: ☐
both: ☐

Other comments: _____

_____

_____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

'We stock 20 different makes of computer. So our only vested interest is customer satisfaction'

Bill Cannings, Managing Director

Businesses can only improve their efficiency with computers if they buy exactly the right kind of equipment and software for their needs. The problem can be in matching their needs with what the market can supply at any one time.

At the Byte Shop and Computerland we have the widest range of computers available from any single source. We have deep-rooted systems know how going back over 10 years, so you get not only a refreshing breadth of choice, but also high level impartial advice from computer specialists on what to buy.

Our business is computers and only computers, so you will be talking to people who really understand their subject. Once you have taken the decision to visit us, you are already a good way towards choosing the right computer for your needs.

Branches at:

Ilford
426 428 Cranbrook Road,
Gants Hill, Ilford, Essex IG2 6HW
Tel. 01-554 2177

London
48 Tottenham Court Road,
London W185 4TD
Tel. 01-636 0647

Birmingham
94 96 Hurst Street,
Birmingham 85 4TD
Tel. 021-622 7149

Nottingham
92a Upper Parliament Street
Nottingham NG1 6LF
Tel. 0602 40576

Manchester
11 Gateway House,
Piccadilly Station Approach,
Manchester
Tel. 061-236 4737

Glasgow
Magnet House
Waterloo Street
Glasgow
Glasgow Tel. 041-332 2468

THE BYTE SHOP LTD
COMPUTERLAND LTD

chess and simulations could be handled using the conversational mode. To cut a long story short, I don't think that any special protocol is needed for game-playing.

A major problem with the three modes identified above is that of transparency. This is caused by the transmission of characters in the text of a message which could be mistakenly identified at the receiving end as a data-link control character. For example if you sent ASCII ETX (3) in a message the receiver will treat this as the last character in the transmission and lose all the subsequent characters. The same thing could happen with EOT (4).

"Well", you might ask, "why do such a silly thing?" But it may be difficult to avoid. For example, in conversational mode, the user may inadvertently type a control-shift key which generates a protocol character. The solution here is relatively straight-forward; impose a rule which says that only displayable characters may be included in messages. This means that your dialogue control program must 'filter out' any illegal characters.

But what if you have to transmit the equivalent of a control character in a message? This could happen during the transmission of a program in object form, or of a data file containing integer values, or of a program in source form with 'funny' characters between the quotes in a PRINT statement.

The standard way of solving this problem is to employ some form of 'escape logic'. This involves the prefixing of each dubious character with ASCII ESC (27). This has to be inserted by the transmitting program and tells the receiving software that the next character is not really ETX (or whatever). The receiver will delete the ESC.

Now the smart guys amongst you are already asking, "What happens if you want to send 'ESC'?" Clearly a spurious ESC immediately prior to the real ETX will cause the ETX to be ignored. More problems. In this case, a further ESC prefix is also required and will cause the following ESC to be treated as a regular data character.

Phew! That's enough of escape logic. Now let's move on to the high level protocols (HLP) needed for the three application modes.

Byte No.	Name	Comments ①
0	Type	H: Handshake message D: Dialogue P: Program Transfer F: File Transfer etc.
1 - 3	Transmission Number	Sequential message number (incremented automatically by transmitting program)
4	Action code (Command/ Response)	I: Initial transmission block S: Subsequent transmission block F: Final transmission block etc.
5 - 9	SPARE	(And anything else we can think of).

First of all, I have to make a disclaimer; there are no internationally agreed standards for HLP. Indeed there are no national standards, either. Whilst writing this article, I have a three-foot molehill on my desk of working papers from the various standards organizations (BSI, ISO, ECMA, CCITT, ANSI et al) as well as the manuals for many proprietary networking standards (IBM's SNA, Digital Equipment's DECNet and so on). I even have articles from BYTE and INTERFACE AGE describing the procedures used in the various US personal computer networks. And I plan to ignore them all.

The reasons are as follows:

1. They are too complicated.
2. Although we are talking about the establishment of a Personal Computer *Network* the network we are employing is the plain old telephone system rather than any sophisticated multi node grid, permanently interconnecting a large number of users. Only two processors will be connected at any one time.
3. Implementation of the HLP should be possible by the average home user.
4. Costs must be kept to a minimum.
5. Speed and reliability concerns are not so serious.
6. Which proposed 'standard' do we choose anyway?

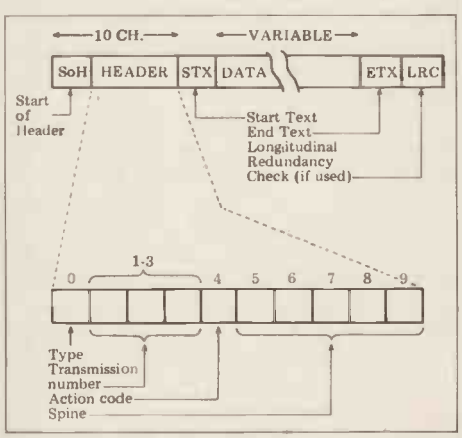
Now having said all that, I would need an ego of enormous proportions to even consider that I might be able to come up with the definitive HLP for all future requirements. But as my ego is only of moderately large proportions (he says modestly) I am only going to *suggest* a possible protocol and then throw the floor open for discussion. In other words, we need a simple, minimal, easy to implement protocol with which we can play and experiment and develop. HLP's are all based upon the use of a 'header' in each message which will contain all the necessary control information. A possible format is shown in Figure 1. The header occurs in every message of the exchange and comprises the following items: (Box 1). It is now necessary to consider how this header might be used for each mode. For example, I would suggest that the first message sent by each processor be a handshake message (Type 'H'). The action code would be set to 'I' and the transmission number to '001'. The data area might consist of:

— User name (20 bytes)
— Telephone number (15 bytes)
— System type
(e.g. APPLE II 24 K) (20 bytes)

A handshake message must be received before any further communications can take place. At a later stage, a password might be incorporated in the message.

Immediately handshakes have been exchanged the system can enter dialogue mode to facilitate a conversation between the users. Subsequently, file or program transfer can be initiated.

We will look at these in more detail in another article. In the meantime, please send me your ideas and comments c/o The Editor, Personal Computer World.



HARD TIMES

Winchester discs~secure or not?

Comart Ltd. have just announced the Cromemco Z2H microcomputer system, incorporating a Winchester disc drive. David A. Broad, Managing Director and Chairman of Comart, gives a description of the device and presents some solutions to the data security problems imposed by it.

The emergence of high capacity low-cost disc storage units housed in the physical space previously occupied by first generation floppy disc drives has opened up a whole new spectrum of applications for the small computer and intelligent controller. The technology of "Winchester" drives was first pioneered by IBM with their Piccolo fixed drive systems; they were designed to incorporate high reliability with high capacity. The essence of the concept is a disc pack fixed and spinning inside a sealed enclosure. Air within this enclosure is internally filtered by convection through a micro filter, with the effect that the disc drive has its own environment.

Another aspect of the Winchester concept is that the disc heads and carriage are of very low mass and inertia, allowing them to come within a very close proximity of the spinning disc surfaces. This results in a high sensitivity to flux changes which, in turn, enables a high storage capacity. Electronics are normally mounted outside the enclosure itself, to minimise dissipation and the necessity for access into it.

The concept of the fixed disc is particularly relevant to the microcomputer market. This is a market where the owner, operator and programmer of a computer system is often one and the same person and the environment that the system is intended to work in is that of a normal office, workshop or laboratory. Exchangeable disc systems should ideally only be operated in environments which are controlled in terms of the dust and temperature.

The second important benefit relates to one of the prime aspects of all microcomputer devices. . . . . their very low cost. Systems are being brought to the marketplace now which enclose 11M bytes of hard disc storage, 64K bytes of main memory processors, and interfaces for a VDU and printer – all for less than £5,000; it's the price that the micro user wants to pay.

The other aspect is the very small size of the Winchester disc drives. They can be inserted in physical replacement of standard floppy drives and with very similar power supply requirements. Indeed their ability to work from DC supplies makes them not only very suitable for microcomputer applications, but also ideal for international use where there may be variations in mains frequencies and voltage. Of course the drives will find applications in the minicomputer industry and other types of small computer where low cost and compactness are desirable. But application areas will also open up in communications controllers, word processors and in other dedicated but intelligent devices where high capacity is required.

Security aspects

One of the regular comments made on the fixed disc Winchester drives relates to their use in business applications. Here, the necessity exists for protecting and backing up the data in the event of a catastrophic failure and, indeed, advice is often sought from the suppliers on the best way for a customer to approach this problem.

"..the necessity exists for protecting and backing up the data in the event of a catastrophic failure.."

Let us first, however, consider the nature of the problem in relation to the design of the drives. Firstly, because of the light head mechanism and loading techniques, consideration of 'head crashes' is of lesser concern. The media itself is lubricated and in certain circumstances the heads will come in contact with the media (for example during powering up or powering down of the disc drive). Secondly, because of the enclosed environment, the ingress of dust and other foreign bodies is almost totally restricted and build-ups of material on the head is eliminated.

Electronic controller design also allows individual surfaces to be write protected and operating system design further allows faulty tracks to be interchanged in the event of corruption. So the problem of disc failures is greatly reduced. Write circuitry in the controllers is also normally designed for fail safe operation so that the incorrect combination of conditioned signals will result in no current passing through the disc head.

But of course failures can occur and the MTBF of the drives are commonly quoted at 10 thousand hours or so. To back up these disc drives several methods are often proposed by the manufacturers. Firstly, individual files or transaction records can be backed up to floppy discs. Careful systems design can enable the history of changes to the 10M byte data base to be recorded in concise form in transaction records. It is not necessary therefore for the entire disc to be saved in a back up procedure – the latest transactions are merely re-run to a different disc file.

Secondly, many suppliers propose the attachment of an auxiliary cartridge tape system. These systems often use high speed slewing of the tape across the head in order to record a very large amount of data in the shortest possible time. These devices, however, would still take some 15 minutes or so to back up a drive, and current deliverable versions of cartridge units average in the order or 4-5 M bytes total capacity. Also, the data rates proposed often exceed the design specifications of the cartridge media.

The conclusion on tape cartridge back-up media may therefore be

that, because of these limitations, it is not the best method of protecting valuable data. Indeed, it is the very occasion when you need to recover using back up media that the best possible reliability is required.

A third method of data protection is perhaps more practicable and certainly most reliable. That is the provision of a second disc drive which can often be run from the same controller in a daisy chain fashion and which may well have write protect key lock switches for operator protection. With the very high data rates that these drives possess, it is often possible to do a complete back up of data in a minute or so.

It's not surprising that back up procedures are often only followed where the operation is quick and easy. Most will be content to wait a minute or two to undertake a back up, whereas 15 to 30 minutes is unpopular and hence often avoided.

Conclusions

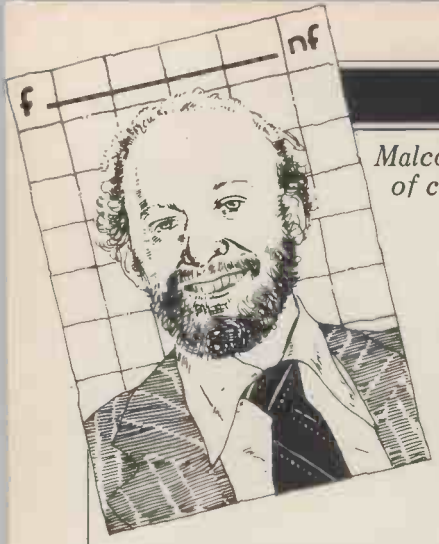
Winchester technology has brought a new impetus to the microcomputer revolution. Few people would have envisaged with the introduction of the floppy disc drive that it would become an essential part of the standard microcomputer system of today. Now, many anticipate that the microcomputer system of tomorrow will include a Winchester drive as a standard feature. There is no doubt that whole new ranges of applications can be brought within the capabilities of the microcomputer and that many who up to now have been using a mini, on an OEM basis, are starting to consider the micro as an alternative tool.

Calculated Corner
Cont. from P. 86

dard algebraic form, e.g. $A^2 + B^2 + SIN\ C^2$ ..... up to 88 characters. On returning to the Computation Mode, the calculator asks you for the variable values (A = ?) and evaluates the expression! Editing is via a flashing cursor, and expressions longer than the display scroll off to the left. The eleven memories are non-volatile and a full set of scientific and statistics functions are provided.

The sophistication of this display is such that, surely soon, once large scale LCD displays are available, we will have a hand held micro which is programmed in BASIC!

For a user who needs to evaluate many algebraic functions and doesn't want to trouble to learn a calculator "language" for programmed solutions, this calculator will be useful; anyway, it's certainly a status symbol. But the impossibility of any sort of recursive operation limits its flexibility drastically and at a price of £69.90, it cannot compare well with various programmables in this cost range. Perhaps worse is that it takes away all the fun of playing computers!



Malcolm Peltu has made his name writing and lecturing about the nature and impact of computer-related technologies.

In the grip of the systems monster

Why is it that a personal computing "amateur" can produce a multiprogramming operating system, compiler and utilities in a couple of years part-time work, whereas "professional" software suppliers can invest decades of man years to less avail?

"Perhaps it was because I didn't know that some problems existed, so I never encountered them", was the answer given to me by Tom Aschenbrenner who won the 1977 Personal Computer Fair competition at the US National Computing Conference (he had developed a message switching system for fellow radio hams in the Dallas area). As, another reason he added, "I did it because I enjoyed it — not because I had to, in order to earn a living." Aschenbrenner's comments would fit very pertinently into *Systemantics* by *John Gall* which tries humourously to analyse the behaviour of a beast which seems to run amok through so many aspects of modern life — The System. Written in a sometimes irritating, too-clever-by-half style, *Systemantics* offers a number of "laws" relating to systems behaviour, often paying homage to folk-lorish inventions like Murphy's Law that "If anything can go wrong, it will go wrong."

The Fundamental Theorem of *Systemantics* is that "New systems create new problems". According to Gall, one starts with a problem, like getting rid of rubbish. Then a system is set up to organise garbage collection and the main objective of that organisation is to *manage the system* rather than to solve the original garbage problem. In fact, Gall says, "for the practising systems-manager, the greatest pitfall lies in the realm of problems and problem-solving. Systems can do many things, but one thing they emphatically cannot do is to solve problems. This is because problem-solving is not a systems-function, and there is no satisfactory systems-approximation to the solution of a problem. A system represents someone's solution to a problem but does not *solve* a problem.

"Solutions," he continues, "usually come from people who see in the problem only an interesting puzzle and whose qualifications would never satisfy a select committee." There could be no better proof of Gall's pudding than in the exciting tang of the home-brewing personal computer world. Aschenbrenner's remark about not being aware of the problems was true because many of the problems of software development are concerned with the complexities of managing large projects. A programmer in a Data Processing department or large software development team is likely to be less productive and less creative than a hobbyist.

Gall's most biting comments are lashed out at the dangers of trying to control complex systems. "Any large system is going to be operating most of the time in failure mode," he says, putting the boot in further with the Fundamental Failure Theorem that "a system can fail in an infinite number of ways" and that "the mode of failure of a complex system cannot ordinarily be predicted from its structure."

For programmers he has two special axioms: programs never run the first time, and complex programs never run. In a more general context, these axioms are summarised by his belief that complex systems designed from scratch never work; the only complex systems that do work are those which have evolved from successful simple systems.

I believe that computers are ideal models of Gall's system world. Operating systems which hog machine resources in order to sort out machine rather than user problems are perfect examples of how complex systems fail to tackle the problems for which they were initially created. The way in which the personal computing market has focused on the development of more human interfaces, such as colour graphics, has also shown that the computer industry as a whole proves another Gallism, "To those within a system, the outside reality tends to pale and disappear."

At the last National Computing Conference in New York, the hundreds of stands from the traditional computer industry paid lip-service to "user needs" but were still essentially displaying evolutions from the grey elephants which form

Illustrations from The Cyberiad

their "user base". The personal computing show at the same event was filled with colour graphics, voice synthesisers and other devices that offer a human window to the computer. And the reason is that the personal computer user is also a systems developer who focuses attention to the main goal of using the system.

For larger, established computer companies, the System has other goals, like growing and extending its administrative machine, its sales targets and all those other factors that have little to do with the user.

Systemantics is a book with a serious message and you'll find it if you scratch beneath its glossy, over-jokey veneer. Anyone working a bureaucracy whose purpose is to deal with people in need should, for example, spread the message "The dossier is not the person" which is Gall's extension of a sign he saw in a smallish hospital which said "The chart is not the patient".

The underlying strength of Gall's book is that it is based on a good appreciation of General Systems Theory and cybernetics. With tongue in cheek, Gall does in fact admit that the science of General Systemantics is a spoof of General Systems Theory, an idea inspired by one Ludwig von Bertalanffy (who coined the phrase *system* to describe the entity concerned with the organisation of a function rather than the function itself).

In *An Approach to Cybernetics* by *Professor Gordon Pask*, von Bertalanffy's work is cited as one of the sources that lead to the study of cybernetics. Where Gall provides some glib but perceptive insights into the complexities of Systems thinking, Pask, who is a professor of cybernetics at Brunel University, takes a more scientific and mathematical approach in trying to explain the background and scope of one of the major Systems "sciences".

For example, Gall and Pask both quote Le Chatelier's Principle, derived from chemistry, which states that any natural process tends to set up conditions opposing the further operation of that process; thus equilibrium can be maintained when various forces, such as chemical reactants, are mixed in certain concentrations in a closed vessel.

Gall turns this Principle into a corner stone of General Systemantics, that "Systems get in the way and Systems tend to oppose their own proper functions". He clarifies this by the example of a research worker who is asked to define his aims and objectives to satisfy various organisational Systems needs — like touting for research money. So he makes up objectives that look good to the System, such as writing x papers in a year, even though his real objectives are different. But he then has to waste time meeting his Systems-inspired objectives. The System has therefore got in the way of real objectives.

For Pask, Le Chatelier provides a simplified analysis of what he regards as the crux of organisational Systems study — stability. "That which is stable can be described, either as the organisation itself or some characteristic which the organisation preserves intact". He writes "The trouble with cybernetics is that the very substance of its study is an entity as amorphous and generalised as the words 'organisation' and 'systems'."

Pask, however, makes a brave attempt at trying to explain in relatively simple terms the unique characteristics of a science which, as he says, "cuts across the entrenched departments of natural science; the sky, the earth, the animals, and the plants." The book is well worth reading as a first step towards a deeper understanding and involvement in a subject which both fascinates and confuses by its general applicability to anything — from running a company to developing a computer to studying the brain.

A mad and magnificent book which puts the whole Systems and cybernetics approach into an imaginative galactic context is *Stanislaw Lem's The Cyberiad*. A combination of science fantasy, political satire and mathematical impishness, *The Cyberiad* consists of a number of short fables, most of them loosely linked by the journeys of the 'constructors' Trurl and Klapaucius.

The starting point of each fable is often a superbly illogical logical idea like a machine that can create anything that begins with n, then causes havoc when asked to create Nothing. Or the stupidest eight storey thinking machine in the world which terrorises the constructors because they challenge its belief that 2+2=7.

My favourite is Trurl's Electronic Bard, the poetry machine. In Lem's words "Whenever Trurl felt he just couldn't take another chart or equation, he would switch over to verse, and vice versa. After a while it became clear to him that the construction of the poetry machine itself was child's play in comparison with writing the program. The program found in the head of an average poet, after all, was written by the poet's civilisation, and that civilisation was in turn programmed by the civilisation that preceded it and so on to the very Dawn of Time. Hence, in order to program a poetry machine, one would first have to repeat the entire Universe from the beginning. . ." and that is what Trurl does to Universe-shattering effect.

A trip on Lem's Cyberiad machine gives a whole new perspective to the real world of machines, people and organisations and helps to point to the farcical pimples on the bum of the Systems beast.

Learning the lingo

One day Grace Hopper, one of the founders of the Cobol programming language, found herself lost in Tokio. And she managed to get back to her hotel merely by speaking Cobol words such as MOVE and GOTO because, she says, Cobol uses such basic universal commands.

It would be nice if a stranger lost in computerland could rely on a similar simple language. (In parentheses it is worth noting that Grace Hopper is said to have originated that descriptive computer jargon word 'bug', meaning an error. According to the story, one of the early computers with which she was working was giving a lot of trouble, until one day she opened a processor cabinet and a moth flew out. Hence the 'bug' came into being).

Meanwhile, back with the stranger in computerland, it is necessary to provide him/her with two forms of route finding assistance — firstly some guidance through the jargon used to describe the technology, and then help with learning the programming languages that get the machines doing something useful.

The problem with introductory books in computing is that they tend to be either too general, and therefore of little use in finding out about one system, or else they are far too specific to give a good perspective on the intrinsic points of the technology.

Introduction to Microprocessors by G. L. Simons offers a general overview of the hardware and software technology together with sufficient detail of some popular processors, languages and microcomputers to give the stranger some confidence and sense of direction; however it can in no way be taken as a training or reference book.

In addition to the systems, Simons provides a useful overview of design needs and the range of applications for micros, as well as a summary of some contemporary views on the social consequences of microcomputing.

When it comes to learning a computer language, one's choice is usually limited to those available on the machine at hand. With microcomputers, the most widely available language is, of course, BASIC.

The trouble is each machine has its own restrictions and dialects for any given language. And this is the major drawback with the otherwise excellent *The BASIC Handbook by David A Lien*

The Handbook is aptly described by its subtitle as being an "encyclopedia". It clearly admits in the introduction, however, that it is not intended to replace the manufacturer's handbook which describes the language facilities for that machine. Instead it concentrates on simple, clear descriptions of the fundamental core words that are common to most machines using BASIC.

The aim is to provide some help to those who wish to adapt programs in a magazine like Personal Computer World into suitable forms to run on particular machines. Each BASIC word discussed starts at the top of page. They are listed alphabetically and an indication is clearly given whether the word is part of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) BASIC standard.

Then there is a standard list of topics dealt with for each word, such as its word category, general description and variations that might be encountered. Test programs for the word and sample runs are also given as well as some very useful hints, including what to do if your computer does not have a particular word. Used as an encyclopedia, the Handbook will be exceedingly helpful in a variety of ways.

But, as Lien says, "like the expanding universe theory, BASIC keeps expanding; we can only chase it — but never catch it all."

So, although the BASIC Handbook will shine a guiding light through some unknown territory, it will still be necessary to get a more detailed and updated A to Z of any real system you want to use.

Books discussed in this month's Bookfare have been:
Systemantics by John Gall (Fontana, 85p)
An Approach to Cybernetics by Professor Gordon Pask (Hutchinson's Radius Books, £1.00)
The Cyberiad by Stanislaw Lem (Secker & Warburg, £3.90)
Introduction to Microprocessors by G. L. Simons (National Computing Centre, £6.50)
The BASIC Handbook by David Lien (Compusoft, available through Rostronics, 118 Wandsworth High Street, London SW18 — £11.00)

THE ALPHA MICRO COMPUTER

Multi-User, Multi-tasking, Timesharing, Memory Management

Basic 64K RAM, 2·4Mb Floppy Disk System: £6,496.00
Basic 64K RAM, 10Mb Hard Disk System: £9,965.00
(Terminals & Printers to be added to user specification.)

ALPHA MICRO gives a new meaning to the words "Cost Effective." It combines a powerful 16 Bit processor with a proven time-sharing disk operating system to give you data handling and software sophistication parallel to that of high performance commercial minicomputers. It can be upgraded from a simple 64K single terminal floppy disk system up to a 24 terminal, multi-printer, system with 2400 Megabytes of disk storage and 1·02 Megabytes of Random Access Memory without any hardware redundancy.

ALPHA MICRO in Business

A fully integrated Accounting System is available "off the shelf." It includes Order Processing, Automatic Invoicing, Stock Control, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Nominal Ledger, Payroll, and Sales Analysis by Customer, Product or Salesman.

ALPHA MICRO Word Processing

Comprehensive word processing software is available which can run simultaneously with the accounting system (or any other program for that matter). It will handle anything from standard letters up to large and voluminous documents with automatic Index/Table of Contents generation.

ALPHA MICRO in Research & Education

Since the system can handle up to 24 terminals, where each user terminal has its own 32 or 48K memory partition, it is ideal in education or research since each user can do his own application, i.e. one can be running the BASIC Compiler whilst another runs LISP; again another can do programming in PASCAL or ASSEMBLER etc.

ALPHA MICRO Standard Features

* Multi-User, Multi-Tasking, Time-sharing Disk Operating System
* Memory Management from 64Kb-1·02Mb
* Disk storage from 2·4Mb-2400Mb
* Powerful WD16 16-Bit Processor
* S100 Bus Compatible
* Expands from 6-24 terminal ports
* Multi-Printer Spooler
* Adaptable to most RS232 peripherals
* Sequential, Index Sequential and Random Access files supported
* Comprehensive disk file management system and utilities
* Multi-User structured file system with programmer/project number and password protection
* Command file interpreter with parameter substitution
* Multiple level DMA and vectored interrupt system
* Multiple pass assembly programming system with linking loader
* ALPHABASIC Extended compiler and re-entrant runtime package
* Index sequential files supported in both Assembler and ALPHABASIC
* File management system with logical file I/O calls
* ALPHAPASCAL, one of the best UCSD implementations
* ALPHALISP, a textual data manipulation language

THE ALPHA MICRO COMPUTER

NEWTONS LABORATORIES
PO Box 789
123 Wandsworth High Street
London SW18 4JB

Tel: 01-870 4248 Telex: 929222 (SLOTS G)

Request for ALPHA MICRO brochure PCW 11
Name
Title
Company
Address
Postcode Tel:

DIRECT ACCESS

IN STORE

Britain's most up-to-date and comprehensive guide to the selection of microcomputer equipment, compiled for PCW by Richard Olney *of Heuristic Consultants.*

Machine (Price from)	Main Distributor/s (No. of dealers)	Hardware	Software	Documentation	Miscellaneous
ALPHA MICRO (£5,700)	Alpha Micro Systems UK Ltd: 01-930 1991 (TBA)	64K-16M RAM: W/L 16 bits: Dual 8" F/D (1.2MB): 6 S/P: modular	multi-user O/S: BASIC: M/A: PASCAL: T/E: U: *B/P*	E	Expands to 1200 MB, 32 terminal system: average 10MB H/D system — £1,100
APPLE II (£810)	Microsense: 0442 63561 (80+)	16-48K RAM: 6502: 8 I/O slots: 15"x18"x5": options — single 5¼" F/D (116K), £425; C, £33; RS232 int, £110; 16K RAM, £110	O/S: BASIC: *PASCAL: games*	S	280x192 high resolution graphics: integer BASIC in 6K ROM
ATTACHE (£4,381)	Moncoland: 01-839 3661 (5)	48-64K RAM: 8080: dual 8" F/D (616K): 1 S/P, 1 P/P: two units: option — 9", 16x 64 b&w VDU, £250	ExBASIC: *FORTRAN*	S	Interfaces to Centronics 702 printer
CHALLENGER (£350)	Mutek: 0225 743289 Byte Shop: 01-518 1414. CTS: 0706 79332 (5)	4-8K RAM: 6502: RS232 port: 15"x16"x4": option — dual 5¼" F/D (160K), £550	O/S: BASIC: games: *Ex-BASIC: Data Man: B/P (limited)*	S	D/A conv: colour capability: 8K microsoft BASIC in ROM
CHALLENGER C3 (£2,450)	As above	32-56K RAM: 6502, 6800, Z80: dual 8" F/D (1.15MB): 2-16 S/P: 17"x22"x12"	OS65U O/S: *CP/M BASIC: COBOL: FORTRAN: Data Man: B/P*	S&H	Also C3B & C3P H/D modules: 74MB for about £10,000
COMMA VO3 (£4,200)	Comma: 0277 811131 (n/a)	32K RAM: LSI 11: dual 8" F/D (512K): 4 serial DLU11S ports: modular	*RP11 O/S (£750): BASIC: COBOL: FORTRAN: B/P (limited)*	H	Many configs possible: max 20 MB, H/D — about £27,000
COMPELEC SERIES (£2,400)	Compelec: 01-636 1392 (n/a)	64K RAM: Z80: dual 8" F/D (512K): 2 RS232 ports, 1 P/P	CP/M: A: CBASIC: COBOL: FORTRAN: PASCAL: *W/P: B/P*	S	Also with double density F/D, 1MB, £2,900; 1K EPROM
COMPUCORP 625 (£6,000)	Compucorp: 01-952 7860 (15)	60K RAM: Z80: dual 5¼" F/D (700K): 9", 16x80 b&w VDU: 40cps printer 1 RS232 port: 20"x28"x10"	A: BASIC: U: *W/P: B/P*	B	Also available, 655 model with 315K F/D capability & 12", 20x80 VDU — £3,750
COMP WORKSHOP SYSTEM 1 (£1,600)	Comp Workshop: 01-491 7507 (n/a)	32K RAM: dual 5¼" F/D (170K): 9", 16x64 b&w VDU: modular	A: BASIC: FORTRAN: FLEX: PASCAL: PILOT: *B/P*	E	These systems are example configs from a fully compatible modular range
COMP WORKSHOP SYSTEM 2 (£11,000)	As above	128K RAM: 6809: dual 8" F/D (1.2MB): 3 intelligent 20x80 terminals; 80 col, 125cps printer: daisy wheel Sprint 3 printer	A: BASIC: FORTRAN: FLEX: PASCAL; PILOT: *B/P*	E	As above
COMP WORKSHOP SYSTEM 3 (£36,000)	As above	768K RAM: 6809: dual 8" F/D (1.2MB): 64MB H/D: 10 intelligent 20x80 terminals: 2 132 col, 120cps printers: 2 80 col, 125cps printers: 2 daisy wheel Sprint 3 printers: max 16 ports.	A: BASIC: FORTRAN: FLEX: PASCAL: PILOT: *B/P*	E	As above
COMPUCOLOUR II (£1,058)	Abacus: 01-580 8841 (6)	8-32K RAM: 8089: 13", 32x64 8-colour VDU: single 5¼" F/D (51K): RS232 port: 18"x15"x13"	ExBASIC (ROM): *A: personal data base: games*	I	16K module, £1,134; 34K, £1,137; maintenance & programming manual available.
CROMEMCO SYSTEM 2 (£1,995)	Comart: 0480-215005. Datron: 0742-585490. Microcentre: 031-225 2022 (20)	64K RAM: Z80: dual 5¼" F/D (180K): options — dual 8" F/D (512K), £1370; 11MB H/D, £3495; 22MB H/D, £5999	CDOS: *BASIC: COBOL: FORTRAN (£55): multi-user BASIC*	E	Expandable to multi-user system (2-7 users), £3,455-£6,400
CROMEMCO SYSTEM 3 (£2,995) (64K, £3,293	As above	32-64K RAM: Z80: dual 8" F/D (512K): options as above: extra dual F/D, £1,200	CDOS: *BASIC: COBOL: FORTRAN; multi-user BASIC*	E	As above

List of Abbreviations

A Assembler
B BASIC
B/P Business package
C Cassette
C/P Commercial package
E Extensive
F/D Floppy disc
G/C Graphics card
H Hardware
H/D Hard disc
I Introductory
int Interface
I/S Indexed sequential
M/A Macro assembler
N/P Numeric pad
O/S Operating system
P/P Parallel port
S Software
S/P Serial port
TBA To be announced
T/E Text editor
T/P Text processor
U Utility
W/L Word length
W/P Word processor

Please note: Software items listed in *italic* are not included in the basic price of the equipment. All prices are *exclusive* of VAT

DIRECT ACCESS

IN STORE

Machine (Price from)	Main Distributor/s (No. of dealers)	Hardware	Software	Documentation	Miscellaneous
DIGITAL MICROSYSTEM DSC-2 (£5,395)	Modata: 0892 39591 (TBA)	64K RAM: Z80: dual 8" F/D (2.28MB): 4 RS232 ports: EIA port: 17"x21"x7"	CP/M: BASIC-E: *CBASIC: COBOL: FORTRAN: PASCAL: CAP B/P*	H	Up to 6 additional F/D units possible
DURANGO (£7,750)	Comp Ancillaries: 07843 6455 (12)	48K RAM: 8085x3: dual 5¼" F/D (1MB): 9", 16x64 green VDU: 132 col 165cps printer: N/P: options — add F/D £1,753; aux VDU £875	O/S: *DBASIC: B/P*	S	Takes up to 4 workstations: fully integrated system 15"x30"x24"
DYNABYTE DB8/1 (£1,500)	Dynabyte UK/Europe Ltd: 0723 65559 (6)	32-64K RAM: Z80: S100 bus; 2 RS232 ports: 1 P/P: 20"x18"x7": option — dual 8" F/D (1MB), £2,000	CP/M: *BASIC: COBOL: FORTRAN: PASCAL: W/P: B/P*	H	Expands to multi-user system: also DB8/2 with dual 5¼" F/D (400K), £3,000
EQUINOX 300 (£11,750)	Equinox: 01-739 2387 (n/a)	64-256K RAM: W/L 16 bits: 2MB H/D: 15", 24x80 b&w VDU: 150cps printer: 6 S/P	O/S: BASIC: COBOL: M/A: PASCAL: T/P: multi-user: *B/P*	S	Up to 1200MB of storage possible (4x300MB, Calcomp Tridents)
EUROC (£7,995)	Eurocalc Ltd: 01-405 3113 (TBA)	64K RAM: 8080A: dual 8" F/D (1MB): 15", 25x80 b&w VDU: 132 col, 140cps printer	CP/M: CBASIC: A: account system: U: *B/P*	S	A year's maintenance and stationary supply inc.
EXIDY SORCERER (£650) (16K, £760; 32K £859)	Factor One: 0736 66565 (10)	8-32K RAM: Z80: RS232: 1 P/P: S100 connector: 30x64 VDU I/O: options — dual 5¼" F/D (630K), £1,200; 12", 30x64 green VDU, £240; S100 chassis, £210	O/S: ExBASIC (ROM): *W/P: Editor: A: games*	I	High resolution graphics capability.
IMS 5000 (48K desk top £5,100)	Equinox: 01-739 2387 (20)	32-256K RAM: Z80: dual 5¼" F/D (320K): 15", 24x80 b&w VDU: 150cps printer: 2 S/P; 1 P/P: 18"x24"x3"	CP/M: BASIC: COBOL: FORTRAN: *PASCAL: W/P: CAP B/P*	S&H	Also available: IMS 8000 (dual 8" F/D); IMB desk top or stand alone models, £6,500
IMSAI VDP 42 (£3,900)	Computermart: 0603 615089. Corner Comp: 03727 41101 (2)	32-64K RAM: 8085: dual 5¼" F/D (400K): 9", 24x80 b&w VDU: 1 S/P: 1 P/P: 18"x27"x12"	IMDOS (CP/M comp): A: ExBASIC: U: *CBASIC: COBOL: FORTRAN*	H	Can support 8 additional F/D drives; also available, VDP 44 with F/D (780K), £4,400
IMSAUI VDP 80 (£6,200)	As above	32-64K RAM: 8085: dual 8" F/D (1.2MB): 12", 24x80 b&w VDU: 1 S/P: 1 P/P: 25"x15"x25"	IMDOS: A: ExBASIC: U: *CBASIC: COBOL: FORTRAN: CAP B/P*	H	
ITT 2020 (£867) (32K, £916; 48K, £995)	ITT: 0268 3040 (15)	16-48K RAM: 2020: 15"x18"x4": options — single 5¼" F/D (116K), £425, C, £33; 60cps printer, £825; 16K RAM, £110; RS232 port, £110	Monitor: A: BASIC: Dis-A: *games*	B	High resolution graphics capability: Integer BASIC in 6K ROM
LUXOR ABC 80 (£790)	CCS Microsales: 01-444 7739 (TBA)	16-40K RAM: Z80A: C: 12", 16x40 b&w VDU: 4680 bus: IEEE 488: RS232 port: option — dual 5¼" F/D (160K, own DOS), £895	DOS: BASIC: games: *W/P: Database: Engineering & construction prog*	S	Graphics loudspeaker with 128 effects: Viewdata compatible.
MEGAMICRO (£6,080)	Bytronics: 0252 726814 (5)	256K: 8080A: dual 8" F/D (1MB): 12", 20x80 b&w VDU: 120cps printer: 2 S/P: 2 P/P: option — printer stand, £100	CP/M: U: *B/P*	H&B	
MICROENGINE (£2,080)	Pronto: 01-599 3041 (TBA)	64K RAM: MCP 1600: 2 RS232 ports: 2 P/P: 16"x13"x5": options — dual 5¼" F/D (1MB), £1,500; dual 8" F/D (2MB), £1,200	BASIC: PASCAL: File Manager: U	H&S	CPU has user written word set: PASCAL uses integral P code: available as board, £1,400
MICRONOVA (£12,000)	Digitus: 01-636 0101 (3)	64-1128K RAM: N601: 10MB H/D (5 fix, 5 rem): 12", 24x80 VDU: 132 col 60cps printer: 4 S/P: 1 P/P	DOS: M/A: U: T/E: I/S: debug: FORTRAN IV: *BASIC: PASCAL: W/P: B/P*	E	Larger configs usual: bus system for multi-user; smaller system possible with F/D
MICROSTAR 45 PLUS (£4,950)	Data Efficiency: 0442 57137 (TBA)	64K RAM: 8085: dual 8" F/D (1.2MB): 3 S/P: RS232 port: 17"x26"x8"	STARDOS: CP/M: BASIC: COBOL: FORTRAN: UPDATE (database): *B/P*	E	

IN STORE

DIRECT ACCESS

Machine (Price from)	Main Distributor/s (No. of dealers)	Hardware	Software	Documentation	Miscellaneous
MSI 6800 (£1,203)	Strumech: 05433 4321 (5)	16K RAM: 6800: C: (9", 16x64 b&w VDU: 1 S/P: option — PROM prog	BASIC: mini A T/E: U	H&S	Up to 8 serial or parallel interfaces possible.
MSI 6800 SYSTEM 1 (£2,175)	As above	32K RAM: 6800: dual 5¼" F/D (160K): 9", 16x24 b&w VDU: 1 RS232 port: option — dual 8" F/D (624K), £1,640	DOS, BASIC: U: *A: FORTRAN: T/E*	H&S	As above
MSI 6800 SYSTEM 2 (£7,500)	As above	56K RAM: 6800: Single 8" F/D (312K): 10MB H/D: 1 RS232 port: 9", 16x64 b&w VDU: options — dual 8" FYD (624K), £1,640 10MB H/D £4,250	DOS: BASIC: multi-user BASIC: A: *B/P*	H&S	Rack mounted
NORTH STAR HORIZON (£4,650 for 48K)	Comart: 0480 215005. Comma: 0277 811131. Equinox: 01-739 2387 (20)	24-56K RAM: Z80A: dual 5¼" F/D (360K): 15", 24x80 b&w VDU: 150cps printer: 2 S/P: 1 P/P	DOS: BASIC: *CP/M: COBOL: FORTRAN: PASCAL: B/P*	E	
PET 2001-8 (£550)	Commodore: 01-388 5702 (150)	8K RAM: 6502: C: 9", 25x40 VDU: IEEE488 (non standard) port: options — dual 5¼" F/D (353K), £795; 80 col 93cps printer, £645; expand to 32K RAM, £249	O/S: BASIC: A: *FORTH: PILOT: games*	I	Graphics facility: BASIC in 8K ROM: also available, dual 5¼" F/D (800K), £995 + £30 for operating ROM
PET 2001 - 16/32 (£675) (32K, £795)	As above	16-32K RAM: 6502: C: 9", 25x40 green VDU: IEEE488 (non standard) port: options — dual 5¼" F/D (353K), £795; 80 col 93cps printer, £645	O/S: BASIC: A: *FORTH: PILOT: games*	I	As above but disc operating ROM included.
POWER-HOUSE II (£1,650)	Powerhouse Micros: 0442 48422 (TBA)	16-32K RAM: Z80A: 5", 27x96 b&w VDU: 1 S/P: 1 P/P: 17"x11"x7": options — IEEE488 int, £95; C, £150; G/C, £250	FDOS: BOS: BASIC: *games: C/P: ExBASIC (14K EPROM), £350*	I	
RAIR BLACK BOX (£2,300)	Rair: 01-836 4663 (n/a)	32-64K RAM: 8085: dual 5¼" F/D (160K): 2 RS232 port: 20"x16"x 5": option — dual 5¼" F/D (520K), £1,000	CP/M: BASIC: COBOL: FORTRAN: M/A: T/E: *B/P*	H	16K RAM expansion, £250.
RESEARCH MACHINES 380 - Z (£1,048) (56K, £1,654)	Research Machines: 0865 49791 (n/a)	16-56K RAM: Z80A: C: RS232 port: 19"x16"x6": options — dual 5¼" F/D (168K), £895; dual 8" F/D (1MB), £1,695 (fitted in machine)	Tiny BASIC: games: graphics: *A: ExBASIC: CBASIC: COBOL: FORTRAN: ALGOL: CP/M: U*	S	Designed for education: high resolution graphics being developed
SDS 100 (£4,290)	Airamco: 0294 57755 (11)	64K RAM: Z80: dual 8" F/D (1MB): 12", 24x80 VDU: S100 bus: RS232 port: N/P: 1 P/P	CP/M: A: ExBASIC: *COBOL: FORTRAN: CAP B/P*	E	Facility for 8K PROM
SEMEL 1 (£2,900)	Strutt Electrical: 0822 5439 (n/a)	16-64K RAM: Z80: single 8" F/D (250K): 12", 24x80 b&w VDU: RS232 port: options — single 8" F/D (250K), £500; light pen	BASIC: *COBOL: FORTRAN: B/P*	I	Supports up to 8 drives
SHARP MZ-80K (£520-£740)	Sharp UK: 01-571 2157 (TBA)	6-34K RAM; Z80: C: 10", 24x40 b&w VDU	BASIC: A: *games*	B	Graphics: loudspeaker: BASIC in 14K RAM
SMOKE SIGNAL CHIEFTAIN 1 (£3,050)	Winrush Micro Designs: 069-24 5189 (TBA)	32-64K RAM: 6800: dual 5¼" F/D (160K): 12", 24x80 VDU: 112cps printer: RS232C port: option — 16K RAM expansion, £500	DOS: BASIC: *DBASIC: RBASIC: A: FORTRAN: U: T/E: B/P*	E	Also available, Chieftain 3 with dual 8" F/D (1MB), £3,950.

List of Abbreviations

A Assembler
B BASIC
B/P Business package
C Cassette
C/P Commercial package
E Extensive
F/D Floppy disc
G/C Graphics card
H Hardware
H/D Hard disc
I Introductory
int Interface
I/S Indexed sequential
M/A Macro assembler
N/P Numeric pad
O/S Operating system
P/P Parallel port
S Software
S/P Serial port
TBA To be announced
T/E Text editor
T/P Text processor
U Utility
W/L Word length
W/P Word processor

Please note: Software items listed in *italic* are not included in the basic price of the equipment. All prices are *exclusive* of VAT

DIRECT ACCESS

IN STORE

Machine (Price from)	Main Distributor/s (No. of dealers)	Hardware	Software	Documentation	Miscellaneous
SOLITAIRE/ WP (£6,750)	Solitaire/KPG: 04252 71448 (TBA)	64K RAM: 8085: dual 5¼" F/D (700K): 14" VDU (with own CPU): 45cps printer: CPU	DOS: W/P: *BASIC*	S	All Solitaire systems are compatible: graphics on 11x13 dot matrix
SOLITAIRE/ BS200 (£7,950)	As above	64K RAM: 8085: dual 8" F/D (960K): 14" VDU (with own CPU): 45cps printer: CPU port	DOS: BASIC: W/P: *specialised B/P*	S	As above
SOLITAIRE/ HBS100 (£9,500)	As above	64K RAM: 8085: 10MB Fix H/D: 14" VDU (with own CPU): 200cps printer: CPU port: option — up to 40MB H/D	DOS: BASIC: W/P: *specialised B/P*	S	Up to 8 interface terminals can be used: also available, HBS200 with 20-80MB H/D.
SORD M100 ACE (£2,650)	Dectrade: 0602 861774 (TBA)	48K RAM: Z80: single 5¼" F/D (143K): 12", 24x64 colour VDU: RS232 port: option — single 5¼" F/D, £300	O/S: BASIC	I	With colour graphics: 8K ROM
SORD M223 (£3,500)	As above	64K RAM: Z80: single 5¼" F/D (350K): 12", 24x80 b&w VDU: S100 bus: RS232 port: option — extra F/D, £450	O/S: BASIC: *CAP B/P*	I	Other configs possible.
SUPER-BRAIN (£1,995)	Icarus: 0632 29593 (TBA)	64K RAM: 2xZ80: dual 5¼" F/D (320K): 12", 25x80 b&w VDU: S100 bus: RS232: TRS80 port: 21"x23" x14": options — dual 5¼" F/D (320K); dual 8" F/D (2.4MB); 8-120MB H/D	CP/M: A: *BASIC: COBOL: FORTRAN: APL: B/P*	H&S	Limited graphics: mainframe interface available
TAND-BERG EC10 (£5,000)	Tandberg: 0532 35111 (n/a)	50K RAM: 8080A: single 8" F/D (250K): 12", 25x80 b&w VDU: RS232 port	ExBASIC (24K): multi-user BASIC: A: U: *COBOL*	H&S	Pascal available next year
TANDY TRS 80 LEVEL 1 (£380)	Tandy: 021 556 6101 (200)	4-16K RAM: Z80: C: 12", 16x64 b&w VDU	BASIC: games: A	I	BASIC in 4K ROM: upgradable to level 2
TANDY TRS 80 LEVEL 2 (£515-£1,005)	As above	4-48K RAM: Z80: C: 12", 16x64 b&w VDU: RS232 int: 1 P/P: option — single 5¼" F/D (78K), £478 (max of 4)	BASIC: games: *M/A: FORTRAN: B/P*	I	16K machines include N/P: 4-16K upgrade, £120; without pad, £85
TECS (£1,600)	Technalogics: 051 724 2695 (TBA)	16-56K RAM: 6800: 8K PROM: RS232 port: C int: option — dual 5¼" F/D (320K), £800	BASIC	H	256 char graphics: Prestel compatible: plugs into standard TV
TEI 208 (£4,400)	Abacus: 01-580 8841 (5)	32-60K RAM: 8080/8085: dual 5¼" F/D 320K: 9", 24x80 green VDU: 3 S/P: 3 P/P: 17"x18"10": option — 150cps printer, £1,250	CP/M: *BASIC: COBOL: FORTRAN: PASCAL: ALGOL: B/P*	H&S	
TEI 212 (£5,067)	As above	32-60K RAM: 8080/8085: dual 8" F/D (1MB): 15", 24x80 green VDU: 3 S/P: 3 P/P: 17"x20"x17": option — 150cps printer, £1,250	CP/M: *BASIC: COBOL: FORTRAN: PASCAL: ALGOL: B/P*	H&S	
VECTOR GRAPHICS MZ (£2,300)	Almarc: 0602 248565 Sintrom Microshop 0734 84322 (5)	48K RAM: Z80: dual 5¼" F/D (630K): 1 S/P: 2 P/P: 20"x17"x8"	DOS: BASIC: A: *CP/M: CBASIC: COBOL: FORTRAN: PASCAL:*	E	4K PROM
VECTOR GRAPHICS SYSTEM B (£2,850)	As above	48K RAM: Z80: dual 5¼" F/D (630K): 12", 24x80 b&w VDU: 1 S/P: 2 P/P: 20"x17"x8"	DOS: BASIC A: *CP/M: CBASIC: COBOL: FORTRAN: PASCAL*	E	With graphics and N/P
ZENTEC (£5,700)	Zigal Dynamics: 0753 71049 (1)	32-64K RAM: 2x8080: dual 5¼" F/D (280K); 15", 25x80 b&w VDU: RS232 port: options — dual 5¼" F/D (280K, £600; dual 8" F/D (1MB), £2,100 RS422 port, £105	O/S: A: U: *BASIC: micro COBOL: W/P*	S	User programmable character set

List of Abbreviations

A Assembler
B BASIC
B/P Business package
C Cassette
C/P Commercial package
E Extensive
F/D Floppy disc
G/C Graphics card
H Hardware
H/D Hard disc
I Introductory
int Interface
I/S Indexed sequential
M/A Macro assembler
N/P Numeric pad
O/S Operating system
P/P Parallel port
S Software
S/P Serial port
TBA To be announced
T/E Text editor
T/P Text processor
U Utility
W/L Word length
W/P Word processor

Please note: Software items listed in *italic* are not included in the basic price of the equipment. All prices are *exclusive* of VAT

IN STORE

DIRECT ACCESS

Machine (Price from)	Main Distributor/s (No. of dealers)	Hardware	Software	Documentation	Miscellaneous
ZILOG MCZ1/05 (£4,200 - portable)	Micropower: 0256 54121. Memec: 084421 5471 (n/a)	64K RAM: Z80: dual 8" F/D (600K): RS232 port	Rio O/S: M/A: U: T/E: *BASIC: COBOL: FORTRAN: PASCAL: B/P*	H&S	Debug in 3K PROM: also available as desk top unit or R/M model, both £4,800.
ZILOG MCZ1/35 (£1,200)	As above	64K RAM: Z80: 10MB H/D (5 fix, 5 rem): RS232 port	Rio O/S: M/A: U: T/E: *BASIC: COBOL: FORTRAN: PASCAL: B/P*	H&S	Internal disc control with own Z80
Z-PLUS (£4,000)	Rostronics: 01-874 3665 (TBA)	32-64K RAM: Z80: dual 8" F/D (1MB): 2 S/P: 2 P/P: 10"x29"x11"	CP/M: A: U: *BASIC: COBOL: FORTRAN: PASCAL: Database: B/P*	H&S	

In response to reader demand PCW will soon be extending In Store to include single board computers.

USER GROUPS INDEX

User Group Index is Britain's major, up-to-date listing of clubs, user groups and societies. The details published here were correct at the time of going to press; if YOUR group hasn't been included, then please let us have all relevant information. Send it to: PCW, 14 Rathbone Place, London W1P 1DE. Updates on changes would also be appreciated.

AVON

Bristol Computing Club. £3.00 p.a. Meetings 3rd Wednesday, monthly. Contact: Leo Wallis, 6 Kilbirnie Rd., Bridge Farm Estate, Bristol, BS14 0HY. Tel: Bristol 832453.

Brunel Technical College Computing Club. The club divides into two sections . . .the "skilled" and the "not skilled". They share alternate Wednesdays at the College. Contact S.W. Rabona at 18 Castle Road, Worle, Weston-Super-Mare, Avon, BS22 9JW (0934 513068).

BEDFORDSHIRE

UK Intel MDS Users Group. Contact: Lewis Hard, 29 Chaucer Rd., Bedford.

Cosmac Users Club (proposed) For People using the RCA 1802, Cosmac ELF, ELFII, Super Elf etc. Those interested contact James Cunningham at 7 Harrowden Court, Harrowden Road, Luton LU2 0SR (enclose sae, please).

The 6502 Users Club. Hoping soon to hold regional and national meetings, they offer "support, encouragement and fellowship". Contact: Walter Wallenborn, 21 Argyll Ave., Luton, Beds LU3 1EG.

BERKSHIRE

77/68 User Group. Quarterly Newsletter. Free membership for 1st year if you buy the 77/68 instruction manual, £1.50 thereafter. Contact: Newbear Computing Store, 40 Bartholomew St., Newbury, Berkshire.

The Thames Valley Amateur Computer Club. Meetings are on the first Thursday of every month and from November on, that will be at "The Southcote", Southcote Lane, off the Bath Road, Reading, Berks. Starting time, 7.00pm. Contact Brian Quarm (Camberley 22186) OR Brian Steer (Slough 20034).

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE

TRS-80 Users Group. Contact: Brian Pain, 40a High St., Stony Stratford, Bucks.

CHESHIRE

Anyone interested in starting a Chester club please contact: Mr. W. Collins, 37 Garden Lane, Chester, Cheshire.

DERBYSHIRE

The Independant PET Users Group. IPUG. Secretary is Mike Lake of 9 Littleover Lane, Derby (Derby 23127).

DEVONSHIRE

Exeter and District Amateur Computer Club. General meetings 2nd Tuesday monthly, specialist meetings 3rd or 4th Tuesday. £5.00 p.a. Contact: Doug Bates, 3 Station Road, Pinhoe, Exeter, Devon.

DURHAM

Northeast PETS. Contact: Jim Cocallis, 20 Worcester Road, Newton Hall Estate, Durham. The group meets on the 3rd Monday of each month (at 7.30 pm.) in: Room A102, Ellison Bldgs, Newcastle Polytechnic, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

ESSEX

TRS80 User Club (Chelmsford). Now part of the National TRS80 User Club. Contact Michael Dean, 22 Roughtons, Galleywood, Chelmsford, Essex.

Amateur Computer Club. Membership now costs £3.50. Contact D. Ellis (the Membership Secretary), c/o 118 Cambridge Avenue, Gidea Park, Romford, Essex RM2 6RA.

The Colchester Microprocessor Group. Meetings held at the University of Essex on the second and fourth Wednesdays of each month — 7.30pm start. Membership is open to all, on payment of £5 annual sub £1 for full-time students). Contact the Information Centre at the University on the evening of the meeting.

GLOUCESTERSHIRE

Cheltenham Amateur Computer Club. Meetings, 4th Wednesday monthly, 7.30pm start. Microprocessor workshop starting October 2nd. Contact: Mr. M. Pullin, 45 Merestones Drive, The Park, Cheltenham, GL50 2SU (Cheltenham 25617).

9900 Users Group, TI

9900 Users Group, TIMUG Contact: Chris Cadogan, 21 Thistle Downs, Northway Farm, Tewkesbury, Glos.

HAMPSHIRE

Southampton Amateur Computer Club. Meetings 1st Wednesday monthly (not July, Aug. or Sept.). Contact: Paul Dorey, Department of Physiology, University of Southampton, Southampton, SO2 3SU or Tel: Paul Maddison on Winchester 4433 Ext. 6955.

HERTFORDSHIRE

'11s Users Group. A sort of help service only. No meetings no newsletter. Contact: Pete Harris, 119 Carpenter Way, Potters Bar, Herts., EN6 5QB. Tel: 0707 52091 or 01-248 8000 Ext. 7065.

Harpenden Microprocessor Group. They hold meetings every fortnight, cover a wide range of interests and attract members from the area around Luton, St. Albans and Welwyn. Contact: David James, 5 Ox Lane, Harpenden, Herts AL5 4HH (05827 5366).

KENT

Medway Amateur Computer and Robotics Organisation. Contact: Tony Aylward, 194 Balmoral Rd., Gillingham, Kent. Tel: Medway 56830.

North Kent Amateur Computer Club. Meetings, the second Tuesday of each month — usually at the Charles Darwin School, Jail Lane, Biggin Hill, Kent. The sub is £2.50 per annum (£1 for students). More members are needed . . .contact: Barry Biddles at 3 Acer Road, Biggin Hill, Kent (09594 71742).

LANCASHIRE

Merseyside Microcomputer Group. Several sub-groups . . .Contact: J.S. Stout, Department of Architecture, Liverpool Polytechnic, 53 Victoria St., Liverpool L1 6EY or Tel: 051 236 0598 or STEM Ltd., 19/23 Abercrombie Sq., PO Box 147, Liverpool University, Liverpool L69 3BX.

LEICESTERSHIRE

The Leicestershire Personal Computer Club. Meetings held the 2nd Monday in each month, at Leicester University and Loughborough University alternately. They start 7pm. Membership is £2 per annum (£1 for under 16s). Contact Miss Jill Olorenshaw (Club Secretary) c/o Arden Data Processing, Municipal Buildings, Charles Street. Leicester (0533 22255) OR Mr Dick Foden (Club Chairman) at 11 Gaddesby Lane, Rearsby, Leicester.

LINCOLNSHIRE

Lincolnshire Microprocessor Society. Various meeting-places. For up-to-date information, contact the Hon. Sec., Mr Eric Booth, Senior Common Room, Bishop Grosseteste College, Newport Lincoln.

LONDON

MK14 Club. Bi-monthly magazine called "Complement and Add". Contact: Geoff Phillips, 8 Podsford Rd., London NW9 6HP.

Southgate Computer Club. Meetings 1st Wednesday and 3rd Thursday monthly during term time. Newsletter. Contact: Paul Woolley,

USER GROUPS INDEX

Southgate Technical College, High Street, London N14 6BS. Tel: 01-888 6521.

UK Pet Users Club. Contact: Commodore Systems Division, 360 Euston Road, London, NW1 3BL.

East London Amateur Computer Club. Meetings 3rd Tuesday monthly. £2.50 p.a. (½ price to school students). Contact: Jim Turner, 63 Millais Rd., London E11.

The North London Hobby Computer Club. General meetings held on a Wednesday evening, once a month — specialised topics on three evenings each week. Location: The Polytechnic of North London. Contact: Robin Bradbeer (Chairman) at the Dept, of Electronic and Communications Engineering, Polytechnic of N. London, Holloway, N7 8DB (01-607 2789).

MIDDLESEX

Harrow Computer Group. Meetings (term time) at the Harrow College of Higher Education and (other time) the "Traveller's Rest" Public House, in Kenton, Middlesex — on alternate Wednesdays at 7pm. Contact: Bazyle Butcher, 16 St. Peter's Close, Bushey Heath, Watford (01-950 7068) or P. Lecker, 23 Moss Lane, Pinner, Middx.

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

UK Apple Users Group, Contact: Andy Witterick (Keen Computers), 5 The Poultry, Nottingham. Tel: 0602 583254/5/6.

OXFORDSHIRE

Research Machines Ltd. National User Group. Inaugural meeting 5th October. Contact: M.D. Fischer, PO Box 75, Oxford, OX4 1EY, for a registration form.

Oxfordshire Microcomputer Club. £5.00 p.a. Contact: S. C. Bird, 139 The Moors, Kidlington, Oxford OX5 2AF Tel: Kidlington (08675) 6703

Microsoc, the Oxford University micro group holds shared meetings with the Oxford Microcomputer Club. Contact: M Bourla, St. John's College, Oxford.

STAFFORDSHIRE

Central Program Exchange. Full membership £25 Europe, £40 overseas), provides 30 free programs p.a. Small User Serivce £10 Europe, £20 overseas) provides 10 free programs p.a. Contact: Mrs Judith Brown, The Polytechnic, Wilfruma St., Wolverhampton, WV1 1LY.

SURREY

Exidy Sorcerer Users Group. Newly formed, and a division of the U.S. User Group. Fee is £5 p.a. Write, stating what hardware you own, to: Andy Marshall (Micro44), 44 Arthurs Bridge Road, Woking GU21 4NT (04862 66084).

Richmond Computer Club. Held the second Monday of each month at the Richmond Community Centre (20p per meeting), members have the use of a good range of equipment. Contact: Robert Forster, 18a The Barons, St. Margarets, Twickenham, Middx (01-892 1873).

SUSSEX

Independent PET Users Group — South. Free membership — meetings the first Wednesday of every month. £1.50 to receive monthly newsletter. Contact: John C Nuttall, 56 West Street, Shoreham-by-Sea, Sussex BN4 5WG.

WARWICKSHIRE

ACC (Midland) Group. They meet every 3rd Saturday in room P109 at Lanchester College, Coventry. . .no sub, no magazine. Contact: Roy Diamond (Chairman), 27 Loweswater Road, Coventry, Warks (0203 454061).

WEST MIDLANDS

West Midlands Amateur Computer Club. Newsletter . . . meetings 2nd Tuesday monthly. £2 p.a., or £1 if under 18, or a full time student. Contact: John Tracey, 100 Booth Close, Crestwood Park, Kingswinford, West Mids DY6 8SP. Phone Brierley Hill 70097.

YORKSHIRE

South Yorkshire Personal Computing Group. (Please note, another publication has listed, incorrectly, a South Yorkshire Amateur Computer Club. It does not exist). For details of the SYPCG, contact Tony Rycroft, 88 Spinneyfield, Moorgate, Rotherham, S. Yorks, (Tel: Rotherham 74889, eve).

IRELAND

Computer Education Society of Ireland. A voluntary organisation that consists of a national body and an expanding number of local branches. Their brief is to monitor computer education in Ireland. *National CESI* (£3 p.a.) — Diarmuid McCarthy, 7 St. Kevin's Park, Kilmacud, Blackrock, Co. Dublin. *Cork branch* (£1 extra) — Michael Moynihan, Colaiste an Spioraid Naomh, Bishopstown, Cork. *Dublin branch* (£1.50 extra) — Jim Walsh, C.B.S. Naas, Co. Kildare. *Limerick branch* (£1 extra) — Sr. Lourda Keane, Convent F.C.J., Laurel Hill, Limerick. *Waterford branch* (£1 extra) — Mr. Hugh Dobbs, Newtown School, Waterford. *Kilkenny branch* (£1 extra) — Sr. Helen Lenehan, Presentation Secondary School, Kilkenny.

SCOTLAND

Ithaca Audio S100 bus UK User Group. Contact Dave Weaver, 16 Etive Place, Cumbernauld, Glasgow G67 4JE. Phone 02367 36570.

WALES

Gwent Amateur Computer Club. Covering the Gwent and Cardiff areas, the club has its own computer room and technical library. Meetings held once a week, Wednesdays, starting 7.30pm, at Room 149, Civic Centre, Newport. Contact: Peter Hesketh on Shirenewton 596.

FAX

PCW introduces the first of a series of reference sheets with, this month, the 8080 instruction set. We plan to give you similar charts with the op-codes for all the common processors. Other areas we shall cover are standard codes — ASCII, EBCDIC, BAUDOT etc, hardware interface standards and protocols and anything else which lends itself to this format.

THE 8080 MNEMONICS ARRANGED BY OP CODE

Compiled by John A. Coll.

MSB / LSB	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	
0	NOP				MOV B,B	MOV D,B	MOV H,B	MOV M,B	ADD B	SUB B	ANA B	ORA B	RNZ	RNC	RPO	RP	0
1	LXI B	LXI D	LXI H	LXI SP	MOV B,C	MOV D,C	MOV H,C	MOV M,C	ADD C	SUB C	ANA C	ORA C	POP B	POP D	POP H	POP PSW	1
2	STAX B	STAX D	SHLD	STA	MOV B,D	MOV D,D	MOV H,D	MOV M,D	ADD D	SUB D	ANA D	ORA D	JZ	JNC	JPO	JP	2
3	INX B	INX D	INX H	INX SP	MOV B,E	MOV D,E	MOV H,E	MOV M,E	ADD E	SUB E	ANA E	ORA E	JMP	OUT	XTHL	DI	3
4	INR B	INR D	INR H	INR M	MOV B,H	MOV D,H	MOV H,H	MOV M,H	ADD H	SUB H	ANA H	ORA H	CNZ	CNC	CPO	CP	4
5	DCR B	DCR D	DCR H	DCR M	MOV B,L	MOV D,L	MOV H,L	MOV M,L	ADD L	SUB L	ANA L	ORA L	PUSH B	PUSH D	PUSH H	PUSH PSW	5
6	MVI B	MVI D	MVI H	MVI M	MOV B,M	MOV D,M	MOV H,M	HALT	ADD M	SUB M	ANA M	ORA M	ADI	SUI	ANI	ORI	6
7	RLC	RAL	DAA	STC	MOV B,A	MOV D,A	MOV H,A	MOV M,A	ADD A	SUB A	ANA A	ORA A	RST 0	RST 10H	RST 20H	RST 30H	7
8					MOV C,B	MOV D,B	MOV H,B	MOV A,B	ADC B	SBB B	XRA B	CMP B	RZ	RC	RPE	RM	8
9	DAD B	DAD D	DAD H	DAD SP	MOV C,C	MOV D,C	MOV H,C	MOV A,C	ADC C	SBB C	XRA C	CMP C	RET		PCHL	SPHL	9
A	LDAX B	LDAX D	LHLD	LDA	MOV C,D	MOV D,D	MOV H,D	MOV A,D	ADC D	SBB D	XRA D	CMP D	JZ	JC	JPE	JM	A
B	DCX B	DCX D	DCX H	DCX SP	MOV C,E	MOV D,E	MOV H,E	MOV A,E	ADC E	SBB E	XRA E	CMP E		IN	XCHG	EI	B
C	INR C	INR E	INR L	INR A	MOV C,H	MOV D,H	MOV H,H	MOV A,H	ADC H	SBB H	XRA H	CMP H	CZ	CC	CPE	CM	C
D	DCR C	DCR E	DCR L	DCR A	MOV C,L	MOV D,L	MOV H,L	MOV A,L	ADC L	SBB L	XRA L	CMP L	CALL				D
E	MVI C	MVI E	MVI L	MVI A	MOV C,M	MOV D,M	MOV H,M	MOV A,M	ADC M	SBB M	XRA M	CMP M	ACI	SBI	XRI	CPI	E
F	RRC	RAR	CMA	CMC	MOV C,A	MOV D,A	MOV H,A	MOV A,A	ADC A	SBB A	XRA A	CMP A	RST 8	RST 18H	RST 28H	RST 38H	F
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	

TRANSACTION FILE

The "Transaction File" is available for the free use of PCW readers (please, no companies). Buying, selling, exchanging, searching. . .whatever, just post your advertisement to: PCW Transaction File, 14 Rathbone Place, London W1P 1DE. We'd appreciate a maximum of around 50 words per insert.

For Sale

77:68 CPU board. . .all complete — £20.
77:68 MON 1 Board. . .all socketed and complete — £20.
77:68 VDU board. . .all socketed and complete — £25.
Apply Mr J K Newman, 2 Carlton Drive, Benfleet, Essex. Phone 0702 556891.

Applesoft floating point BASIC card. . . £80. Phone A Gleeson on Southampton (0703) 557538.

Cromemco Z2. . .computer system, 48K memory, 5" floppy (90K) drive, 16K extended BASIC and macro assembler included — £2200. Plus Hazeltine intelligent VDU 1510 — £800. Contact Paul Clarke, 32 Upper Mall, London W6 9TA. Phone 01-748 1176.

Triton micro. . .full on board RAM, with cassette recorder — £280.

Nascom 1. . .with T2 & B-Bug Monitors, complete in case with PSU — £150. Both units fully operational. Phone Ken on Shrewsbury (0743) 56698 (between 3 & 5 pm).

Motorola 6800. . 12K words, cassette interface, ASCII keyboard for TV set, manuals. Offers — phone Ron James on 01-388 1827 (office hours).

Verbatim Soft Sector Discs. . .5¼", unopened box of ten — £20. Ten used very briefly — £1.90 each. Contact D. Briers, 53a Newlands, Pershore, Worcs.

Nascom 1. . .PSU, B-Bug Monitor, graphics board, all neatly boxed in Vero case, fully tested and working, all documentation, 3 months old — £220. Phone 01-722 2039 or 01-249 6764.

IBM "Golfball" Typewriter. . .with punch and reader, box of spares & accessories & literature, metal case with tape holder. Z80 program for linking IBM printer to Exidy Sorcerer included (will require adaptation for this machine). Works, but needs overhaul to remove small faults. As is £290. Phone Porthtowan 890688.

Pet 2001. . . 8K plus twenty or so programs (Petsoft etc). — £400 and free delivery in the London area. Contact Mr Forrester, 24 Connaught Avenue, Plymouth. Phone 0752 29638.

Texas T158. . .with PC100A printer, includes Master & Leisure libraries, electrical program "Pakette", programs & paper. £200 or S100 boards (RAM I/O A/D etc) in exchange. Phone Garelochhead (0436) 810605 evenings/weekends.

Pet 2001-8. . .nearly new, plus many games and programming aids. Only used in home — £500 o.n.o. Contact Mr Hounsell after 7pm on 031 332 8913.

MK.14. . .new keyboard, revised monitor, cassette interface, single step facility, instruction manual & amendments — £50. Phone K. Hones on Sandown (0983) 405256.

TRS-80 Level II 16K. . .with lower case, shift lock and control keys (Electric Pencil use), levels 1/2 and technical manuals, keyboard cover, video monitor, CTR-41 recorder with audible CLOAD/CSAVE and AUTO/MANUAL switch for rewind etc., "Electric Pencil" tape, "Tandy Personal Finance Package", output only RS232 interface, various other tapes — £600. Phone Dave Holloway on Asthall Leish (093 387) 241 (evenings/weekends).

Mikbug 6830 L-7 ROM. . .£8 o.n.o. Also, anybody interested in implementing Pilot or Forth on 6502? — swap ideas, etc. Contact Mr Dunnicliffe, 19a Hitchin Road, Henlow Camp, Beds.

Texas TI58. . . programmable calculator. Little used, too good for me, 240 and 110 volt adaptors — £45. Contact A. Park, Laburnum Cottage, Broomhall, Nantwich, Cheshire. Phone Crewe (0270) 780608.

Pet 8K. . .new in March 79. Inc soundbox, software, manuals, etc — £500. Phone Peter on 01-883 1560.

System 68 VDU. . .cards A&B, socketed & wired, never used: teleprinter type 28 KSR, 115V: Bunker-Ramo type 103A1 VDU, needs new main transformer: high speed Opto. paper tape reader, 8 or 5 holes. Will sell or swop for interesting/useful bits. Contact Chris Warwick G8DSO, 44 Wellington Road, Birmingham B20 2SB.

VDU. . .need a VDU? Come and see mine and make me an offer I can't refuse. Phone 01-794 8419.

16 Dynamic RAM chips. . .4027, 250nS — £48. Phone 01-907 9065 any time.

TI59. . . noughts & crosses program on mag card — £1.35. Contact M. Lancaster, 14 Barley Cote Road, Riddlesden, Keighley, W. Yorks.

PDP8-L. . .4K mini-computer with TTY interface and full set diagnostics software. Ideal for emulation of Harris HM6100 12-bit micro. Seen working — £400. Additional 4K memory for above fitted and working in BA08 peripheral expander unit — £150. Phone Cobb on Portsmouth (0705) 385589.

Printer Mechanism. . .80-col. impact, unused, no logic — £65.
Star devices. . .touch keyboard — £30.
MK.14 computer. . .extra RAM. manuals, new keyboard — £30.
Phone David Pearce on Biggin Hill 73585.

TRS-80 Level II 16K. . . plus extra 16K chips, sound adapter and software, auto/manual tape control. Also software: Startrek III, X-Wing Fighter, T-Bug, and others — £500. Phone 0480 624286.

Flexowriter. . . electric typewriter with integral 7-hole paper tape punch and reader. All solenoid operated, requires 110 volt transformer, includes handbook and cct diagram — £40.
Card Reader. . .Burroughs, reads 200 80-col cards per minute, circuits and maintenance manuals included — £100. Maintenance manual. . .for IBM Selectric I/O typewriter — £8. Phone 01-449 1690, evenings.

PET 2001-32N. . . complete with cassette drive, dustcover and TIS workbooks 1-6. Commodore 2040 dual disc drive, just add printer for complete business system. Plenty of software included, both still under warranty. Cost over £1700 — open to offers. Anadex printer. . . DP-8000 80-col printer, RS232C and parallel interfaces, complete with CMC Pet interface for immediate use with any Pet. Cost over £700 — open to offers. Phone P. Wright on Blythburgh (050270) 252.

77:68 4K RAM boards. . .three, fully working — £50 each. Phone Leeds 771681 between 9 and 5.30 or write to David Thatcher, 2 Halfpenny Lane, Featherstone, Yorks.

Olivetti printer/terminal. . . 10cps with papertape punch/reader (similar to ASR 33), recently reconditioned — £250 o.n.o. Phone 01-455 3888, evenings.

Nascom 1. . . complete, fully socketed and working, with buffer board, cased keyboard, Cannon connectors — £180 o.n.o. PSU available if required. Phone Jon on 021 743 3442 (Solihull) evenings/weekends.

TRS-80 Level 1 4K. . . complete with monitor and cassette unit, plus program library — £300 o.n.o.

Olivetti TE 500. . . printer with tape punch/reader, believed good working order, but no documentation — hence £40 o.n.o.

Video writer. . . Practical Wireless design 7-bit ASCII in video /UHF out — £20 o.n.o. Phone Chelmsford 84732.

Pet 2001-8K. . .6 months old, plus assorted games software and BASIC manuals — £475 o.n.o. Phone 01-572 4215, evenings.

Texas SR-56 calculator. . .programmable, 100 step, with operating manual and various sample programs — £25. Contact F. R. Applewhite, 252c Porchester Road, Nottingham NG3 6HE.

Apple II (ITT 2020). . . 32K RAM, cassette recorder, 30 various programs, as new with box and packing — £950 or take good Pet in part exchange. Phone Warrington (0925) 811191, after 6pm.

Sorcerer 32K. . . as new and complete with all cables, manuals etc. Also tape deck and technical manual. Save £150 plus by buying mine at £650. Phone Charles Thompson on 0438 832737 or 0438 032321 (Herts).

Sorcerer 16K. . . in excellent condition with all accessories — £615. Also available, TV monitor, cassette recorder, D/A and A/D converter, library of programs and cassettes, technical manual — £130. Together — £715. Phone Southport 65787/64809.

7/8" paper tape. . . to clear, £1.50 per 8" reel (includes p&p). Contact C. E. Brough, 21 Ashdene Gardens, Stourbridge, W. Mids DY8 5JQ.

Printer/terminal. . . ASR33 teletype (Westrex) with paper tape punch/reader, RS232 & SWTP MP-S interface — £300 o.n.o. Phone 01-764 5999.

Nascom 1. . . built and working, plus modulator, without PSU — £120. Phone Pete Overall on 0626 68975.

Nascom 1. . . built and tested, including PSU, mounted in stylish wooden cabinet, all manuals and programs supplied — £200 o.n.o. Contact T. D. Botterill, 48 Yardley Drive, Northampton. Phone N'ton 844338.

Kilobaud and Byte. . . exchange your unwanted copies — SAE list. Contact Geoff Smith, 84 Edenfield Gardens, Worcester Park, Surrey KT4 7DY.

Superboard II. . . with 8K RAM, fully operational, mounted in custom built and professionally finished metal cabinet. Supplied with all interface cables, diagrams and manuals and program tapes. Also UHF modulator. Needs 5V PSU — £280. Phone Mr A. D. Sellers on 0582 38581, 9am - 6pm.

Comp 80. . . fully built and working Powertran W. W. Comp 80 — £300.

TRANSACTION FILE

Phone 0632 650653 and ask for Geoff.

Superboard II. . . with 8K RAM, complete with 5V 5A PSU and UHF modulator — £220 o.n.o. Phone Rod on Watford (0923) 20310, evenings.

Ohio Disc System. . . C2-4P with TV monitor, as illustrated in the American Data adverts, complete with many business and games discs — £950 o.n.o. Phone Lichfield (Staffs) 54515.

SC/MP II. . . in superb Vero case, 1K byte memory mapped VDU including cursor control, 2½K byte memory expandable to 64K, 5V PSU, 10 digit 7-seg LED O/P, cassette I/P & O/P interface, 16-bit I/O port with handshake mode, light touch keyboard, programs and all documentation — £125. Contact U. Yoltay, 1 Grosvenor Gardens, London N10 (top flat).

Triton. . . includes full on board RAM (4K) and the new BASIC and monitor in (4K) of ROM; has sprayed front and rear panels, also includes cassette recorder — £400. Phone 01-805 1878, after 6pm.

Colour graphics kit. . . William Stuart Systems, for Nascom 1, complete with instructions, colour modulator and software — £38. Phone 0602 266748, weekends only.

Pet. . . new ROM set for 8K Pet. Update your machine for £25, or offer. Phone Sandwich (03046) 7209, evenings.

TRS-80 Level 2. . . numeric keypad, 32K interface — £750 plus VAT. Micropolis Dual Drive. . . 394K — £950 plus VAT. Only a few months old. Phone Henfield (Sussex) 3101.

Wanted

Mite printer. . . any condition, any price considered. Contact Mr P. Spooner, 6 Ebor Close, West Parley, Dorset BH22 8LZ.

Software. . . copies of CP/M library programs on 5¼", 16 sector Micropolis quad density. Also programs for the Sorcerer: IN BASIC, machine language, on disc or cassette, or on CP/M format disc. Phone Garelochhead (0436) 810605, evenings/weekends.

DIARY DATA

Moscow, Russia	Electronic Devices Production & Control Exhibition, 'Expocentre', 1a Sokolnichesky Val, 107113 Moscow, U.S.S.R.	Oct 11 - Oct 21
Budapest, Hungary	MIPEL — International Exhibition of Industrial Electronics. Hungarian Foreign Trade for Fairs & Publicity, Electronics, P.O. Box 44, H-1441, Budapest.	Oct 23 - Oct 28
Birmingham, England	International Business Show. BETA 109, Kingsway, London WC2B 6PU. Tel: 01-405 6233	Oct 23 - Nov 1
Harrogate, England	Management Services & Equipment Exhibition. Peter Mirrington Exhibitions, 1 The Coppice, School Rd., Kelvedon Hatch, Brentwood, Essex. CM15 6DL Tel: 0277 74290	Oct 25 - Oct 26
Frankfurt, W. Germany	Office Equipment Exhibition. Collins & Endress, 36 Sackville St., London W1X 1DB. Tel: 01-734 0543	Oct 30 - Nov 2
London, England	2nd Personal Computer World Show. Montbuild Exhibitions Ltd., 11 Manchester Sq., London W1M 5AB. Tel: 01-486 1951	Nov 1 - Nov 3
Cardiff, Wales	BEX — Business Equipment Exhibition. Douglas Temple Studios Ltd., 104B Old Christchurch Rd., Bournemouth, BH1 1LR, Hants Tel: 0202 20533	Nov 5 - Nov 6
London, England	COMPEC — Computer Peripheral & Small Computer Systems. Iliffe Promotions Ltd., Dorset House, Stamford St., London SE1 9LU. Tel: 01-261 8000	Nov 6 - Nov 8
Dublin, Ireland	ITRON — Irish Electronics Exhibition. SDL Exhibitions Ltd., 68 Fitwilliam Sq., Dublin 2, Ireland. Tel: Dublin 763871	Nov 6 - Nov 8
Helsinki, Finland	FINNTEC 79/ELKOM 79 — Electrical Technology & Professional Electronics Fair. ECL Ltd, 11 Manchester Sq., London W1M 5AB. Tel: 01-486 1951	Nov 6 - Nov 10
Munich, W. Germany	PRODUCTRONICA — International Exhibition for Electronics Production, ECL Ltd, 11 Manchester Square, London W1M 5AB. Tel: 01-486 1951	Nov 6 - Nov 10
Dunstable, England	The All Business Show. Luton and District Chamber of Commerce and Industry, George Street West, Luton LU1 2BT. Tel: 0582 23456	Nov 13 - Nov 15
Hamburg, W. Germany	Office Equipment Exhibition. Hamburg Fairs & Congress Co., 238 High St., Poole, Dorset BH15 1DY. Tel: 02013 4450	Nov 13 - Nov 17
Madrid, Spain	SIMO — International Office Equipment & Computers Exhibition. CITEMA, Plaza de Conde de Valle Suchil 8, Madrid 15, Spain	Nov 15 - Nov 23
Manchester, England	Minicomputers, Word Processors & Copying Machines Exhibition. Groundrule Exhibition Co. 7 Market St., Altrincham, Cheshire, WA14 2QW Tel: 061 928 2227	Nov 20 - Nov 21
London, England	Electronics '79 Show. Industrial & Trade Fairs Ltd., Radcliffe House Blenheim Court, Solihull B91 2BG. Tel: 021 705 6707	Nov 20 - Nov 23
Brussels, Belgium	International Electronics Exhibition. Brussels International Trade Fair, Palais du Centenaire, Parc des Expositions, B 1020 Brussels, Belgium	Nov 26 - Dec 1
Tokyo, Japan	Semicon Japan. Golden Gate Enterprises Inc., De Anza Office Center, 1307, So. Mary Ave., Suite 210, Sunnyvale, CA 94087 U.S.A.	Nov 28 - Nov 30
Bucharest, Romania	SYSTEMTECHNIK — International Electronics Exhibition & Trade Fair. Glahe. International GmbH & Co., Herler Strasse, 91-109, P.O. Box 800349, D-500 Cologne 80. W. Germany	Dec 3 - Dec 8
London, England	Breadboard Exhibition (Home Electronics). Trident International Exhibitions Ltd., 23a Plymouth Rd., Tavistock, Devon, PL19 8AU. Tel: 0822 4671	Dec 4 - Dec 8
Paris, France	International Electrical Equipment Exhibition. French Trade Exhibitions, 54 Conduit St., London W1. Tel: 01-439 3964	Dec 10 - Dec 15
Birmingham, England	TV MEX. Montbuild Ltd., 11 Manchester Sq., London W1M 5AB. Tel: 01-486 1951	Jan 15 - Jan 17
Wembley, England	Microsystems '80 Exhibition & Conference. Iliffe Promotions Ltd., Dorset House, Stamford St., London SE1 9LU. Tel: 01-261 8000.	Jan 30 - Feb 1
Leeds, England	BEX — Business Equipment Exhibition. Douglas Temple Studios Ltd., 104b Old Christchurch Rd., Bournemouth, Dorset. Tel: 0202 20533	Feb 6 - Feb 7
Milan, Italy	INTEL — International Electrical & Electronic Technology Exhibition. Intel, Via Luciano Manara 1, 20122 Milan, Italy	Feb 9 - Feb 13
Solihull, England	Mini Computers, Word Processors & Copying Machines Exhibition. Groundrule Exhibition Company, 7 Market Street, Altrincham, Cheshire WA14 2QW. Tel: 061 928 2227	Feb 12 - Feb 13

DIARY DATA

London, England	Business Computing, Word Processing & Information Mgt., Exhibition & Conference. BED Exhibitions Ltd., Bridge House, Restmor Way, Wallington, Surrey. SM6 7BZ. Tel: 01-647 1001	Feb 12 - Feb 15
Wembley, England	INFO EUROPE — European Information Management Exhibition & Conference. Clapp & Poliak Europe Ltd., 232 Acton Lane, London W4 5DL. Tel: 01-995 4806	Feb 18 - Feb 21
Bournemouth, England	BEX — Business Equipment Exhibition. Douglas Temple Studios Ltd., 104b Old Christchurch Rd., Bournemouth, Dorset, Tel: 0202 20533	Feb 20 - Feb 21
Swansea, Wales	OFFEX — Office Equipment Exhibition. Phoenix Exhibitions Ltd., 1st Floor, Burrows Crambers, East Burrows Rd., Swansea. Tel: 0792 460364	Feb 20 - Feb 22
Dortmund, W, Germany	HOBBYTRONIC — Electronic Hobby Exhibition. Westfalenhalle GmbH, Postfach 1130, Reinlanddamm 200, 4600, Dortmund, W. Germany	Feb 20 - Feb 24
Birmingham, England	IEA — International Instruments, Electronics & Automation Exhibition. Industrial & Trade Fairs Ltd., Radcliffe House, Blenheim Court, Solihull, West Midlands, B91 2BD. Tel: 021 705 6707	Feb 25 - Feb 29
Copenhagen, Denmark	TECHEX — World Fair of Technology Exchange. Dr Dvorkovitz & Associates, P.O. Box 1748, Ormond Beach, Florida 32074 U.S.A.	Feb 26 - Feb 29
Birmingham, England	Computermarket '80, Couchmead Ltd, 42 Great Windmill Street, London W1V 7PA. Tel: 01-437 4187	Mar 4 - Mar 6
Liverpool, England	Merseyside Business Efficiency & Office Equipment Exhibition. Gwen Shillaber Design, 81 Whiteladies Rd., Clifton, Bristol BS8 2NT. Tel: 0272 312850	Mar 4 - Mar 7
London England	Microforum Europe. Business Equipment Trade Association, 109 Kingsway, London WC2B 6PU. Tel: 01-405 6233	Mar 11 - Mar 13
Sheffield, England	Business Efficiency & Office Equipment Exhibition. Gwen Shillabar Design, 81 Whiteladies Rd., Clifton, Bristol BS8 2NT. Tel: 0272 312850	Mar 11 - Mar 13
Manchester, England	Computermarket '80. Couchmead Ltd., 42 Great Windmill St., London W1V 7PA. Tel: 01-437 4187	Mar 11 - Mar 13
Bahrain, UAE	Middle East Business Equipment Show. Arabian Exhibition Management 11 Manchester Sq., London W1M 5AB. Tel: 01-486 1951	Mar 16 - Mar 20
Glasgow, Scotland	Computermarket '80. Couchmead Ltd., 42 Great Windmill St., London W1V 7PA. Tel: 01-437 4187	Mar 18 - Mar 20
London, England	Computermarket '80. Couchmead Ltd., 42 Great Windmill St., London W1V 7PA. Tel: 01-437 4187	Mar 25 - Mar 27
London, England	Viewdata '80. Online Conferences Ltd., Cleveland Road, Uxbridge, Middx UB8 2DD. Tel: 0895 39262	March 26 - March 28
Paris France	International Exhibition of Electronic Components. French Trade Exhibitions, 54 Conduit Street, London W1R 9SD. Tel: 01-439 3694	Mar 27 - Apr 2

COMPETITIONS ROUND-UP

One of the less appreciated inheritances for the new team at PCW was a collection of hitherto unresolved competitions. We believe, after some hours of research, that five (and possibly six) sets of results are outstanding (!) — please let us know if you spot others — and of those, at least two still require their instigators to pass judgement. They are: "Puzzle Dazzle 2", set in the February '79 issue; "Alphametics" set in the May '79 issue. Others, which we can deal with now, are: "Magic Squares", set by Sheridan Williams in the June '79 issue: "Knight's Tour", again set by Sheridan Williams, this time in the January '79 issue; finally, "Witbit 1" set by David Parkinson and Graham Trott in the June '79 issue.

It's obviously most unfair that the winners be kept waiting any longer. However, it'll come as no surprise to everyone to learn that the outlining of all these reports would take up far more space than any one PCW issue could possibly donate (not to mention the possibility of our readers going down with a nasty bout of 'competition overkill').

Therefore, this month we are restricting ourselves to little more than a round-up of results although, through later issues, we hope eventually to publish a much fuller analysis.

KNIGHT'S TOUR

The problem was to find a complete tour of the chessboard for a knight, so that the piece visits, in turn, every square on the board once, and once only.

Sheridan had purposely set a difficult competition. . . and yet the entries still came flooding in. Joint winners (£10 each) are Philip Crane of Romford in Essex and Brian Legg of Bishops Stortford in Hertfordshire. The run times of the two programs were 3.87 seconds and 2.36 seconds, respectively.

MAGIC SQUARES

The problem here was to find a magic square that satisfies the following conditions: (1) It comprises of 2-digit numbers (zeroes not allowed) (2) It's a 3x3 square (3) When the digits are reversed, another magic square is produced with none of the original numbers reappearing (4) The sum of the *two* magic constants is less than 200.

A prize was offered for the first correct entry supported by BASIC program. The solution was as follows:

13	34	25		31	43	52
36	24	12	reversed	63	42	21
23	14	35		32	41	53
MC=72				MC=126		

The winner is: Mr O. M. Dixon of Alverstoke in Hampshire, who receives £10. A consolation prize of £5 goes to Mr C. Palmer of Bradford, Yorkshire who, although not first out of the 'hat', submitted the best entry.

WITBIT

The problem set was to write a short subroutine for an editor to execute a "Find string" command.

Solutions were accepted in Z80 and 6800 code, prizes to be awarded to the winners of each section. Z80. First prize (£10) goes to Mr J. Robertson of East Kilbride, Scotland for his neat solution which uses the minimum of temporary storage. Second prize (£5) goes to David Medland-Slater of Farnborough in Hampshire. 6800. Only four entries received in this section! Winner (£10) is Martin Bond of Didsbury, Lancashire and runner-up (£5), John Phillips of Saltash, Cornwall.

Cryptic clue

Re September Issue 1979, Spaceship FX201-P . I have an entry for your diversions and puzzles page.

With reference to the above article:-

A Try and figure out how the list of step numbers applies to the program.

B Make a list of incorrect function signs.

C Fill in the missing line which would give answer 4 — your new radial distance.

I would be most grateful if you could send me the same copy that Dick Pountain wrote his review from.

E. Fernie, Enfield, Middx

Okay, pax. . . Corrections to Spaceship FX201-P in Blunders at the end of our Programs section.

Faith healing

Further to my letter of 1st June, 1979, concerning difficulties I have experienced in obtaining a MPS 6550 memory chip for my Commodore PET. I now have the greatest pleasure to inform you of the remedy. . . a small shop in the town of Luton, Bedfordshire, called Isher-Woods. I rang them and explained my problem and was told that they had the devices in stock. I was invited to take my PET over to them where they could test the device in situ.

Once at the shop I was received by their Wizard, John Rees, who operates in a well-organised (you should see mine) workshop with an air of calm confidence and rather like a slow-motion Magnus Pyke. That he knows what he is doing is evident from the constant flow of people seeking his advice and leaving satisfied. I was invited to participate in the operation (painless) but the best part was enjoying the interesting chat seeded with snippets of valuable information.

The Wizard introduced me to the Vizier, Ian Wade who is their Divisional Controller and obviously knows a lot more about the aspects of hard and software than he is telling! If you wish to discuss the purchase of either he is in an ideal position to give you the "low down" on it. I wonder how many persons in his position can say the same.

Throughout my visit I was impressed with the atmosphere of friendly co-operation and enthusiasm and I strongly urge anyone in the vicinity, to drop in and say hello. This really is an unsolicited testimonial; unless Isher-Woods reads your worthy publication they will never know about it.

S.R. Somers, Aylesbury

Well earned "plugs" we never mind repeating — Ed.

Punter postscript 1

I read with interest "The Programmed Punter" by Dr. M.R.J. Morgan in the July issue of PCW. I was surprised at the low limits on the value of the permutations he could calculate until I realised that he calculated them from three factorials.

This is a very long winded and restricting method as many terms in the fraction always cancel out. To take his example:

$$\frac{8!}{3!x5!}$$

$$= \frac{8x7x6x5x4x3x2x1}{(3x2x1)x(5x4x3x2x1)}$$

$$= \frac{8x7x6}{3x2x1}$$

The subroutine at line 1000 in the program below calculates the permutations this way cancelling the larger factorial on the bottom into the top.

```
10 REM *** BINOMIAL CO-EFFICIENTS ***
20 INPUT "M, N"; M, N
30 IF M=0 THEN END
40 GOSUB 1000
50 PRINT C
60 GOTO 20
1000 REM $1$ BIN CO $1$
1010 IF M-N>=N GOTO 1030
1020 N=M-N
1030 C=M
1040 IF N=1 GOTO 1090
1050 M1=M+1
1060 FOR I=2 TO N
1070 C=C*(M1-I)/I
1080 NEXT I
1090 RETURN
```

This program will allow your readers to see how large they can get M and N on their systems. With M=122 I can do all values of N although my RML380Z overflows at about 10^{38}.

Hugh Williams (Past Chairman MUSE) West Bridgeford, Nottingham

Punter postscript 2

In Dr Morgan's short article "The Programmed Punter" (July PCW) he used the formula M!/N! (M-N)! which gives the number of combinations of N objects that can be chosen from M unlike objects. ABC and ACB are different permutations of the same combination of letters.

An alternative way of calculating the number of possible combinations, other than evaluating the three factorials as that program does, uses the fact that the coefficients of the binomial expansion $(x+y)^M$, are the number of combinations of 0,1,2,...,M objects from M objects. For example, the coefficients of the terms of $(x+y)^7$ are 1,7,21,35,35,21,7,1 so there are 21 possible combinations of 2 objects from 7 objects.

Successive coefficients are related by:

$$^mC_n / {}^mC_{n-1}$$

$$= m!/n!(m-n)! \times (n-1)!(m-n+1)!/m!$$

$$= (m-n+1)/n$$

$$^7C_3 / {}^7C_2 = 35/21 = 5/3 = (7-3+1)/3$$

so $^mC_n = {}^mC_{n-1} \times (m-n+1)/n$

As $^mC_0 = 1$, the number of combinations can be evaluated by successively multiplying by (M-I+1)/I where I=1,2, ...,N. A program, assuming that the data is always correct being:

```
10 INPUT M,N
20 C = 1
30 FOR I=1 TO N
40 C= C*(M-I+1)/I
50 NEXT I
60 PRINT C
```

As $^mC_n = {}^mC_{m-n}$ another line could be added to increase the efficiency of the program

```
15 IF M-N <N THEN N= M-N
```

Using this algorithm, our RM 380Z, using DBAS12, can evaluate the number of combinations of N objects from 123 objects to an accuracy of 10 significant figures. Some results for values of M greater than this can be obtained, but the greater M is, the smaller N has to be. When M= 300,N can only be 26 or less. Using the formula for the number of combinations directly, the greatest value of M is 33.

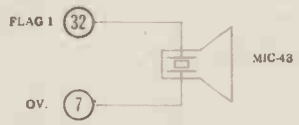
The formula for the number of permutations of N objects chosen from M unlike objects is M!/(M-N)! and a similar method of evaluation can be used that does not involve working out factorials.

As the order in which multiplication and division are executed does not matter, it is worth investigating to see if the equivalent statement C=C/I*(N-I+1) will enable greater values of M to be evaluated.

Peter Butt, Chadwell Heath, Essex.

MK14 sound out

In musical or noise generating applications of the Science of Cambridge SC/MP based Mk.14 microcomputer, a crystal microphone insert may be used as a high impedance loudspeaker, driven directly by the logic levels at the flag outputs of SC/MP. The prototype used an ACOS type MIC-43 connected as shown below.



The brief program listed here may be used to generate a sound to test the set up. It operates by incrementing a store, loading the result to the Status (flag) Register, and also using the result as a parameter for a variable delay before jumping back to the start. The program is written in locations 0F20 to 0F26 inclusive with 0F1F as a store but it is relocatable to any eight contiguous locations in RAM. The type of output sound may be varied by altering the delay base number in location 0F24.

```
0F1F  00      Store:
0F20  A8FE    Start:  ILD  Store
0F22  07              CAS
0F23  8F00            DLY
0F25  90F9            JMP  Start
      0000            .END
```

See the Mk.14 User Manual Music section for more ambitious programs using this circuit.

T. J. Spriggs, Havant

Dodgy delays

The SC/MP micro-processor has a DELAY instruction (opcode 8F) which provides a pause, corresponding to a specified number of micro-cycles, with very simple software. (In the 6800 MPU, we have to write a short subroutine to achieve the same effect).

In the manual for the Mk.14 (which uses the SC/MP chip) there are programs (on Pages 65 and 66)

for Serial Data Input and Serial Data Output. These programs use the DELAY instruction. In a program I wrote, similar to the Serial Input program, I found that the constants for the DELAY operation suggested in the Mk. 14 programs, were not correct. My program worked correctly when the constants were changed to values which were found after some experiments guided by theory.

Page 64 of the manual gives a table for delay constants based on a frequency of 4 MHz. These constants are used in the Mk. 14 program for Serial Data Input. But the Mk. 14 works in association with a crystal which has a frequency of 4.433618 MHz (this is the value stamped on the casing of the crystal). It would therefore seem to be wrong to use the constants in the table.

In my project, I was working at 300 baud, the "bit time" is 3.333 milliseconds. For this condition, the table suggests

"C4 5E
8F 03"

This means "Load 5E into the accumulator and set the displacement in the DELAY instruction to 06".

This leads to a delay of n microcycles, where n is given by 13 + 2 x (accumulator) + 2 x displacement + 2^9 x displacement; i.e.

13 + 2 x 5E + 2 x 6 + 512 x 6.

This statement is somewhat confusing in that decimal numbers are mixed with hexadecimal. "5E" in hex means "94" in decimal. Thus n =

13 + 188 + 12 + 3072
= 3285 microcycles.

At a frequency of 4 MHz, one microcycle lasts 1 microsecond. The delay is thus 3.285 milliseconds.

We require 3.333 milliseconds. This leaves 48 microcycles for the SC/MP instructions — a reasonable figure.

However, when SC/MP is working at 4.433618 MHz, the delay corresponding to 3285 microcycles is

$$3285 \times \frac{4}{4.433618} \text{ microsecs}$$

i.e. 2.9637 milliseconds.

For my project, I found that the program would work with

"C4 22
8F 07"

The constants were chosen by taking the mean of the upper and lower limits of the delays found to be satisfactory.

Because of the synchronising action of the START and STOP bits in the program, there is a certain range within which operation is satisfactory. With "8F 07" the program would work with values stored in the accumulator varying from 00 to 44 (in hex).

In addition to changing the constants for "bit time", I changed those required for "half bit time". To save space, those changes will not be mentioned here. The purpose of this letter is to suggest that values in a table intended for a frequency of 4 MHz should not be applied to an MPU working at 4.433618 MHz.

Tom Palmer, Kew

We rang Science of Cambridge who confirm your observations. They did point out, however, that since January they have incorporated a genuine 4MHz crystal. They also mentioned that their manual page numbers have changed following a recent update so you may find Tom's references different to your own. One last thing — they also told us that because the input and output routines use the same byte in memory, spurious data can find its way onto the output line as it is displaced by incoming data. You can work out your own solution to this by either dealing with the content of this byte before a read or by 'gate'-ing the output. — Ed.

Pascal possibilities

Alex Cawley's letter in your September Issue gives incorrect information concerning the availability of PASCAL Compiler RAM requirements.

Our company has a 3 Pass PASCAL Compiler designed for the RCA 1802 Microprocessor which runs in a 20K RAM System with Floppy Discs. This Compiler, whilst designed for the 1802 family, can be adapted to other microprocessors by alteration of the 2K run time kernel to suit the required instruction set.

The 2K interpreter makes application programs as small as 3K a practical possibility; the package is designed to appeal to the professional and industrial user looking for minimum read only memory costs.

M. J. Dalgleish, Golden River Company, Bicester

Routine business

I read an aritcle in PCW recently describing Dr. Roger Quy's 380Z system at the National Hospital's Institute of Neurology. In it, Dr. Quy was quoted as saying that he had found PCW to be a useful source of assembler multiplication and division routines. As a fairly recent convert to PCW and a new user of a 380Z, I should like to track down these routines. I wonder if you can quote me chapter and verse? I'd be very grateful.

Mrs A M Guenault, Lancaster

We rang Dr. Quy and, with his help, tracked down an article by Neil Harrison in volume 1 number 2. It's called 'Four Easy Pieces' and in it, among other things, he describes a multiplication routine. He thinks that his division routines came out of a hardware manual — Ed.

Was ist das?

I would be grateful if you could kindly inform me of any computer that translates German into English, it would also be a great help if you could supply the companies' names and addresses.

PS I do take your magazine.

H. Thomas, Shirehampton, Bristol.

Nice to hear from another discerning reader! The company distributing translators in the UK is Lexicon. Their head office is in Parliament Street, London (Tel: 01-930 3030). They supply to shops all over the country — the nearest one to you is probably Communications Imports in Cheltenham. The phone number there is 0242 41173. It is probably worth noting that the translator has a repertoire of some 1500 words and translates word for word in the present tense, first person singular. Therefore, although it's no replacement for a human interpreter, it does provide a very useful means of communication. One last thing — price; a Lexicon 3000 with one language module of your choice costs £148 + 15% VAT. Each additional module costs £32.95 + 15% VAT. Each module plugs in and allows translation in either direction.

Stop Press: Lexicon have just announced that they are selling 'personal program' modules — you can store recipes, 'phone numbers jokes etc. — Ed.

Sorcerer tips

Despite claims to the contrary, there is no GET statement in Sorcerer BASIC. It is, however, possible to simulate a GET statement using a machine code routine that is POKE'd in from BASIC.

The statements are as follows:

firstly,

```
FOR X = 1 to 14
READ W
POKE 223 + X, W
NEXT X
DATA 62, 0, 50, 240, 0, 205,
9, 224, 200, 50, 240, 0, 201,
0.
```

then,

```
POKE 260, 224
POKE 261, 0
```

To use this routine:

V = USR (0) : A = PEEK (240)

A now has the value of the ASC11 code of the last key to be pressed.

If no key is pressed then A = 0.

An example is shown below:

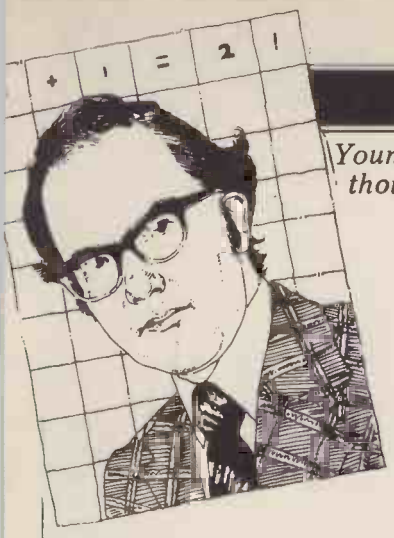
```
10  PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO CONTINUE"
20  V = USR (0) : A = PEEK (240)
30  IF A = 0 THEN 20
40  IF A = ASC ("Y") THEN 80
50  IF A = ASC ("N") THEN 100
60  PRINT "RESPONSE INVALID"
70  GO TO 20
80  REM Do something
90  GO TO 10
100 END
```

To control a printer from BASIC, rather than from the monitor, USE the output vectors:

7FD0 H 32720 D
and 7FD1 H 32721 D

The contents of these locations will change depending on the output option selected. To turn on the line printer (Centronics) POKE 32720, 147 and to switch it off again POKE 32720, 240. (A word of warning, we've found that if we mess about in the monitor before executing POKE 32720, 147 we lose our program entirely — some caution is needed).

Rob Beynon, Liverpool University.



YOUNG COMPUTER WORLD

Young Computer World is the place where, each month, John Coll highlights the thoughts, ideas and contributions of PCW's younger readers.

Reactions

I can see that the major problem about this page is going to be finding space to print all the good stuff that comes in. We have given some thought to this problem and perhaps there is a place for publishing a whole selection of programs in book form in addition to the regular page in PCW. Anyway that remains to be seen. Also, of course, we are able to "overflow" into the Programs section.

However, I have only had one reply to my request for an idiot proof input subroutine, but I guess that may be because of the misprints which made the idea a little difficult to follow! I will leave that topic open for a while in the hope that others will try.

Calculator programmes

I've been surprised at the number of calculator programs sent in. S.P Tait (17) is an apprentice with Marconi Communications Systems in Chelmsford and he has submitted five programs for the T157. One uses Kirchoff's and Ohm's laws, one plays pontoon. The other three deal with Matrix Multiplication, Number Base Conversion and a version of Mastermind. One of his programs is printed below.

Number base conversion

```
STO 2          32 2
R/S            81
STO 0          32 0
R/S            81
STO 5          32 5
RCL 2          33 2
LBL 1          86 1
STO 2          32 2
1              01
STO 3          32 3
LBL 6          86 6
RCL 5          33 5
INV PROD 2     -39 2
X              55
RCL 2          33 2
INV INT        -49
INV SUM 2      -34 2
X              55
RCL 3          33 3
=              85
SUM 1          34 1
RCL 0          33 0
PROD 3         39 0
RCL 2          33 2
X=T            -66
GOTO 6         51 6
RCL T          33 1
INV SUM 1      -34 1
R/S            81
RST            71
```

The program converts any integer in any base 1 to 10 to decimal or any decimal integer to any base 1 to 10
To use the program enter the number then R/S. Enter the base of the first number then R/S, then enter the base of the result followed by R/S.

CESIL

Undoubtedly the most interesting letter this month came from Richard Clyne (15) of London SW11. He has written a CESIL interpreter in BASIC. CESIL is a language which makes the computer behave like a very simple machine and illustrates how an assembler works. Space does not permit a detailed explanation of how to work the program but it's fairly obvious. It was not the length of the program that was impressive but rather the fact that it was so clearly set out and easy to use. Richard's program was written to run on the ILEA RSTS Systime 6000 but it will be easy to alter the file handling for other systems. A fine piece of work.

See you at the show and in the meantime keep sending me useful bits and pieces. My address is Laxton House, Oundle, Peterborough PE8 4AQ. Thanks.

Program listing

```
CESIL    13:37            13-SEP-79
10 RANDOMIZE
20 PRINT " MODES AVAILABLE :"
30 PRINT TAB(10),"  (1) INPUTING A PROGRAM"
40 PRINT TAB(10),"  (2) LISTING A PROGRAM"
50 PRINT TAB(10),"  (3) EDITING A PROGRAM"
60 PRINT TAB(10),"  (4) RUNNING A PROGRAM"
70 PRINT TAB(10),"  (5) RECALLS A SAVED PROGRAM"
80 PRINT TAB(10),"  (6) INDEX OF ALL SAVED PROGRAMS"
90 PRINT TAB(10),"  (7) SAVE A PROGRAM"
100 PRINT TAB(10),"  (8) LIST OF VARIABLES"
110 PRINT TAB(10),"  (9) LIST OF LABELS"
120 PRINT TAB(10),"  (10) DELETING A PROGRAM"
130 DIM C$[3,200],L[200],L$[200],V$[200],V[200],P$[100]
131 DIM D[100]
140 PRINT:INPUT "MODE";M
150 IF M>10 GOTO 20
160 M= INT (M)
170 IF A9>A6 THEN A6=A9
180 IF M>7 GOTO 1940
190 ON M GOTO 200,310,410,530,1530,1610,1710,1950
200 OPEN 'KB:'FOR INPUT AS FILE 9%
210 A9=1
220 INPUT #9,"L<";C$(1,A9)
230 IF C$(1,A9)="END"GOTO 290
240 INPUT #9,"Ç<";C$(2,A9)
245 IF C$(2,A9)="DATA" GOTO 301
250 INPUT #9,"A<";C$(3,A9)
260 PRINT
270 A9=A9+1
280 GOTO 220
290 CLOSE #9
300 GOTO 140
301  INPUT "HOW MANY DATA ITEMS";D:FOR D1=1 TO D:INPUT #9,D(D1):NEXT D1
302 D2=D
303 GOTO 140
310 !          LISTING PROGRAM (CESIL)
320 PRINT:PRINT
330 PRINT "CARD NUMBER",
340 PRINT "LABEL","COMMAND","LABEL/VARIABLE"
350 A9 =1
360 IF C$(1,A9)="END" GOTO 140
375 IF C$(2,A9)="DATA" GOTO 401
377 PRINT A9,
380 PRINT C$(1,A9),C$(2,A9),C$(3,A9)
390 A9=A9+1
400 GOTO 360
401 PRINT "DATA",:PRINT D(D); FOR D= 1 TO D2
402 GOTO 140
410 ! ************************************************************
420 A9=1
430 IF C$(1,A9)="END" GOTO 440 ELSE GOTO 460
440 INPUT "ADD MORE";Y$
450 IF LEFT(Y$,1)="Y" GOTO 220 ELSE GOTO 140
460 PRINT C$(1,A9),C$(2,A9),C$(3,A9)
470 INPUT "KEEP" ; E$
480 IF E$="E" GOTO 140
490 IF E$="C" GOTO 500 ELSE A9=A9 +1:GOTO430
500 INPUT C$(1,A9),C$(2,A9),C$(3,A9)
510 A9=A9+1
520 GOTO 430
```

PROGRAMS

```
530 L=1:D=1
540 FOR A8=1 TO A6-1
550 IF C$(1,A8)=""GOTO570
560 L$(L)=C$(1,A8):L(L)=A8:L=L+1
570 NEXT A8
580 L(0)=L
590 V=1
600 FOR A8=1 TO A6-1
610 V9$ =C$(2,A8)
620 IF V9$="STORE" GOTO 650
630 NEXTA8
640 GOTO 680
650 V9$=LEFT(C$(3,A8),1)
660 IF V9$="+" OR V9$="-" GOTO 630
670  V$(V)=C$(3,A8):V=V+1:GOTO 630
680 V(0)=V
690 P=1
700 A=INT(A)
710 X$=C$(2,P)
720 IF X$="IN" GOTO 890
730 IF X$="OUT" GOTO 920
740 IF X$="HALT" GOTO 950
750 IF X$="LOAD" GOTO 980
760 IF X$="JIZERO" GOTO 1090
770 IF X$="JINEG" GOTO 1120
780 IF X$="JUMP" GOTO 1140
790 IF X$="STORE" GOTO 1210
800 IF X$="PRINT" GOTO 1270
810 IF X$="LINE" GOTO 1290
820 IF X$="ADD" GOTO 1310
830 IF X$="SUBTRACT" GOTO 1340
840 IF X$="MULTIPLY" GOTO 1370
850 IF X$="DIVIDE" GOTO.1400
860 IF C$(2,P)="" GOTO140
870 PRINT C$(2,P);" IS NOT A LEGAL COMAND
880 PRINT"EDIT IT OUT!":GOTO140
890 A=D(D): D=D+1
900 P=P+1
910 GOTO 700
920 PRINT A;
930 P=P+1
940 GOTO 700
950 GOTO 130
960 P=P+1
970 GOTO 700
980 J$=C$(3,P)
990 IF LEFT (J$,1)="+" OR LEFT(J$,1)="-" GOTO1060
1000 FOR A9=1 TO V(0)
1010 IF C$(3,P)=V$(A9) GOTO 1040
1020 NEXT A9:P=P+1
1030 GOTO 700(NEVER REACHED
1040 A=V(A9)
1050 P=P+1:GOTO 700
1060 A= VAL(RIGHT(J$,LEN(J$)-1))
1070 IF LEFT(J$,1)="-" THEN A=-(A)
1080 P=P+1:GOTO 700
1090 IF A=0 GOTO 1140
1100 P=P+1
1110 GOTO 700
1120 IF A<0 GOTO 1140
1130 P=P+1:GOTO 700
1140  FOR  A8=1 TO L(0)
1150 IF C$(3,P)=L$(A8) GOTO 1190
1160 NEXT A8
1170 PRINT"LABEL ERROR CARD";P
1180 GOTO 140
1190 P=L(A8)
1200 GOTO 700
1210 FOR A7= 1 TO V(0)
1220 IF V$(A7)=C$(3,P) GOTO 1260
1230 NEXT A7
1240 PRINT "VARIABLE ERROR! CARD";P
1250 GOTO 140
1260  V(A7)=A:P=P+1:GOTO700
1270 PRINT C$(3,P);
1280 P=P+1 :GOTO 700
1290 PRINT
1300 P=P+1:GOTO 700
1310 GOSUB 1430
1320 A=A+T
1330 P=P+1:GOTO 700
1340 GOSUB 1430
1350 A=A-T
1360 P=P+1:GOTO 700
1370 GOSUB 1430
1380 A=A*T
1390 P=P+1:GOTO 700
1400 GOSUB 1430
1410 A=INT(A/T)
1420 P=P+1:GOTO 700
1430 J$=C$(3,P)
1440 IF LEFT (J$,1)="+" OR LEFT (J$,1)="-" GOTO 1500
1450 FOR A7= 1 TO V(0)
1460 IF V$(A7)=J$ GOTO 1490
1470 NEXT A7
1480 PRINT" VARIABLE ERROR!!!(MATH FUNCTION) CARD";P:GOTO140
1490T=V(A7):RETURN
1500 T=VAL(RIGHT(J$,LEN(J$)-1))
1510 IF LEFT (J$,1)="-" THEN T=-(T)
1520 RETURN
1530 INPUT "PROGRAM NAME";P$
1540 OPEN P$ FOR INPUT AS FILE 1%
1550 V=1
1560 INPUT #1,C$(1,V)
1570 IF C$(1,V)="END" GOTO 1590
1580 INPUT#1,C$(2,V):INPUT #1, C$(3,V):V=V+1:GOTO 1560
1590 CLOSE#1
```

PROGRAMS

```
1600 GOTO130
1610 OPEN 'INDEX' FOR INPUT AS FILE 1%
1620 A=INT (RND*6)+7
1630 PRINT TAB(A),"CESIL PROGRAMS"
1640INPUT #1,J
1650 FOR O5 = 1 TO J
1660 INPUT #1,P$
1670 PRINT P$
1680 NEXT O5
1690 CLOSE #1
1700 GOTO 130
1710 INPUT"PROGRAM NAME";P$
1720 OPEN P$ FOR OUTPUT AS FILE 1%
1730 FOR A7=1 TO A6
1740 PRINT #1,C$(1,A7)
1750 PRINT #1,C$(2,A7)
1760 PRINT #1,C$(3,A7)
1770 NEXT A7
1780 PRINT #1,"END"
1790 CLOSE #1
1800 OPEN'INDEX' FOR INPUT AS FILE 1%
1810 INPUT #1,J
1820 FOR A=1 TO J
1830 INPUT #1,P$(A)
1840 NEXT A
1850 CLOSE #1
1860 P$(J+1)=P$
1870 OPEN 'INDEX' FOR OUTPUT AS FILE 1%
1880 PRINT #1,J+1
1890 FOR A=1 TO J+1
1900 PRINT #1,P$(A)
1910 NEXT A
1920 CLOSE #1
1930 GOTO 130
1940 ON M-7 GOTO 1950 ,2070,2110
1950 ! LIST OF VARIABLES
1960 Z=1
1970 FOR X=1 TO V(0)
1980 FOR Y = 1 TO X-1
1990 IF V$(X)=V9$(X) GOTO 2030
2000 NEXT Y
2010 V9$(Z)=V$(X):V9(Z)=V(X)
2020 Z=Z+1
2030 NEXT X
2040 PRINT "VARIABLE","CONTENTS"
2050 PRINT V9$(X),V9(X) FOR X= 1 TO Z-1
2060 GOTO 130
2070 ! LIST OF LABELS
2080 PRINT"CARD","LABEL"
2090 PRINT L(Z),L$(Z)FOR Z=1 TO L(0)-1
2100 GOTO 130
2110    !DELETEING A FILE
2120 INPUT"PROGRAM TO DELETE";P$
2130 OPEN'INDEX'FOR OUTPUT  AS FILE 1%
2140  INPUT #1,J
2150 FOR X=1 TO J
2160 INPUT #1,P$(X)
2170 IF  P$=P$(X) THEN 2210
2180 NEXT X
2190 PRINT"NO SUCH PROGRAM"
2200 GOTO 130
2210 INPUT #1,P$(X)
2220 FOR Y=X+1 TO J
2230 INPUT #1,P$(Y)
2240 NEXT Y
2250 CLOSE #1
2260 KILL P$
2270 OPEN'INDEX'FOR OUTPUT AS FILE1%
2280 PRINT #1,J-1
2290 FOR X=1 TO J-1
2300 PRINT #1,P$(X)
2310 NEXT X
2320 CLOSE #1
2330 GOTO 130
32627 END
```

BELLS & WHISTLES

Recently PCW has received several cassette handling programs and subroutines. Here are two which should prove particularly useful.

READ/WRITE ROUTINES

Thomas Turnbull, PETSOFT consultant presents a method for reading and writing PET data files without error.

This method gives close to 100% reliability. It involves two subroutines to increase the gap between data blocks written to tape, thus allowing the machine to read back all the data without dropping a single block. Remember, if a block that is lost contains an EOT or EOF the computer will crash with hardly any hope of recovery.

My subroutine starts at line 5000 for tape 1 and line 6000 for tape 2. These subroutines need only be used on PRINT files (not READ files). Before opening a print file to CASSETTE 1 have the following POKE commands:

10 POKE 244,2:POKE 243,122:open 1,1,1

This is the POKE command for CASSETTE 2:

20 POKE 244,3:POKE 243, 58:OPEN 3,2,1

PROGRAMS

These POKE commands tell the PET which buffer it is to use and make sure that a proper tape header is written. If this is not done you will be unable to open that file for read operations. These POKE commands need only be put before the open statements and nowhere else in the print file used.

To use these subroutines you must GOSUB 5000 for tape 1 or GOSUB 6000 for tape 2 after every print to the file.

Here is an example:

```
40 PRINT*1,A$:GOSUB5000:REM THIS IS FOR TAPE 1

      TAPE 1
5000  IF PEEK(625)<180 THEN RETURN:REM LOCATION
      625 IS THE TAPE 1 BUFFER COUNTER
5010  POKE59411,53:T=TI:REM POKEING LOCATION
      59411 WITH 53 STARTS TAPE 1 MOTOR RUNNING
5020  IF TI-T<6 THEN 5020:REM THIS SETS TAPE
      RUNNING FOR 1/10TH SECOND INCREASING GAP
5030  POKE59411,61:RETURN:REM THIS POKE COMMAND
      SWITCHES CASSETTE 1 OFF

      TAPE 2
6000  IF PEEK(626)<180 THEN RETURN:REM LOCATION
      626 IS BUFFER FOR TAPE 2
6010  POKE 59456,207:T=TI:REM THIS STARTS CASSETTE
      2 MOTOR
6030  IF TI-T<6 THEN 6030
6040  POKE 59456,223:RETURN
```

All PETSOFT programs that use files have this subroutine included and they are very reliable in use.

The reason that the buffer is made to check the number 180, and not 191 as you would expect, is because this keeps the motor running in small starts until the buffer is finally emptied. Once empty, there is no need for the tape recorder to build up to writing speed as it will already be at the right speed and the data will be written at the correct rate.

GLITCH FREE LOADING

by J. Luxford

This is written for NASCOM 1 users but the principles described may be easily applied to other micros.

Problem:

You have a cassette written on another recorder which (due to incompatible head alignment, speed differences or poor tape quality) will not give error free program loading. You do not have listings in order to make manual corrections and, anyway, even if you did there may be too many. What to do?

Solution:

1. Load the corrector program in a disused location.
2. Clean the tape recorder heads.
3. Load as normal, (keep a note of errors). We will call the memory block just loaded block 1.
4. Copy block 1 to a free memory area. Call this area block 2.
5. Re-run the tape, reloading block 1 to free memory area. Call this block 3.
6. Re-run the tape, reloading block 1
7. Execute the corrector program. If there are any remaining errors the faulty locations will be listed. If none are listed the program is loaded.
8. If errors still exist copy block 1 to block 2, reload block 1. Execute correc-

PROGRAM: Data error corrector for Nascom 1 (Z.80)

```
CP   Machine Code  Label  Mn    Op1  Op2       Comments
0D00 21000E        START  LD    HL   #0E00     ] Initialise pointers
  03 DD210016             LD    1X   #1600     ] to start of mem.
  07 FD21001E             LD    1Y   #1E00     ] blocks 1,2&3.
  0B 7E              NEXT LD    A    (HL)      ] Get the bytes
  0C DD5600               LD    D    (1X+d)    ] for comparison
  0F FD5E00               LD    E    (1Y+d)    ]
  12 BA                   CP    D              Are blocks 1,2 same ?
  13 2812                 JR    Z    GOOD      If so, good
  15 BB                   CP    E              Else compare blocks 1,3
  16 280F                 JR    Z    GOOD      If 1,3 same good
  18 7A                   LD    A    D         ] Else compare
  19 BB                   CP    E              ] blocks 2 & 3
  1A 77                   LD    (HL) A         Upgrade block 1
  1B 280A                 JR    Z    GOOD
  1D E5D5                 PUSH  HL   DE        ] If data bad
  1F CD3202               CALL  TBCD3          ] print bad addr.
  22 CD4002               CALL  CRLF           ] and scroll
  25 D1E1                 POP   DE   HL        ]
  27 23              GOOD INC   HL             ] Set pointers
  28 DD23                 INC   1X             ] to next byte
  2A FD23                 INC   1Y             ]
  2C 010016               LD    BC   (=END     ] Check to see
  2F B7                   OR    A    BLK1+1)   ] if finished
  30 ED42                 SBC   HL   BC        ]
  32 09                   ADD   HL   BC
  33 CA8602               JP    Z    PARSE     Exit to monitor
  36 1BD3                 JR    NEXT           Else get next byte
```

tor program.
9 If errors are still listed repeat step 8.
Note: If insufficient memory is available to load the whole program in one go, split the program into segments. When each segment is cleaned up, DUMP on to scratch tapes, then assemble the individual good tapes to re-form the complete program.

Example:
1 The corrector is loaded at 0D00 — 0D37. (This may be relocated as only relative jumps are used). Our program to be loaded resides in 0E00 to 15FF so we define block 1 as 0E00 to 15FF, block 2 as 1600 to 1DFF and block 3 to 1E00 to 25FF.
Note: corrector lines 0D00, 0D03 and 0D07 are set to point at the start of these blocks and line 0D2C is a terminator set at [(END OF BLOCK 1) + 1].
Notice Z80 practice of putting Lo order byte first.
2 Load block 1. Copy to block 2.
>CE00 1600 7FF NL
3. Reload block 1. Copy to block 3.
>CE00 1E00 7FF NL
4. Reload block 1
5. Execute corrector program, but because block 1 overlaps page 0 — 1 first modify R.SP. to 0C33 to prevent corruption of block 1. (see PCW March 1979 letters).
>M0C3D NL 33 0C. NL
>E0D00 NL
The monitor will now list any remaining errors. If none, the monitor will return a prompt (>) and the program is loaded.
Final note: This represents a very simple process of choosing any two from three, more sophisticated combinations may be used but it is doubtful if more complex and hence longer programs are justified on this application.

APPLE WORMS

by Ray West, freelance programmer

TAPEWORMS: A KEYBOARD VIDEO GAME FOR THE APPLE

'Tapeworms' is a game for two players which uses the keyboard interactively. Each player has four allocated keys, which are identified by the keyboard PEEK function. Two shape tables are loaded by the program, and these give each 'worm' a different appearance. To improve the appearance of the display, the rotation feature of the shape table is used so that the direction of movement of the worm is matched by the rotation of the shape. A game ends either when a player crosses the rectangular border of the playing area, or collides with a previously plotted shape; the collision counter provides a way of checking for this event. For a detailed explanation of the listing, now read on. . .

Lines 510-640 are the main program control. There are essentially six subroutines which are called.

SUB 20000. This sets up a shape table of two shapes. Line 20000 sets up pointers in locations 232 and 233, the low and high bytes respectively. Since 117*256+48=30000, the Apple expects the shapes to start at 30000. This works for a 48K or 32K machine. Line 20001 tells the machine there are two shapes in the table, and lines 20005 and 20010 give their addresses, offset from 30000. So shape 1 begins at 30000+256*0+159=30159, for example. The two shapes are 'A' and 'V', and were used because they happened to be available. If you don't like them, try adjusting the table!

SUB 10000. This prints the title page onto the screen, enabling one of three playing speeds to be selected. In addition, variables are stored just after the program; line 10010 ensures that the coordinates and directions of each 'worm' are stored where retrieval time is minimised. Random start points and directions are generated for each player; in line 10220 they are checked to avoid starting too close to each other. Directions 1 to 4 are converted into the relevant keystroke equivalent for each player.

SUB 1000 & SUB 1400. This symmetrical pair of routines reads the keyboard. The point of the last statements of lines 1000 and 1400 is that the Apple seems sometimes to admit a low ASCII value. If on A's turn his part of the keyboard registers an input, its ASCII value is saved; and similarly on B's turn. In a fast game, only one peek at the keyboard is allowed.

SUB 2110 & SUB 2510. The x or y coordinate is incremented/decremented as required, and the direction indicator AD or BD set to correspond. Lines 2145 and 2545 test the new plot. If it is an acceptable move, the other person's score is increased by 1 and exit to the end-of-game routine occurs. The POP instruction removes the subroutine's return address from the stack: were this instruction omitted, after about 24 games the stack would fill up and an OUT OF MEMORY message appear. The formulae for ROT need to introduce multiples of 16, for which the values differ for the shapes plotted, so that lines 2147 and 2547 use different calculations. The direction is coded as 1 for north, 2 for east, and so on.

SUB 25000. This is entered only in a slow or medium speed game. It uses simple delay loops, which, however, have diminishing effect as the game proceeds. So the tempo accelerates towards the end.

SUB 26000. This routine displays the aggregate scores to date, the player sitting on the left having his score shown at the left of the screen and vice versa. The set of games can be terminated in order to change speed, or start afresh, by entering 'N'. Since some characters may remain in the buffer, line 26040 checks for the presence of an 'N' within it. If the set of games continues, line 26040 loops back to reset new starting positions and directions, before returning to the program's main control.

PROGRAMS

```
0  REM 'TAPEWORMS' GAME (C) RAY WEST MARCH 79
11  GOSUB 20000: GOSUB 10000
510  GOSUB 1000: REM  SEE IF A WANTS TO MOVE,
520  GOSUB 2110: REM    PLOT A'S NEW POSITION
530  IF  PEEK (234) (  ) 2 THEN SB% = SB% + 1: GOTO 26000: REM END OF A GAME INDICATED BY COLL
     ISION COUNTER
540  IF R (  ) 1 THEN  GOSUB 25000
610  GOSUB 1400: REM   SEE IF B WANTS TO MOVE
620  GOSUB 2510: REM    PLOT B'S NEXT SEGMENT
630  IF  PEEK (234) (  ) 0 THEN SA% = SA% + 1: GOTO 26000: REM  END OF A GAME
632  IF R = 1 THEN 510
635  GOSUB 25000
640  GOTO 510
1000 Z =  PEEK ( - 16384): POKE  - 16368,0: IF Z ( CT% THEN Z = Z + CT%
1002  IF Z = WK% OR Z = SK% OR Z = ZK% OR Z = AK% THEN AD% = Z: RETURN
1004  IF R = 1 THEN  RETURN
1006 Z =  PEEK ( - 16384): POKE  - 16368,0: IF Z ( CT% THEN Z = Z + CT%
1008  IF Z = WK% OR Z = SK% OR Z = ZK% OR Z = AK% THEN AD% = Z: RETURN
1020  RETURN
1400 Z =  PEEK ( - 16384): POKE  - 16368,0: IF Z ( CT% THEN Z = Z + CT%
1402  IF Z = DK% OR Z = LK% OR Z = CK% OR Z = KK% THEN BD% = Z: RETURN
1404  IF R = 1 THEN  RETURN
1406 Z =  PEEK ( - 16384): POKE  - 16368,0: IF Z ( CT% THEN Z = Z + CT%
1408  IF Z = DK% OR Z = LK% OR Z = CK% OR Z = KK% THEN BD% = Z: RETURN
1510  RETURN
2110  IF AD% = WK% THEN AY% = AY% - C7%: AD = C1%
2120  IF AD% = SK% THEN AX% = AX% + C7%: AD = C2%
2130  IF AD% = ZK% THEN AY% = AY% + C7%: AD = C3%
2140  IF AD% = AK% THEN AX% = AX% - C7%: AD = C4%
2145  IF AX% ( 2 OR AX% ) 277 OR AY% ( 3 OR AY% ) 152 THEN  POP :SB% = SB% + 1: GOTO 26000
2147  RDT= CS% * (AD - C1%)
2150  DRAW 1 AT AX%,AY%: RETURN
2510  IF BD% = DK% THEN BY% = BY% - C7%: BD = C1%
2520  IF BD% = LK% THEN BX% = BX% + C7%: BD = C2%
2530  IF BD% = CK% THEN BY% = BY% + C7%: BD = C3%
2540  IF BD% = KK% THEN BX% = BX% - C7%: BD = C4%
2545  IF BX% ( 2 OR BX% ) 277 OR BY% ( 3 OR BY% ) 152 THEN  POP :SA% = SA% + 1: GOTO 26000
2547  RDT= CS% * (C1% + BD)
2550  DRAW 2 AT BX%,BY%: RETURN
10000  TEXT : HOME : FLASH : PRINT "****              TAPEWORMS          ****": NORMAL
10010 AX% = 0: AY% = 0: BX% = 0: BY% = 0: AD% = 0: BD% = 0
10015 WK% = 215: SK% = 211: ZK% = 218: AK% = 193: DK% = 207: LK% = 204: CK% = 172: REM
10016 KK% = 203: REM  K=KEY, STORED AT START OF VARIABLE SPACE
10017 C1% = 1: C2% = 2: C3% = 3: C4% = 4: C7% = 7: CS% = 16: CT% = 128
10030  PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "A GAME FOR 2 PLAYERS": PRINT : PRINT "PREFERABLY ONE LEFTHANDER!
     ": PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "FIRST PLAYER'S WORM CONTROLLED": PRINT "WITH KEYS W,S,Z,A."
10040  PRINT : PRINT "SECOND PLAYER USES O,L,COMMA,K."
10045  PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "A RAY WEST SUPERIOR": PRINT "PROGRAM PRODUCT": PRINT
10046  INPUT "SLOW, MEDIUM, OR FAST GAME?";K$
10047  IF  LEFT$ (K$,1) = "F" THEN R = 1: S = 1: T = 1: GOTO 10050
10048  IF  LEFT$ (K$,1) = "M" THEN R = 100: S = 50: GOTO 10050
10049 R = 200: S = 150: T = 150
10050  PRINT : PRINT "HIT RETURN TO PLAY": GET K$
10200 AX% = 7 *  INT (( RND (1) * 34 + 3)): AY% = 7 *  INT (( RND (1) * 17 + 3)): AD =  INT (1 +
     4 *  RND (1))
10201  IF AD = 1 THEN AD% = 215
10202  IF AD = 2 THEN AD% = 211
10203  IF AD = 3 THEN AD% = 218
10204  IF AD = 4 THEN AD% = 193
10210 BX% = 7 *  INT (( RND (1) * 34 + 3)): BY% = 7 *  INT (( RND (1) * 17 + 3)): BD =  INT (1 +
     4 *  RND (1))
10211  IF BD = 1 THEN BD% = 207
10212  IF BD = 2 THEN BD% = 204
10213  IF BD = 3 THEN BD% = 172
10214  IF BD = 4 THEN BD% = 203
10220  IF  ABS (AX% - BX%) ( 20 AND  ABS (AY% - BY%) ( 20 THEN 10200
10300  HCOLOR= 3: SCALE= 1: HGR
10305 SP = 0
10310  HPLOT 3,3 TO 277,3 TO 277,152 TO 3,152 TO 3,3
10320  RETURN
20000  POKE 232,48: POKE 233,117
20001  POKE 30000,2: POKE 30001,0
20005  POKE 30002,159: POKE 30003,0
20010  POKE 30004,21: POKE 30005,3: REM  V
20015  POKE 30159,146: POKE 30160,27
20020  POKE 30161,4: POKE 30162,36
20025  POKE 30163,36: POKE 30164,33
20030  POKE 30165,49: POKE 30166,49
20035  POKE 30167,49: POKE 30168,54
20040  POKE 30169,6: POKE 30170,36
20045  POKE 30171,63: POKE 30172,63
20047  POKE 30173,0
20050  POKE 30789,146: POKE 30790,36
20055  POKE 30791,39: POKE 30792,60
20060  POKE 30793,36: POKE 30794,140
20065  POKE 30795,73: POKE 30796,54
20070  POKE 30797,55: POKE 30798,62
20075  POKE 30799,0
20080  RETURN
25000 SP = SP + 1: IF SP ) 80 THEN 25040
25010  IF SP ) 40 THEN 25030
25020  FOR I = 1 TO R: NEXT
25030  FOR I = 1 TO S: NEXT
25040  FOR I = 1 TO T: NEXT
25050  RETURN
26000  HOME : FOR I = 1 TO 7: PRINT  CHR$ (7);: NEXT : VTAB 23: PRINT  SPC( 11);: INVERSE : PRINT
     "****  SCORE  ****": NORMAL : PRINT SA%; TAB( 41 -  LEN ( STR$ (SB%))); SB%
26010  INPUT "HIT RETURN FOR NEXT GAME OR N TO EXIT";K$
26020  VTAB 22: CALL  - 956
26030  IF K$ = "" THEN  GOSUB 10200: GOTO 510
26040 L =  LEN (K$): FOR I = 1 TO L: IF  MID$ (K$,L,1) (  ) "N" THEN  GOSUB 10200: GOTO 510
26050  NEXT I
26060  END
```

Here, by popular demand, is the continuation of David Parkinson's Revas.
We apologise for the delay — it disappeared during the recent move.

```
FC24  CD 16 FC          0680          CALL  ST1         ;"A"
FC27  CD 31 F9          0681          CALL ¬(*.¬¬¬¬¬H'¬¬¬¬1¬(¬¬¬¬¬1                    0682
FC2B  FE 22             0683 LD1:     CP    $22         ;REGPR OR EXTENDED?
                                                                          FC2D  EB
FC2E  36 28             0685          LD    (HL),'('
FC30  23                0686          INC   HL
FC31  EB                0687          EX    DE,HL
FC32  3F                0688          CCF               ;REVERSE RESULT OF COMPARE
FC33  D4 7E F9          0689          CALL  NC,REGPR    ;(RETURNS WITH NC)
FC36  DC 57 F9          0690          CALL  C,LD16A     ;EXTENDED ADDRESS
FC39  C3 04 FA          0691          JP    NOTIXY      ;CLOSE BRACKETS
FC3C                    0692 ;
FC3C                    0693 ; 16-BIT INDIRECT STORE  LD (NNNN),PP
FC3C                    0694 ;
FC3C  CD 2B FC          0695 ST16I:   CALL  LD1         ;DO INDIRECT BIT
FC3F  CD 11 F9          0696          CALL  COMMA       ;","
FC42  C3 7D F9          0697          JP    REGPR-1     ;GET OP & PR. REG PAIR
FC45                    0698 ;
FC45                    0699 ; 16-BIT INDIRECT LOAD  LD PP,(NNNN)
FC45                    0700 ;
FC45  F1                0701 LD16I:   POP   AF          ;GET OPCODE
FC46  CD 7E F9          0702          CALL  REGPR       ;PRINT REG PR.
```

PROGRAMS

```
FC49  CD 11 F9          0703          CALL  COMMA       ;","
FC4C  A7                0704          AND   A           ;CLEAR CARRY
FC4D  18 DE             0705          JR    LD1+2       ;DO INDIRECT BIT
FC4F                    0706 ;
FC4F                    0707 ; ROTATE/SHIFT/BIT/SET/RESET
FC4F                    0708 ;  NB. IF INDEXED THEN OFFSET PRECEDES OPCODE
FC4F                    0709 ;
FC4F  3A 0B 10          0710 CB:      LD    A,(HXYFLG)
FC52  A7                0711          AND   A           ;INDEXED?
FC53  F5                0712          PUSH  AF          ;SAVE FLAG
FC54  28 0B             0713          JR    Z,NOTXY     ;NO,SKIP
FC56  11 34 10          0714          LD    DE,BUFFER+34;YES,WRITE..
FC59  3E 06             0715          LD    A,6         ;...REG. FIRST.
FC5B  CD C4 F9          0716          CALL  SREG
FC5E  11 2D 10          0717          LD    DE,BUFFER+27;RESET POINTER FOR MNEMONIC.
FC61  CD DB F8          0718 NOTXY:   CALL  BYTE        ;GET OPCODE
FC64  F5                0719          PUSH  AF          ;SAVE IT
FC65  FE 40             0720          CP    $40         ;<$40?
FC67  38 27             0721          JR    C,ROTATE    ;YES,JUMP
FC69  21 A8 FC          0722          LD    HL,BRSTAB-3;LOAD POINTER
FC6C  07                0723          RLCA              ;SHIFT OPCODE DOWN
FC6D  07                0724          RLCA
FC6E  E6 03             0725          AND   3           ;ISOLATE ID
FC70  47                0726          LD    B,A         ;MAKE  3,6,OR 9
FC71  07                0727          RLCA
FC72  80                0728          ADD   B
FC73  CD 2A F9          0729          CALL  FTADR       ;FORM ADDRESS
FC76  CD 23 F9          0730          CALL  COPY3       ;WRITE MNEMONIC
FC79  13                0731          INC   DE          ;SPACE
FC7A  13                0732          INC   DE
FC7B  F1                0733          POP   AF          ;GET OPCODE
FC7C  F5                0734          PUSH  AF          ;SAVE AGAIN
FC7D  0F                0735          RRCA              ;PRINT BIT NUMBER
FC7E  0F                0736          RRCA
FC7F  0F                0737          RRCA
FC80  E6 07             0738          AND   7           ;ISOLATE BIT ID
FC82  F6 30             0739          OR    $30         ;MAKE ASCII
FC84  12                0740          LD    (DE),A      ;WRITE IT
FC85  13                0741          INC   DE
FC86  CD 11 F9          0742          CALL  COMMA       ;","
FC89  C1                0743 TESTXY:  POP   BC          ;RECOVER OPCODE
FC8A  F1                0744          POP   AF          ;RECOVER HXY FLAG
FC8B  78                0745          LD    A,B         ;LOAD OPCODE
FC8C  C0                0746          RET   NZ          ;YES,RETURN
FC8D  C3 C4 F9          0747          JP    SREG        ;NO,GO WRITE.
FC90  0F                0748 ROTATE:  RRCA              ;SHIFT DOWN
FC91  0F                0749          RRCA
FC92  C6 02             0750          ADD   2           ;ROLL CODING ROUND
FC94  E6 0E             0751          AND   $E          ;ISOLATE ID
FC96  FE 0E             0752          CP    $E          ;IS IT 0E?
FC98  CA D6 FD          0753          JP    Z,NTVL      ;YES,INVALID CODE
FC9B  47                0754          LD    B,A         ;DO ID*3 AGAIN
FC9C  0F                0755          RRCA
FC9D  80                0756          ADD   B
FC9E  21 B4 FC          0757          LD    HL,ROTTAB ;LOAD BASE ADDRESS
FCA1  CD 2A F9          0758          CALL  FTADR       ;FORM ADDRESS
FCA4  CD 23 F9          0759          CALL  COPY3       ;WRITE MNEMONIC
FCA7  13                0760          INC   DE
FCA8  13                0761          INC   DE
FCA9  18 DE             0762          JR    TESTXY      ;EXIT WRITING REGISTER
FCAB                    0763 ;
FCAB  42 49 54 52       0764 BRSTAB:  DB    'BITRESSET'
      45 53 53 45
      54
FCB4  53 52 4C 52       0765 ROTTAB:  DB    'SRLRLCRRCRL RR SLASRA'
      4C 43 52 52
      43 52 4C 20
      52 52 20 53
      4C 41 53 52
      41
FCC9                    0766 ;
FCC9                    0767 ; AUTO CP LD IN OUT
FCC9                    0768 ;
FCC9  CB 57             0769 AUTO:    BIT   2,A         ;TEST FOR VALIDITY
FCCB  C2 D6 FD          0770          JP    NZ,NOTVAL   ;JUMP IF NOT
FCCE  F5                0771          PUSH  AF          ;SAVE OPCODE
FCCF  E6 03             0772          AND   3           ;ISOLATE OP ID
FCD1  07                0773          RLCA              ;*2
FCD2  21 E9 FC          0774          LD    HL,OPTAB    ;LOAD BASE ADDRESS
FCD5  CD 2A F9          0775          CALL  FTADR       ;FORM ADDRESS
FCD8  CD 25 F9          0776          CALL  COPY2       ;WRITE PART OF MNEMONIC
FCDB  F1                0777          POP   AF          ;RECOVER OPCODE
FCDC  21 F1 FC          0778          LD    HL,OPTAB+8;LOAD BASE ADDRESS
```

To be continued

BLUDNERS

Basic Problem
You all spotted the $s coming out as Ss in Bench Test and ESP didn't you? If not, why not!

Puzzle
We've decided that Pythagoras was right after all — the area of a right-angled triangle is (once again) ½B x H.

Spaceship
We think that we've had phone calls from every Fx 201-P owner! Just in case we haven't, ÷ came out as –in the following steps: 40,59,74, and 86 (the second one). Step 98 reads 4 = 7 ÷ K2 + 9 + 4:.

STOP PRESS

...44 NEW PROGRAMS for the PET in the latest PETSOFT CATALOGUE including . . .

6502 FORTH £30 FORTH is a unique threaded language that is ideally suited for systems and applications programming on a PET. The user may have the interactive FORTH Compiler/Interpreter system running stand-alone in 8K to 12K bytes of RAM. The system also offers a built-in incremental assembler and text editor. Since the FORTH language is vocabulary based, the user may tailor the system to resemble the needs and structure of any specific application. Programming in FORTH consists of defining new words, which draw upon the existing vocabulary, and which in turn may be used to define even more complex application. Programs written in FORTH are compact and very fast. *

PHOTOGRAPHY TUTOR £12 A comprehensive course developed by a professional photographer making full use of PETs dynamic graphics capabilities to demonstrate and explain the mysteries of exposure, focus, aperture, shutter speeds, interchangeable lenses, depth of field, etc. The theory and practice of photography are explored interactively, and progress tested. Multiprogram pack containing eight 7K lessons. Available on Disk £15.*

HUNT £10 A new concept in fantasy simulations which has achieved wide acclaim. The context is that of a search for a defined object, typically Atlantis or the Holy Grail. The objective, the names and natures of the searchers, their antagonists and the properties of the space in which the hunt is conducted are defined — by you!

PAYROLL — 400 (Disk) £50 A totally new and complete disk based payroll system designed and written to meet the needs of small businesses. Up to 400 employees per disk are catered for. A 32K PET 2001-32 equipped with dual floppy, an Anadex DP800 or device 4 printer is required.
Facilities provided include Holiday Pay, Sick Pay, Bonus payments and two rates of overtime, as well as allowing a "standard week" to be specified for each employee. Weekly and monthly summaries are provided and amendments necessary because of a Budget (e.g. increasing employee's tax codes) are made very easy. Each week a wage slip is printed for each employee followed by an analysis of the coins/notes required for these employees paid in cash (payments by cheque and credit transfer are also allowed for). Tax and N.I. are computed automatically from a knowledge of the tax code and N.I. rate applicable to that employee. Update service available.

JOB EVALUATION £25 Conducts the evaluation necessary to establish pay structures and grades. Program computes correct weightings for factors — education, training necessary, responsibility over other men and equipment, working conditions etc. — which comprise job value. A Job Evaluation Formula is created for use as a guide to the relative value of a job based on the thinking of the company or department concerned.

STOCK CONTROL ON DISK £25 Facilities allow full or operational stock print out, total costing of items in stock and re-order level warning. Data is stored under Reference, Description, Supplier, VAT Rates, On order Quantity, Quantity in Stock, Unit of Quantity Designated, Minimum level, Stock allocated, Sale Price and Purchase Price. Approx 400 items per diskette.

COURSE HANDLER £95 A must for School Timetablers. The program handles all the information relevant to creating a 4th, 5th or 6th year Option Scheme and is particularly useful where an "Open Choice" of subjects is offered to pupils. The program maintains, via a simple dialogue with the timetabler, a file of pupils and their requests and allocations and a file containing details of the Option Scheme. Facilities are provided for viewing the scheme, the classes, the pupils and the class clash matrix. *

CRYPTO PACK £8 This is the complete kit for all those interested in cryptography, codes, ciphers and cryptanalysis. Developed by Dr Michael Richter, the package includes Cryptosub, General Cipher, Cryptanalyser and New Cipher programs.

*Send for a free Data Sheet.

PLUS

The Original Cassette Magazine for the Commodore PET . . . CURSOR

CURSOR — The cassette program magazine for PET owners. Mailed to you by first class post, each issue contains a dynamic graphic cover, table of contents and at least five new programs. There is a featured game which might cost £8 elsewhere, plus tutorials, programming aids and business routines, and of course CURSOR Notes with news and equipment reviews.

U.K.: £36 for one year's subscription (10 issues).
Overseas airmail: £45 for one year.

Send for a free Data Sheet.

AND

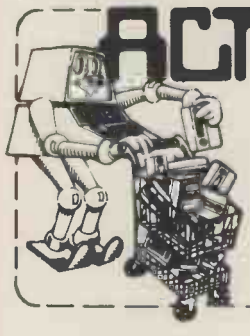
PETSOFT PROGRAMMERS TOOLKIT

"10 Powerful New Commands for your PET!"

The Toolkit is a machine language program which is provided in a 2 kilobyte ROM chip. Just plug it in — no tools are necessary — and your PET's BASIC has 10 new and very useful commands including:
AUTO, RENUMBER, DELETE, FIND, APPEND, DUMP, HELP, TRACE and STEP.
For the new 16K and 32K PETs, the toolkit consists of a single ROM chip which plugs into the left most empty socket inside the PET. Price £55 plus VAT. For 8K and other 'old ROM' PETs a small printed circuit board is attached to the memory expansion and 2nd cassette ports of the PET. Price £75 plus VAT. Send for a free Data Sheet

Recommended by Commodore

Programs are available on Commodore format cassettes. Some titles are available on disk for ACT PETSOFT and Commodore Disk systems. PET is the trade mark of Commodore



ACT Petsoft

Radclyffe House, 66-68 Hagley Road, Edgbaston, Birmingham B16 8PF. Telephone: 021-455 8585 Telex: 339396

Please send me a copy of your latest catalogue

My name is _____

I live at _____

_____ Postcode _____

I have a new/old ROM PET I have NO PET

PUZZLES

LEISURE LINES

With J. J. Clessa

Most of you spotted the deliberate (?) mistake in our first Leisure Lines – gulp!

Puzzle 1A involves some logical reasoning, and should not have proved much of an obstacle to our readers. The solution is that the pilot's name is SMITH.

Puzzle 1B was a bit tougher, and although it can be solved analytically, by anyone who's familiar with Diophantine analysis, it's a much simpler task to write a small program for desk calculator or microcomputer.

Since we made the error in defining the area of a triangle we decided we would accept either of the two possible solutions – many entries included both anyway.

Using our formula for triangle area (area - axb), the smallest solution possible is a triangle with sides 36,48 and 60 units, which has a perimeter of 12^2 and an area (?) of 12^3.

However, using the correct formula for area (axb/2), the smallest solution is a triangle with sides 144,192,240, with a perimeter of 12^2 and an area of 24^3.

Since there was no outright winner, we made a draw and the two lucky readers are: Puzzle 1A: D. E. Arnett of Grimsby. Puzzle 1B: Paul Durrant of Norwich.

Congratulations to both and stand by for a shower of chocolate bars (not to mention the subsequent visit to the dentist).

Just one puzzle for this month, but it's really a rather interesting one. Three friends, Alan, Bert and Colin each possess vehicles. Alan owns a big foreign car, Bert a small English car and Colin, a moped.

One day while discussing mileages, Alan reports that his mileometer, which gives 6-figure mileage readings, is currently showing a palindromic reading of 006600 miles (for those that know not, a palindromic number is one which reads the same from right to left as it does from left to right).

"What a coincidence", explains Bert, "So is mine. The 5-figure reading at the moment is 18981 miles".

"Well I never", says Colin, "although the mileometer on my moped only shows 4-figures, it's reading 5335 miles, which is also palindromic".

"I wonder if we're ever likely to get such a coincidence again," says Alan.

Well, of course, since each vehicle does a different weekly mileage from the others, there's no way that the question could be answered. But, supposing all three mileometers were connected to just one vehicle, and also supposing that they were equally accurate, then what is the least number of miles that would elapse before a) Alan's and Bert's mileometers are both showing palindromic readings again? b) Alan's and Colin's mileometers are both showing palindromic readings again? c) Bert's and Colin's mileometers are both showing palindromic readings again? and d) all three mileometers are mutually palindromic?

Answers please on a postcard *to Puzzle No. 3, Personal Computer World, 14 Rathbone Place. London W1P 1DE. Entries must reach our offices by November 30th.*

PRIZES FOR THIS MONTH

This month's prize is really cunning. In order to make sure the winner continues to send in entries to Leisure Lines, we intend presenting him/her with a hundred 10p stamps.

NRDC and NCC announce the

BRITISH MICROPROCESSOR COMPETITION

A competition for the best invention incorporating a microprocessor

£20,000 total cash prizes
First prize £10,000...

...and NRDC will give favourable consideration to investing up to £½ million in any of the winning projects.

The competition closes on 14 December 1979. For full details, including entry form and rules and conditions, complete the coupon and post it to:

British Microprocessor Competition,
c/o The National Computing Centre Ltd,
Oxford Road,
Manchester, M1 7ED.

Sponsored by the

National Research Development Corporation and The National Computing Centre

PCW

To: British Microprocessor Competition.

Please send me full details and entry form for this competition.
BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE.

Name_____

Address_____

SORCERER™

Now becomes a professional word processor...as well!

Exidy Inc.

The Sorcerer Computer is a completely assembled and tested computer system ready to plug in and use. The standard configuartion includes 63 key typewriter-style keyboard and 16 key numeric pad, dual cassette 1/0, with remote computer control at 300 and 1200 baud data rates, RS232 serial 1/0 for communication, parallel port for direct Centronics printer attachment, Z80 processor, 4K ROM operating system, 8K Microsoft BASIC in separate plug-in Rom Pac™ cartridge, composite video of 64 chars 30 lines, 128 upper/lower case ASCII character set and a 128 user-defined graphic symbols, up to 32K on-board RAM memory, operators manual, BASIC programming manual and cassette/video cables, connection for S100 bus expansion unit.

The Word Processor Pac creates, edits, re-arranges and formats text. Features include auto wraparound, dynamic cursor control, variable line length, global search and replace, holding buffer for re-arrangement of text, right justification, line width and line to line spacing, underlining or boldfacing, text merging and a macro-facility permitting tasks such as form letter typing, multiple column printing or automatic forms entry.

NOW CONTACT YOUR LOCAL DEALER

PRICES	£
8K Sorcerer	650.00
16K Sorcerer	760.00
32K Sorcerer	859.00
630K Dual Disc Drive	1,200.00
143K Single Disc Drive	500.00
S100 Expansion Unit	210.00
Line Printer	850.00
Video Display	240.00
Development Pack	70.00
Word Processing Pack	70.00
Technical Manual	8.95
Daisywheel type printer	1,900.00
Word processing pack	80.00
Video/disc unit	1,800.00
16K Memory expansion	110.00

. . OR SEND COUPON FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

Please send me details of the SORCERER COMPUTER

Name

Address

Tel. No.

Geoff Wilkinson, **FACTOR ONE** Computers Ltd., 11-17 Market Place, Penzance. Tel: (0736) 66336 or 66565

LANCASHIRE
051-2272535 MICRODIGITAL 25 Brunswick St., Liverpool L2 BJ

WEST YORKSHIRE
0535 65094 BASIC COMPUTING Oakville, Oakworth Rd., Keighly

SHEFFIELD
0742-668767 E.S. MICROCOMPUTERS 7 Berkley Precint, Ecclesall Rd., S11 8PN

NORTH WALES
0248-52042 TRYFAN A/V SERVICES 3 Swifts Bldgs., High St., Bangor, Gwynedd

AVON
0272-292375 ELECTROPRINT 5 Kingsdown Parade, Bristol BS6 5UD

NORTH HANTS
0536-83922 H.B. COMPUTERS LTD. 22 Newland St., Kettering

LONDON & Counties
BERKSHIRE
0635-30505 NEWBEAR COMPUTING STORE 40 Bartholomew St., Newbury RG14 5LL

KENT
01-300 0380 INFORMEX 61 Harland Avenue, Sidcup, DA15 7NY

SURREY
0276-34044 MICROBITS 34b London Rd., Blackwater, Camberley

0276-62506 T. & V.J. MICROCOMPUTERS 165 London Rd., Camberley

SEE US ON STAND NO. 50 AT THE P.C.W. SHOW

Buy with confidence from the specialists

HB COMPUTERS

Stock a full range under one roof

APPLE II

Apple II	16K	750.00
Apple II	32K	819.00
Apple II	48K	888.00
Disk Drive with Controller		398.00
Disk Drive without Controller		355.00
Parallel Printer Card		110.00
Communication Card		132.00
Super Talker		190.00
High Speed Serial Card		110.00
Applesoft Rom Card		110.00
Speech Lab		127.00
Apple Clock		140.00
Carry Case		25.00
16K Ram Add-On Memory		69.00
Apple II Basic Manual		6.00
Apple II Reference Manual		6.00
Applesoft Reference Manual		6.00
Corvus II Fixed Disk (10 Meg)		3,500.00
Super Sony 14" T.V.		300.00
Super Colour Interface		90.00

COMMODORE BUSINESS SYSTEMS

PET 2001-4	Computer	460.00
PET 2001-8	Computer	550.00
PET 2001-16N	Computer	675.00
PET 2001-32N	Computer	795.00
PET 2023	Printer	550.00
PET 3022	Printer	645.00
PET 2040	Dual Floppy Disk	795.00
IEEE to IEEE	Connector	25.00
PET to IEEE	Connector	20.00
C2N	Cassette Deck	55.00
KIM 1	Micro computer	99.95
KIM 3B	8K Memory Expansion	129.95
KIM 4	Motherboard	69.95
PET Users Handbook		5.00
6500 Programming Manual		5.00
6500 Hardware Manual		5.00

Send S.A.E. for our extensive book list.

PRINTERS RS232

Micro Printer M879	695.00
Teletype 43 Pin Feed	850.00
Teletype 43 Dual Feed	950.00
Digital Decwriter LA 34	860.00
Digital Decwriter LA 36	850.00
Whymark 201 40 Column	395.00
Perkin Elmer "Pussycat" Thermal Page Printer	
N.E.C. Spinwriter	
Trendcom 100	
Trendcom Interface (Apple II or PET)	49.00

PET ADD-ONS

Memory Boards

Expandamem	16K	295.00
Expandamem	24K	320.00
Expandamem	32K	392.00

Interface

IEEE - RS232 Unidirectional	85.00
IEEE - RS232 Bidirectional	185.00
AIM 161 A/D Converter - 16 way	130.00
T.V. Interface	42.00
PET Set (AIM 161)	166.00

Disk System

Compethink Dual Drive (Old Rom)	795.00
Computhink Dual Drive (New Rom)	840.00

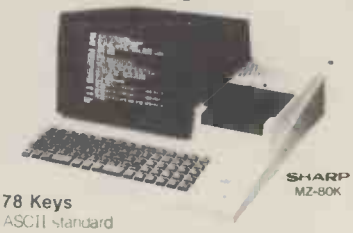
EXIDY

Exidy Sorcerer	8K	650.00
Exidy Sorcerer	16K	760.00
Exidy Sorcerer	32K	859.00
S 100 Interface		210.00
Micropolis Dual Disk System (630K)		1200.00
Video Display Unit		240.00
1/0 Expansion Kit		99.00

MISCELLANEOUS

C12 Blank Data Cassettes (per 10)	3.98
5¼" Diskettes (per 10)	
Single side/Single density	30.00
Double side/Double density	35.00
B.A.S.F.	40.00
Continuous Single Part Paper	
8 x 12 (2,000 sheets)	15.00
9 x 11 (2,000 sheets)	16.00
Edge Connectors	
12 way	1.60
24 way	2.55
80 way	3.00
Mains Power Adaptor Input 240v 50Hz Output 6v/7.5v/9v DC-300MA	4.20
Co-axial Lead Connector (2 metre)	2.00
Aerial Splitter	3.60
RS232 Printer Connector Cable	25.00
Dust Covers (4 colours)	8.00
Sound Box	13.99

A personal computer that opens the world of programming to your own fresh ideas!



78 Keys
ASCII standard
Alphabet (capital and small letters)
Graphic symbols

Built-In Clock
Clock circuit: time is displayed according to program

CRT Display
This unit is equipped with a 25 cm (10") monochrome CRT for up to 1,000 letters (40 letters × 25 lines). Processing results can be displayed on the CRT, and it is possible to program and edit (addition, deletion, etc.) while watching the operation for confirmation.

A Technical Masterpiece
A personal computer that makes full use of the multi-functions of an 8-bit microcomputer (Z-80), this model is certainly one of the most advanced anywhere. It employs BASIC language, a feature which provides easy programming even to those totally unfamiliar with computer operation.

HB COMPUTERS LTD

22 NEWLAND STREET, KETTERING, NORTHANTS.

Tel. (0536) 83922 & 520910 Telex 341297

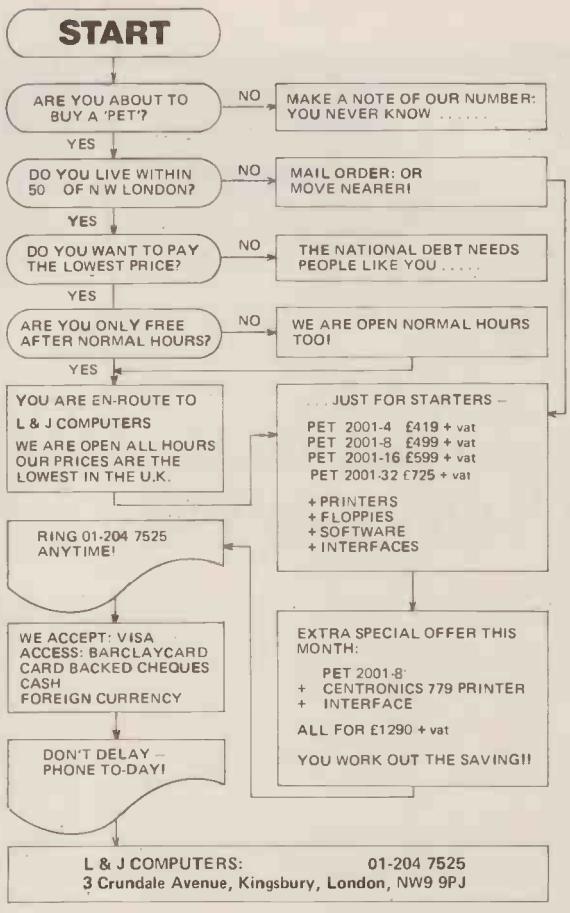
All prices are exclusive of VAT unless otherwise indicated. All items are sold subject to the Company's Conditions of Sale.

INTEX DATALOG LTD
AGENTS FOR:-
COMMODORE
COMPUTHINK
APPLE II
PETSOFT

***** P.E.T. MICROCOMPUTER**	
2001-4	£ 460.00
2001-8	£ 550.00
2001-16N	£ 675.00
2001-32N	£ 795.00
***** KIM MICROCOMPUTER**	
KIM 1	£ 99.95
KIM 38	£ 129.95
KIM 4	£ 69.95
***** CASSETTE DECK**	
PET C2N	£ 55.00
***** FLOPPY DISKS**	
CBM 2040	£ 795.00
COMPUTHINK 400K (OLD ROMS)	£ 795.00
COMPUTHINK 400K (NEW 16K)	£ 840.00
COMPUTHINK 800K (NEW 16K)	£ 995.00
***** MEMORY EXPANSION**	
EXPANDAPET 24K	£ 320.00
***** PRINTERS**	
PET 2023	£ 550.00
CBM 3022	£ 645.00
ANADEX DP8000	£ 575.00
TELETYPE 43 – WITH KEYBOARD	£ 875.00
TRENDCOM 100 (INTERFACE EXTRA)	£ 243.00
CENTRONICS 779	£ 885.00
AXIOM MICRO PRINTER	£ 369.00
AXIOM GRAPHICS PRINTER	£ 749.00
TEXAS 810 – from	£1450.00
QUME SPRINT KSR45 – from	£2384.00
***** CABLES ETC**	
IEEE TO PET CABLE	£ 20.00
IEEE TO IEEE CABLE	£ 25.00
DUST COVER	£ 5.75
NEW ROM SET FOR 8K	£ 35.00
TELETYPE 43 RIBBON	£ 7.72
ANADEX DP8000 RIBBON	£ 4.50
PR-40 RIBBON	£ 5.00
***** APPLE MICROCOMPUTER**	
16K APPLE	£ 830.00
32K APPLE	£ 920.00
48K APPLE	£1010.00
***** ADDITIONAL MEMORY**	
16K BLOCK	£ 90.00
***** ROM ADDITIONS**	
APPLESOFT	£ 110.00
PROGRAMMERS AID	£ 40.00
***** FLOPPY DISK**	
SHUGART 5 ¼" 116K CAPACITY	£ 425.00
***** ACCESSORIES**	
CARRYING CASE	£ 25.00
***** INTERFACES**	
TV/VIDEO INTERFACE (PET)	£ 35.00
BAILEY OMNI-DIRECTIONAL (P)	£ 106.00
BAILEY BI-DIRECTIONAL (P)	£ 186.00
BAILEY PARALLEL (P)	£ 45.00
TNW 2000 BI-DIRECTIONAL (P)	£175.00
TRENDCOM (P/A)	£49.00
LIGHT PEN (A)	£155.00
PRINTER OR SERIAL CARD (A)	£110.00
CENTRONICS PRINTER CARD (A)	£125.00
*****DISKETTES**	
SINGLE SIDED S/D (BOX 10)	£30.00
DOUBLE SIDED D/D (BOX 10)	£35.00
DISK LIBRARY CASE (HOLDS 10)	£3.15
*****CASSETTE TAPES**	
C20 BLANK CASS IN CASES	£.40
*****PAPER**	
TRENDCOM ROLL PAPER	£2.50
80 COL. (ANADEX/CENT.)	£15.00
132 COL. (TELETYPE 43)	£25.00
AXIOM ROLL PAPER	£5.70
PR-40 ROLL PAPER	£1.00
*****MANUALS**	
TIS WORKBOOKS (SET 6)	£18.00

PLEASE ADD 15% VAT TO PRICES SHOWN
(UNLESS MANUALS)

INTEX DATALOG LIMITED
EAGLESCLIFFE INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
EAGLESCLIFFE, CLEVELAND TS16 0PN
TEL: 0642 781193 – TELEX: 58252



V. & T. ELECTRONICS

CPU CONTROLLED CASSETTE DECK

Connects to any 8 bit IO port & UART, full CPU control of fast forward, reverse, read and write, searches tape under software control for named files at up to 50 inches per second (Z80 software supplied) includes high speed CUTS interface – 2400 baud i.e. 1K bytes in 4.2 seconds. One C60 tape holds 860K bytes, ideal for NASCOM 1. Supplied ready built, not a kit, includes a.c. mains power supply. **£110 + 15% VAT**
Postage & packing £2.00

Please call for demonstration

FULLY Relocatable assembler for NASCOM 1 (easily converted to other systems) supports pseudo-ops + all Z80 opcodes, includes powerful text editor, uses approx. 3½K memory, all work areas programmable. Supplied on tape. **£10 + VAT**

2716 Eproms Intel Ex. Stock	**1 off £23.50**
4116 16K Dynamics 200ns	**8 off £56.00**
2114 4K Statics 200ns	**2 off £10.00**
Z80A	**1 off £14.00**
Z80 PIO	**1 off £10.00**
NEW!	
TRS-80 16K upgrade	£57.00

We are usually open 7 days a week until very late, please phone first before calling. **Please add 40p p&p.**

82 CHESTER ROAD,
LONDON N19
01-263 2643

DIODES/ZENERS

QTY.			
1N914	100v	10mA	.05
1N4005	600v	1A	.08
1N4007	1000v	1A	.15
1N4148	75v	10mA	.05
1N4733	5.1v	1 W Zenner	.25
1N4749	24v	1W	.25
1N753A	6.2v	500 mW Zener	.25
1N758A	10v	"	.25
1N759A	12v	"	.25
1N5243	13v	"	.25
1N5244B	14v	"	.25
1N5245B	15v	"	.25
1N5349	12v	3W	.25

SOCKETS/BRIDGES

QTY.					
8-pin	pcb	.16	ww		.35
14-pin	pcb	.20	ww		.40
16-pin	pcb	.25	ww		.45
18-pin	pcb	.30	ww		.95
20-pin	pcb	.35	ww		1.05
22-pin	pcb	.40	ww		1.15
24-pin	pcb	.45	ww		1.25
28-pin	pcb	.50	ww		1.35
40-pin	pcb	.55	ww		1.45
Molex pins	.01	To-3 Sockets			.35
2 Amp Bridge		100-prv			.95
25 Amp Bridge		200-prv			1.50

TRANSISTORS, LEDS, etc.

QTY.		
2N2222M	(2N2222 Plastic .10)	.15
2N2222A		.19
2N2907A	PNP	.19
2N3906	PNP (Plastic)	.19
2N3904	NPN (Plastic)	.19
2N3054	NPN	.55
2N3055	NPN 15A 60v	.60
T1P125	PNP Darlington	1.95
LED Green,	Red, Clear, Yellow	.19
D.L.747	7 seg 5/8" High com-anode	1.95
MAN72	7 seg com-anode (Red)	1.25
MAN3610	7 seg com-anode (Orange)	1.25
MAN82A	7 seg com-anode (Yellow)	1.25
MAN74	7 seg com-cathode (Red)	1.50
FND359	7 seg com-cathode (Red)	1.25

9000 SERIES

QTY.		QTY.	
9301	.85	9322	.65
9309	.50	9601	.30
		9602	.45

MICRO's, RAMS, CPU's, E-PROMS

QTY.	
8T13	2.50
8T23	2.50
8T24	3.00
8T97	1.75
74S188	3.00
1488	1.25
1489	1.25
1702A	4.50
AM 9050	4.00
ICM 7207	6.95
ICM 7208	13.95
MPS 6520	10.00
MM 5314	4.00
MM 5316	4.50
MM 5387	3.50
MM 5369	2.95
TR 1602B	3.95
UPD 414	4.95
Z 80 A	22.50
Z 80	17.50
Z 80 P10	10.50
2102	1.45
2102L	1.75
2107B-4	4.95
2114	9.50
2513	6.25
2708	11.50
2716 D.S.	34.00
2716 (5v)	69.00
2758 (5v)	26.95
3242	10.50
4116	11.50
6800	13.95
6850	7.95
8080	7.50
8085	22.50
8212	2.75
8214	4.95
8216	3.50
8224	4.25
8228	6.00
8251	7.50
8253	18.50
8255	8.50
TMS 4044	9.95

C MOS

QTY.		QTY.		QTY.		QTY.	
4000	.15	4017	.75	4034	2.45	4069/74C04	.45
4001	.20	4018	.75	4035	.75	4071	.25
4002	.25	4019	.35	4037	1.80	4081	.30
4004	3.95	4020	.85	4040	.75	4082	.30
4006	.95	4021	.75	4041	.69	4507	.95
4007	.25	4022	.75	4042	.65	4511	.95
4008	.75	4023	.25	4043	.50	4512	1.50
4009	.35	4024	.75	4044	.65	4515	2.95
4010	.35	4025	.25	4046	1.25	4519	.85
4011	.30	4026	1.95	4047	2.50	4522	1.10
4012	.25	4027	.35	4048	1.25	4526	.95
4013	.40	4028	.75	4049	.65	4528	1.10
4014	.75	4029	1.15	4050	.45	4529	.95
4015	.75	4030	.30	4052	.75	MC14409	14.50
4016	.35	4033	1.50	4053	.95	MC14419	4.85
				4066	.75	74C151	2.50

— T T L —

4-1-79

QTY.		QTY.		QTY.		QTY.	
7400	.20	7492	.45	74H20	.25	74LS76	.70
7401	.20	7493	.35	74H21	.25	74LS86	.95
7402	.20	7494	.75	74H22	.40	74LS90	.85
7403	.20	7495	.60	74H30	.30	74LS93	.85
7404	.20	7496	.80	74H40	.35	74LS96	2.00
7405	.35	74100	1.15	74H50	.30	74LS107	.90
7406	.25	74107	.35	74H51	.30	74LS109	1.50
7407	.55	74121	.35	74H52	.20	74LS123	1.95
7408	.20	74122	.55	74H53	.25	74LS138	2.00
7409	.25	74123	.55	74H55	.25	74LS151	.95
7410	.20	74125	.45	74H72	.35	74LS153	1.15
7411	.25	74126	.45	74H74	.35	74LS157	1.15
7412	.25	74132	.75	74H101	.95	74LS160	1.15
7413	.45	74141	.90	74H103	.55	74LS164	2.90
7414	.75	74150	.85	74H106	1.15	74LS193	2.00
7416	.25	74151	.95	74L00	.30	74LS195	1.15
7417	.40	74153	.95	74L02	.30	74LS244	2.90
7420	.25	74154	1.15	74L03	.35	74LS259	1.50
7426	.25	74156	.70	74L04	.40	74LS298	1.50
7427	.25	74157	.65	74L10	.30	74LS367	1.95
7430	.20	74161/9316	.75	74L20	.45	74LS368	1.25
7432	.30	74163	.85	74L30	.55	74LS373	2.50
7437	.20	74164	.75	74L47	1.95	74S00	.45
7438	.30	74165	1.10	74L51	.65	74S02	.45
7440	.20	74166	1.75	74L55	.85	74S03	.35
7441	1.15	74175	.90	74L72	.65	74S04	.35
7442	.55	74176	.95	74L73	.70	74S05	.45
7443	.45	74177	1.10	74L74	.75	74S08	.45
7444	.45	74180	.95	74L75	1.05	74S10	.45
7445	.75	74181	2.25	74L85	2.00	74S11	.45
7446	.70	74182	.75	74L93	.75	74S20	.35
7447	.70	74190	1.25	74L123	1.95	74S22	.55
7448	.50	74191	1.25	74LS00	.40	74S40	.30
7450	.25	74192	.75	74LS01	.40	74S50	.30
7451	.25	74193	.85	74LS02	.45	74S51	.35
7453	.20	74194	.95	74LS03	.45	74S64	.15
7454	.25	74195	.95	74LS04	.45	74S74	.70
7460	.40	74196	.95	74LS05	.45	74S112	.60
7470	.45	74197	.95	74LS08	.45	74S114	.85
7472	.40	74198	1.45	74LS09	.45	74S133	.85
7473	.25	74221	1.50	74LS10	.45	74S140	.75
7474	.30	74298	1.50	74LS11	.45	74S151	.95
7475	.35	74367	1.35	74LS20	.45	74S153	.95
7476	.40	75491	.65	74LS21	.45	74S157	.98
7480	.75	75492	.65	74LS22	.45	74S158	.80
7481	.85	74H00	.20	74LS32	.50	74S194	1.50
7482	.95	74H01	.30	74LS37	.45	74S196	2.00
7483	.95	74H04	.30	74LS38	.65	74S257 (8123)	2.50
7485	.75	74H05	.25	74LS40	.70	8131	2.75
7486	.55	74H08	.35	74LS42	.95		
7489	1.05	74H10	.35	74LS51	.75		
7490	.55	74H11	.25	74LS74	.95		
7491	.70	74H15	.45	74LS75	1.20		

I^2L, LINEARS, REGULATORS, ETC.

QTY.		QTY.		QTY.	
MCT2	.95	LM320K24	1.65	LM373	3.95
8038	3.95	LM320T5	1.65	LM377	3.95
LM201	.75	LM320T12	1.65	78L05	.75
LM301	.45	LM320T15	1.65	78L12	.75
LM308	.65	LM323K	5.95	78L15	.75
LM309H	.85	LM324	1.25	78M05	.75
LM309 (340K-5)	1.50	LM339	.75	LM380 (8-14 Pin)	1.19
LM310	.85	7805 (340T5)	1.15	LM709 (8-14 Pin)	.45
LM311 (8-14 Pin)	.75	LM340T12	.95	LM711	.45
LM318	1.50	LM340T15	.95	LM723	.40
LM320H6	.79	LM340T18	.95	LM725	2.50
LM320H15	.79	LM340T24	.95	LM739	1.50
LM320H24	.79	LM340K12	1.25	LM741 (8-14)	.45
7905 (LM320K5)	1.65	LM340K15	1.25	LM747	1.10
LM320K12	1.65	LM340K18	1.25	LM1307	1.75
LM320K15	1.65	LM340K24	1.25	LM1458	.65
				LM3900	.95
				LM75451	.65
				NE555	.45
				NE556	.85
				NE565	1.15
				NE566	1.25
				NE567	.95
				TA7205	6.95
				76477	2.95
				95H90	9.95

CABLE ADDRESS: ICUSD

Telex #697-827 ICUSD SDG

HOURS: 9 A.M. - 6 P.M. MON. thru SUN.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS UNLIMITED

7889 Clairemont Mesa Blvd. • San Diego, California 92111 U.S.A.

NO MINIMUM

COMMERCIAL AND MANUFACTURING ACCOUNTS INVITED

ALL PRICES IN U.S. DOLLARS. PLEASE ADD POSTAGE TO COVER METHOD OF SHIPPING.
ORDERS OVER $100 (U.S.) WILL BE SHIPPED AIR NO CHARGE.

PAYMENT SUBMITTED WITH ORDER SHOULD BE IN U.S. DOLLARS.

ALL IC'S PRIME/GUARANTEED ALL ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY RECEIVED.

CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED:

Phone (714) 278-4394 BarclayCard / Access / American Express / BankAmericard / Visa / MasterCharge

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS

Total Order	Deduct
$35-$99	10%
$100-$300	15%
$301-$1000	20%

Happy Memories

21L02	450ns	83p
21L02	250ns	100p
2114	450ns	525p
2114	250ns	575p
4116	300ns	790p
4116	150ns	840p
2708	450ns	750p

TRS-80 16K Upgrade Kit

£69 for keyboard unit

£63-50 for expansion box

Floppy Discs by VERBATIM £27-50 box of 10
(Mini soft sectored for APPLE, PET, TRS-80 etc:)

We stock the full NASCOM range of products

Large quantity of 74LS stocked along with many other components, free lists sent upon request

TEXAS IC SOCKETS	8	14	16	18	20	22	24	28	40
Solder tail pence:	10	11	12	16	17	19	21	27	37
Wire wrap - -	24	36	39	46	58	61	63	70	109

Gold plated S100 edge connectors £3-25 each 3/£9-50

4, 7 & 8 way DIP switches, all at 85p We keep a full range of wire wrapping equipment: Wrap-Strip-Unwrap tool £5-97

50 foot reel of wire £1-64 Just-Wrap tool with 50 wire £12-21

We've got Euroconnectors
Educational & Government orders welcome Min £10

Shop open ten until six Access & Barclaycard
Prices inc VAT, orders below £10 add 25p p & p

19 Bevois Valley Road, Southampton, Hants. SO2 0JP Tel: (0703) 39267

Which Terminal?

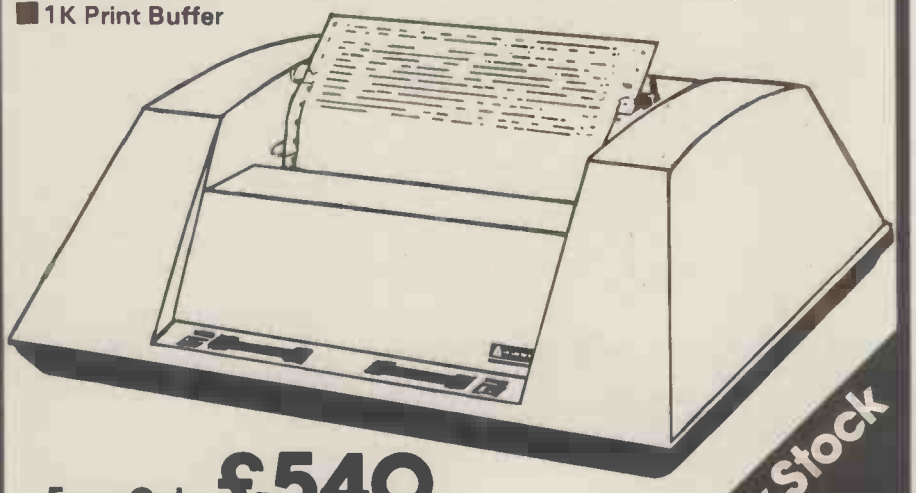
ELBIT–OF COURSE!
TTY & IBM compatible VDUs. Top quality, high reliability & low cost. EX STOCK. Phone Slough (0753) 26713 for details.

Elbit
DATA SYSTEMS LTD
295 Aberdeen Avenue
SLOUGH BERKS SL1 4HQ

New Low-cost Printer from PHL

Anadex DP8000

- 80 Columns
- 112 cps - 84 lpm bi-directional
- 1K Print Buffer
- Dual Interface - Serial & Parallel
- 96 ASCII set, 9 x 7 matrix



From Only **£540**

Ex Stock

Also available

Visual Displays

Lear Siegler

ADM - 3A	from only £571
ADM - 3A Graphics	from only £1395
ADM - 31	from only £809
ADM - 42	from only £1149

Keyboard Printers

Teletype 43

Pin Feed	from only £799
Friction Feed	from only £818
Typewriter Terminal	from only £825
Portable Models	from only £899

Digital

LA 36	from only £849
LA 34	from only £911
LS 120	from only £1679

Printers

Texas 810	from only £1392
SCI Rotary Printer	from only £747

Data Storage

Techtran

950 Microdisc Range	from only £955
815 Datacassettes	from only £667

Other Items

AJ 211 Acoustic Coupler	from only £199

PHL
PERIPHERAL HARDWARE LIMITED
Armfield Close, West Molesey
Surrey England Telex 922175
Sole UK distributor

South 01-941 4806 North Wetherby 61885 Ireland Dublin 971854

THE RESEARCH MACHINES 380Z COMPUTER SYSTEM

THE RESEARCH MACHINES 380Z
A UNIQUE TOOL FOR RESEARCH AND EDUCATION

Microcomputers are extremely good value. The outright purchase price of a 380Z installation with dual mini floppy disk drives, digital I/O and a real-time clock, is about the same as the annual maintenance cost of a typical laboratory minicomputer. It is worth thinking about!

The RESEARCH MACHINES 380Z is an excellent microcomputer for on-line data logging and control. In university departments in general, it is also a very attractive alternative to a central mainframe. Having your own 380Z means an end to fighting the central operating system, immediate feedback of program bugs, no more queuing and a virtually unlimited computing budget. You can program in interactive BASIC or, using our unique Text Editor, run very large programs with a 380Z FORTRAN Compiler. If you already have a mini-computer, you can use your 380Z with a floppy disk system for data capture.

What about Schools and Colleges? You can purchase a 380Z for your Computer Science or Computer Studies department at about the same cost as a terminal. A 380Z has a performance equal to many minicomputers and is ideal for teaching BASIC and Cesil. For A Level machine language instruction, the 380Z has the best software front panel of any computer. This enables a teacher to single-step through programs and observe the effects on registers and memory, using a single keystroke.

WHAT OTHER FEATURES SET THE 380Z APART?

The 380Z with its professional keyboard is a robust, hardwearing piece of equipment that will endure continual handling for years. It has an integral VDU interface – you only have to plug a black and white television into the system in order to provide a display unit – you do not need to buy a separate terminal. The integral VDU interface gives you upper and *lower* case characters and low resolution graphics. Text and graphics can be mixed *anywhere* on the screen. The 380Z has an integral cassette interface, software and hardware, which uses *named* cassette files for both program and data storage. This means that it is easy to store more than one program per cassette.

Owners of a 380Z microcomputer can upgrade their system to include floppy (standard or mini) disk storage and take full advantage of a unique occurence in the history of computing – the CP/M™* industry standard disk operating system. The 380Z uses an 8080 family microprocessor – the Z80 – and this has enabled us to use CP/M. This means that the 380Z user has access to a growing body of CP/M based software, supplied from many independent sources.

380Z mini floppy disk systems are available with the drives mounted in the computer case itself, presenting a compact and tidy installation. The FDS-2 standard floppy disk system uses double-sided disk drives, providing 1 Megabyte of on-line storage.

**Trademark, Digital Research.*

Versions of BASIC are available with the 380Z which automatically provide controlled cassette data files, allow programs to be loaded from paper tape, mark sense card readers or from a mainframe. A disk BASIC is also available with serial and random access to disk files. Most BASICs are available in erasable ROM which will allow for periodic updating.

If you already have a teletype, the 380Z can use this for hard copy or for paper tape input. Alternatively, you can purchase a low cost 380Z compatible printer for under £300, or choose from a range of higher performance printers.

380Z/56K complete with DUAL FULL FLOPPY DISK SYSTEM FDS-2

£3266.00

380Z/16K System with Keyboard

£965.00

RESEARCH MACHINES Computer Systems are distributed by RESEARCH MACHINES LTD., P.O. Box 75, Chapel Street, Oxford. Telephone: OXFORD (0865) 49792. Please send for the 380Z Information Leaflet. Prices do not include Carriage or VAT @ 15%.

GPW Electronics

EXIDY SORCERER
8K – £650 : 16K – £760 : 32K – £859 : TV Mods fitted
S100 expansion £210
Printer 5 x 7 dot £595. **Micropolis S100 Disk** 143K £499 : 630K £1,200.

TANDY TRS-80
Level I 4K £375 : 16K £480
Level II 4K £448 : 16K £519 : 16K Expansion kit £70.50

COMPUCORP
655 System: 48K mem, 160K disk, CRT, S10 – £3,595
665 System: 60K mem, 315K disk, CRT, S10 – £4,540

SOFTWARE
Large range of software available for all our computers.

S100 KITS
Everything you need to build your own system, including: 808A; Z80; Z80A; Static and Dynamic RMAS; Motherboards; EPROM Boards; Disk Controllers; Tape and Video Interface Boards, plus many, many more.

BOOKS
Large range in stock. (No VAT on books)

COMPONENTS
RAMS 6504 CMOS – £15.00; 2114 (450) Static – £5.40; 5101 (45) CMOS – £4.50; TMS 4033 MOS – £1.50;

All other micros, memories, chips and components available.
Prices include post and packing. Please add VAT. C.W.O., Access or Barclaycard. Finance available.

146A London Road, North End, Portsmouth, Hants.
Tel: Portsmouth 693341
(for components – Portsmouth 697427)

EQUINOX 300

A powerful multi-user
multi-tasking
multi-language

16-bit microcomputer time-sharing system

supporting
* BASIC
* LISP
* PASCAL
* Floppy discs
* Hard discs

including a powerful Text Formatter, Assembly Language Development System and disc-based Sort utilities.

Priced from **under £5,000**

Write or phone for further information

EQUINOX COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD
16 Anning Street,
New Inn Yard
London E.C.2.
(Tel: 01-739 2387/8/9)

CRYSTAL ELECTRONICS
CC ELECTRONICS

CRYSTAL/CC ELECTRONICS 'NASCOM' SOFTWARE

XTAL BASIC – SPECIFICATION

This is an "8K Basic" Interpreter written for the Nascom 1 system.

1. COMMANDS:– Call Clear CLoad Cont CSave Read.. Data.. Restore Def.. Fn Dim Edit End For.. To.. Step.. Next Gosub.. Return Goto If..Then Input List Nas Pop New On..Goto On.. Gosub Out Poke Print Rem Run Speed Stop Wait SPC( ) Tab ( ) Print @
2. VARIABLES:– Names must start with a letter, but can be up to any length. First two characters used to distinguish one variable from another. Strings of up to 255 characters, also Multi-Dim. Arrays and String Arrays. Numbers range from +/– 1E+/–38, with an accuracy of six significant figures.
3. FUNCTIONS:– ABS ASC ATN CHR$ COS EXP INT LEFT$ LEN LOG MID$ PEEK POS RND RIGHT$ SGN SIN SIZE SIZE$ SOR STR$ TAN VAL
4. OPERATORS:– ARITHMETIC: + – * / ** ("To the Power of")
RELATIONAL: < > <> >= <=
ARITH-LOGICAL: And or Not
STRING: + (Concatenation)
5. CASSETTE COMMANDS:– CSave CLoad for Saving and Loading Programs. Also CSave@ Cload@ for saving and loading of Numerical Arrays.
6. SPECIAL COMMANDS: EDIT – Powerful Line Editor. CALL – Machine-Code Subroutine Call, NAS – Return to 'Nasbug' Under Software Control. OUT, INP & WAIT – For Control of I/O Ports.
7. COMPATIBILITY:– Tape Routine Provided for Use with T2 Monitor. Fully compatible with T2, T4 & 8-BUG Monitors.
8. SIZE:– Actually Fits in 7K of RAM (1000H – 2BFFH), but recommend >= 16k expansion Ram in your system.
9. AVAILABILITY:– On C12 Cassette Tape, with documentation.
10. PRICE:– £35 + VAT

NASCOM NATIONAL DISTRIBUTOR TRADE INQ WELCOME

WHY BUY AN IMITATION GREY WHEN THE REAL CREAM IS AN

APPLE

THE SW AGENTS

APPLE II 16K (colour)	£920
a16K MEMORY INCREM	£ 90 fitting & testing £10 extra
APPLE II 16K (B&W)	£830

ALL APPLE ADD ONS NORMALLY IN STOCK

APPLE SOFTWARE	MANY GAMES FROM £5-£15.00
STOCK CONTROL	£100
NEW WORD PROCESSOR /LETTER WRITER	£140, including lower-case adaptor package

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT & CARRIAGE

DURANGO

THE FIRST FULLY INTEGRATED DESK TOP SYSTEM
DUAL QUAD DENSITY MINI-FLOPPY DISCS FOR 1.9M BYTES ON LINE
9x9 DOT MATRIX BIDIRECTIONAL PRINTER 165cps, VARIABLE WIDTH
48K/64K RAM, WITH 8085 cpu.
FULL KEYBOARD WITH 10-KEY NUMERIC PAD
VDU WITH 24x80 or 16x64 CHARACTERS
POWERFUL DISC BASIC (14-DIGIT ACCURACY)
MULTI TASKING TO 4 USERS PLUS OPTIONAL 20 M-BYTE FIXED
APPLICATION SOFTWARE SMALL BUSINESS, A/C PAYABLE/RECEIVABLE, GENERAL LEDGER, ORDER ENTRY/INVENTORY CONTROL INVOICE/SALES ANALYSIS PAYROLL, ETC

PRICES FROM £7,500

TEXAS TI PROGRAMMER. A MUST FOR MACHINE LANGUAGE BUFFS
HEX OCTAL DECIMAL CONVERSION, ARITHMETICS OPS IN THREE BASES, SHIFT LEFT/RIGHT, IS COMPLEMENT, OR, AND, XOR, ETC.

£46.25

SHOP OPEN 0930-1730 EXCEPT WED & SUN Closed for lunch 1200 1300 hrs

TEXAS T199/4 HOME COMPUTER PHONE FOR DETAILS

40 MAGDALENE ROAD TORQUAY DEVON ENGLAND Tel: 0803 22699

Shop open 0930-1730 except Wed. & Sun.
40 Magdalen Road, Torquay, Devon, England. Tel: 0803 22699

Access and Barclaycard welcome.

COMPUTERS AND COMPONENTS

IF YOU'RE CONSIDERING A MICROCOMPUTER

Be Sure to Check Out the Product Offerings of the World's Largest Full Line Microcomputer Company.

All Ohio Scientific machines come with microcomputing's fastest full feature BASIC-in-ROM or on-Disk for instant use.

	Minimum Configuration	Base Price
Challenger I Series		
Economical computer systems that talk in BASIC. Ideal for hobbyists, students, education and the home.		
Superboard II – World's first complete system on a board including keyboard, video display, audio cassette, BASIC-in-ROM and up to 8K RAM	4K RAM	£ 188
Challenger IP – Fully packaged Superboard II with power supply	4K RAM	£ 238
Challenger IP Disk – Complete mini-floppy system expandable to 32K RAM	16K RAM	£ 865
Challenger IIP Series		
Ultra high performance BUS oriented microcomputers for personal, educational, research and small business use.		
C2-4P – The professional portable	4K RAM	£ 404
C2-8P – The world's most expandable personal machine for business or research applications	4K RAM	£ 548
C2-4P Disk – The ultimate portable	16K RAM	£1050
C2-8P Single Disk – Ideal for education, advanced personal users, etc.	16K RAM	£1199
C2-8P Dual Disk – Most cost effective small business system	32K RAM	£1790
Challenger III The Ultimate in Small Computers		
The unique three processor system for demanding business, education, research and industrial development applications.		
C3-S1 – World's most popular 8" floppy based microcomputer	32K RAM dual floppys	£2334
C3-OEM – Single package high volume user version of C3-S1	32K RAM dual floppys	£2334
C3-A – Rack mounted multi-user business system directly expandable to C3-B	48K RAM dual floppys	£3403
C3-B – 74 million byte Winchester disk based system. World's most powerful microcomputer	48K RAM dual floppys	£8654
C3-C – 29 million byte Winchester disk based system.	48K RAM dual floppys	£6320

Full Business and Data base Software		
OS.AMCAP	– A complete small business accounting package including inventory, invoicing, A/R, A/P, CR, CD, general ledger and P/L	£ 656
OS.DMS	– Data base Management System designed specifically for small business information management.	£ 175
	– DMS based modules for Inventory/order, A/R & A/P, General Ledger, personnel/payroll, Query, Word Processing.	£ 175 each
WP-2	– Complete word processing system with character justification, global editing, paging, text justification, proportional spacing and hyphenation.	£ 116
OHIO	– ALL PRICES ARE EX VAT.	

OHIO SCIENTIFIC also offers you the broadest line of expansion accessories and the largest selection of affordable software!

Compare the closest Ohio Scientific Model to any other unit you are considering. Compare the performance, real expansion ability, software and price, and you will see why we have become the world's largest full line microcomputer company.

I'm interested in OSI Computers. Send me information on:

☐ **Personal Computers** ☐ **Small Business Computers**
☐ **Educational Systems** ☐ **Industrial Development Systems**

Name_____
Address_____
_____
_____
Phone_____

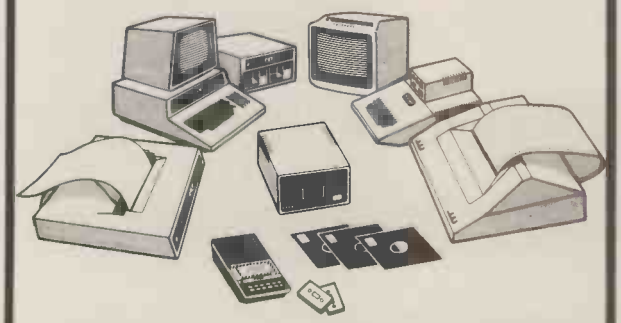
MICROCOMPUTER BUSINESS MACHINES
4 Morgan Street,
London E3 5AB
Tel: 01-981 3993

WE ARE LOOKING FOR DEALERS THROUGHOUT EUROPE
PHONE MARK STRATHERN ON 01-981 3993

CPS
DATA SYSTEMS

The Midlands Micro Sales Centre

Established by CPS to ensure that you buy the micro best suited to your particular need. During your visit you can see, and try at leisure a whole range of microcomputers. Expert advice is always on hand to guide you through our hardware, software and back-up services.



We're Authorised Dealers for **Pet, Apple, Rair** and **Transdata** microcomputers; **Decision Data** and **Datac** printers; and **Lear Siegler** terminals —all available off-the-shelf;

phone us today, to arrange your visit, or for product information

Telephone: 021-707 3866

CPS DATA SYSTEMS

Third Floor, Arden House, 1102 Warwick Road, Acocks Green, Birmingham B27 6BH

A member of the CPS Group

GEMSOFT

BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR ITT2020/APPLE

Payroll, Sales Ledger, Stock Control, Mailing List, Invoice printer, Price listing etc.,

ALL AVAILABLE OFF THE SHELF.
at Gemsoft's amazingly reasonable prices. (All programs require ITT/Apple 32K, twin floppy disks & printer).

VISIT OUR NEW SHOWROOMS
in Woking and see on demonstration:—
Complete business systems from £2475 (ITT 32K, twin disks & printer). We are area dealers for the new superb INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN Business and research computer. (64K RAM, CPM twin disks, 12" VDU, full edit, printer interface, fully expandable S100, at only £1995. Just add a printer for a complete system (send for leaflet). We also sell ANADEX printers at £570 (variable width tractor feed). Teletype 43's at £825. Apple disks at £425 & £375, OHIO SCIENTIFIC C2-8P and many others.

EXPERT IN-HOUSE PROGRAMMERS
to write your Business or Industrial Control System.
Please send an SAE for our *Bumper Catalogue* of all our services and products, including over 100 programs for PET, EXIDY, and APPLE. Games, Educational, Business, Scientific etc., or come and chat to us. Open 6 days a week 9am to 5.30 pm.
Add 15% VAT to all prices.

AERCO-GEMSOFT Ltd.,
27, Chobham Road, Woking, Surrey. Tel: 04862-4667.

WE MEAN BUSINESS

At last! Britain's very own monthly journal for Microsoftware, the LIVERPOOL SOFTWARE GAZETTE

ONLY 50p PER COPY

First issue includes:

SARGON meets the Nascom-1 — *J. Haigh.*
Pascal and the PET — *J. Stout.*
Programming practices and techniques — *Dr. M. Beer.*
I'm Pilot, fly me — *D. Straker.*
Letter from America — *D. Smith*
Apple pips — *C. Phillips.*

Please subscribe 1st 12 issues of "Liverpool Software Gazette" I enclose cheque/PO for £6.00

Access No _____

Barclaycard No _____

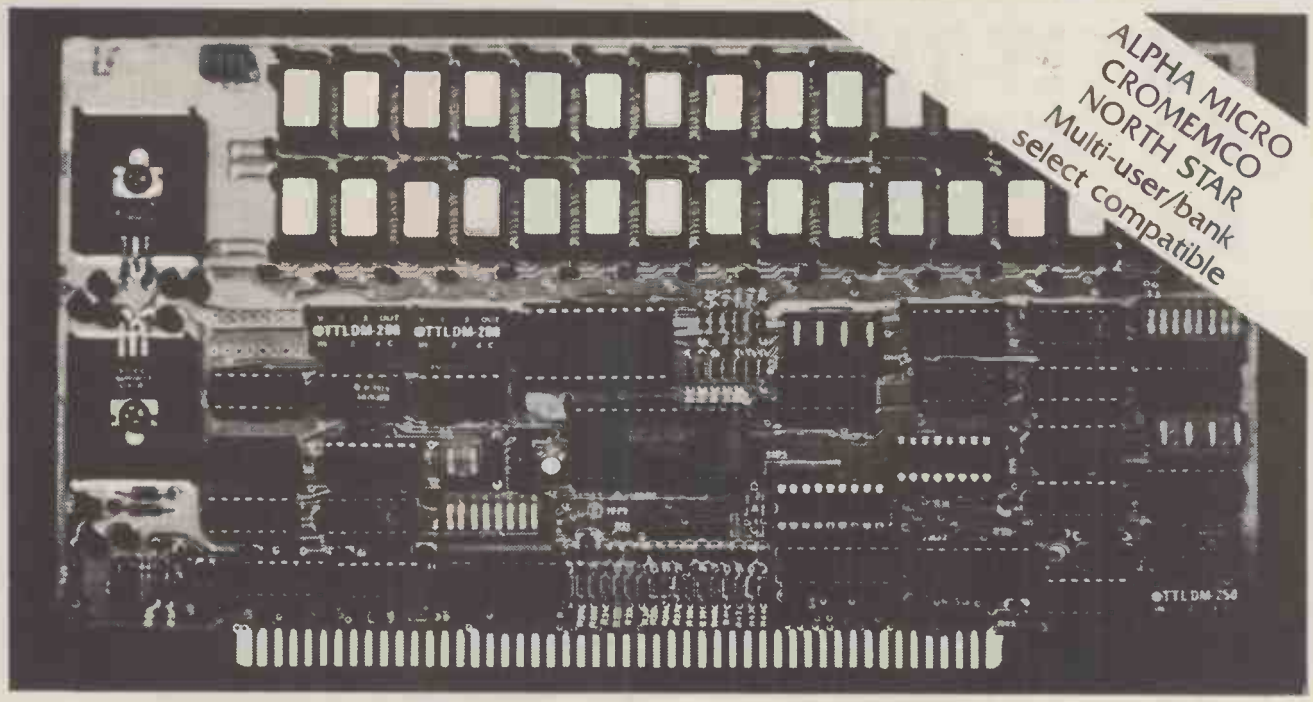
Name _____

Org _____

Address _____

_____ Post Code _____

Mail to: Microdigital Ltd, FREEPOST (No Stamp Required), Liverpool L2 2AB



Model DMB-6400 Series dynamic 64k byte RAMS incorporate the features which are standard in the DM-6400 Series and adds bank select for multi-user-timesharing applications.

- ALPHA MICRO, CROMEMCO, and NORTH STAR output port bank select.
- Memory bank size can be incremented to 64k bytes in 16k increments.
- Four (4) 16k byte, functionally independent memory banks.
- Eight (8) 64k byte banks of memory per output port for expansion to 512k bytes for each output port.

Model DM-6400 Series dynamic 64k memory boards feature IEEE S-100 compatible timing and on board transparent refresh.

- Memory selectable and deselectable in 4k byte increments.
- 25 MHz on board crystal oscillator for independent timing.

DMB-6400 and DM-6400 Common Features:

- 4 MHz Z80 operation with no wait states.
- Tested and burned-in.
- Low power- 8 watts maximum.
- Reliable, expandable memories.

ONE YEAR GUARANTEE

	DM Series	DMB Series
64K	£487	£562
48K	397	472
32K	304	382

Small Systems Engineering Limited

62 New Cavendish Street · London W1M 7LD Telephone: 01 637 0777

Personal Computer World Show

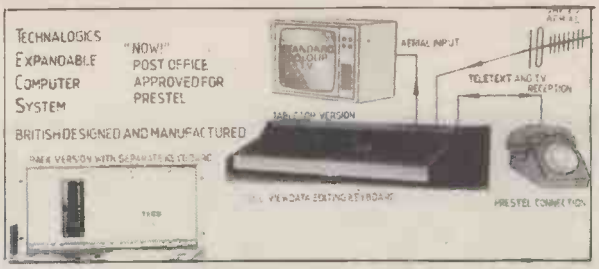
MEET THE LITTLE GENIUS AT STAND A9

If you find self-instruction manuals difficult to follow, come and meet our Little Genius.

Little Genius floppy diskettes are the fastest, easiest way to master your micro.

Little Genius will save you time and effort, teaching you to exploit all your micro's facilities.

For a free demonstration of our first two courses visit Stand A9 at the PCW Show or phone Peter Brown: 01-580 6361.



TECS: FEATURES

- VIEWDATA AND PRESTEL DATABASE ACCESS
- STANDARD 74 KEY KEYBOARD
- FULLY EXPANDABLE COMPUTER SYSTEM
- MEMORY-MAPPED TV DISPLAY RAM
- 24 ROW x 40 CHARACTER, ALPHANUMERICS AND GRAPHICS PLUS B+W, ON UNMODIFIED COLOUR TV
- EXPANSION TO FULL 64K MEMORY
- SUPPORTS BOTH 5¼" + 8" FLOPPY DISCS
- GENERAL PURPOSE INTERFACE CARD FOR EXTRA RS232, 2 PARALLEL PORTS + 2 CASSETTE PORTS
- 3K TECS MINI-BASIC, INTEGER VERSION WITH COLOUR DISPLAY
- 8K TECS BASIC; FULL-FLOATING POINT VERSION OF ABOVE
- TECSBUG; POWERFUL MACHINE CODE MONITOR
- TECSOFT; OFFERS FULL SOFTWARE BACKUP FOR TECS, A RANGE OF SOFTWARE TO EXPLOIT THE FULL POTENTIAL OF THE TECS SYSTEM'S UNDER DEVELOPMENT
- FULL FACILITY TELETEXT RECEPTION (CEEFAX, ORACLE)
- INDUSTRY STANDARD MOTOROLA 6800cpu CHIP
- PROGRAM ACCESS TO TELESOFTWARE AND ON-SCREEN INFO DISPLAYED IN 6 COLOURS
- TO NEW TELETEXT/PRESTEL DISPLAY SPECIFICATION
- HIGH QUALITY PLUG-IN PCB's, GOLD PLATED CONVECTORS, PT HOLES
- KANSAS CITY STANDARD CASSETTE INTERFACE

	Kit	Built
SYSTEM T1 Teletext, 3K Basic, 4K User RAM	£895	£1175
SYSTEM T2 Teletext, monitor, 8K Basic, 4K User RAM	£1115	£1405
SYSTEM T2a As T2 but + 16K RAM	£1335	£1635
SYSTEM T2b As T2 but + 32K RAM	£1435	£1735
SYSTEM T2c As T2 but + 48K RAM	£1535	£1835
SYSTEM T4 'Prestel System' Teletext, Prestel, 4K RAM, BASIC	N/A	£1955

(Kits available direct from TECHNALOGICS only)
Please send for further details (Large S.A.E., 13p stamp please) or order now (specify rack or tabletop version) from your dealer or in case of difficulty direct from Tecs Sales Department.

TECHNALOGICS LTD.
8 EGERTON STREET
LIVERPOOL L8 7LY
TEL: 051-724 2695

All orders dealt with in strict rotation, carriage and insurance paid. All prices subject to 15% VAT.

INNOVATIVE TRS-80 SOFTWARE

NEW!! INFINITE BASIC NEW!!

"Infinite Basic" adds over 70 new commands to your Level II or Disk Basic. Furthermore, these are modularised so that any combination may be loaded at any time, which makes the package very memory efficient. A sampling of the additions includes *complete* string functions, left & right justify, truncate, rotate, text justification, reverse strings, verify, string searches etc., etc. Complete Matrix functions are also included with inverse, transpose, simultaneous equations, multiply scalars, vectors; reshape, expand and delete arrays; change arrays in mid-program, zero and move arrays etc., etc.

"Infinite Business" is an add-on package to the above and includes multiple precision-packed decimal arithmetic, eliminating round-off errors with a 127-digit maximum accuracy. Also includes binary search of sorted arrays, automatic page headings and more!

Infinite Basic . . . **£29.95**. Infinite Business . . . **£16.95**. Both plus VAT & 50p p&p.

Send large SAE (12½p) for our current catalogue of TRS-80 Software.

A.J.HARDING (MOLIMERX)

28 COLLINGTON AVENUE, BEXHILL-ON-SEA, E.SUSSEX.
TEL: (0424) 220391

ACCESS
BARCLAYCARD
VISA

S.D. SYSTEMS inc. S100 COMPUTER CARDS & SYSTEMS

SBC 100
* X-80 CPU
* SERIAL I/O PORT
* PARALLEL I/O PORT
* 4 CHANNEL COUNTER TIMER
* 1K RAM, 8K EPROM
* S100 BUS
* OPTIONAL VECTORED INTERUPTS

PRICE: £135.00 KIT; £183.00 BUILT AND TESTED

EXPANDORAM
* 8K TO 64K
* WRITE PROTECT
* INTERFACES WITH ALTAIR, IMSAI SOL-8, CROMENCO & SBC 100
* S100 BUS
* OPERATES WITH Z-80, 8080, 8085 CPUs
* 2.5 MHz OPERATION

KIT
PRICE: 16K £145.00; 32K £205.00; 48K £265.00; 64K £325.00
BUILT & TESTED
PRICE: 16K %250.00; 32K £310.00; 48K £370.00; 64K £440.00

EXPANDORAM II
AS ABOVE BUT EXPENDABLE FROM 16 to 256K
* COMPATIBLE WITH Z-80 CPU
* 4MHz OPERATION

PROM 100
* PROGRAMS THE FOLLOWING PROMS: 2708, 2758, 2716, 2732, 2516
* PROGRAM PULSE GENERATED ON-BOARD
* LOW POWER REQUIREMENT
* S100 BUS
* MAX PROGRAMMING TIME 100 SECS (16K)
* PROGRAM VERIFICATION
* SOFTWARE SUPPLIED

PRICE: £89.00 KIT; £123.00 BUILT AND TESTED

AIRAMCO MIKRO 700
* S100 MAIN FRAME B&T
* 12 SLOT MOTHERBOARD
* CUTOUTS FOR 5¼" DRIVES (BLANKED ON DELIVERY
* FAN, POWER SUPPLY, KEY ON/OFF SWITCH, RESET BUTTON
* COMPLETE WITH SBC 100 KIT
* 16K EXPANDORAM KIT

PRICE: £650.00

COMPLETE SYSTEM
* AS ABOVE BUT INCLUDING:
* 2 SA 400s + POWER SUPPLY
* 1 VERSAFLOPPY KIT WITH BIOS PROM
* ALL CABLES AND CONNECTORS ETC AND INCLUDING CP/M

PRICE: £1295.00

AIRAMCO 1050 DISK BOX
* CONTAINS 2 MFE 750 8" DOUBLE SIDED DRIVES PLUS POWER SUPPLY AND CONNECTOR CABLES

PRICE: £1185.00

VERO S100 RACK SYSTEM
* 6 SLOT MOTHERBOARD
* POWER SUPPLY ETC

PRICE: £230.00

+ V.A.T. @ 15%

TRADE DISCOUNTS ON QUANTITY
PLEASE ADD £1.00 P&P FOR S100 ITEMS
THEN ADD V.A.T. @ 15%

VERSAFLOPPY
* IBM 3740 COMPATIBLE
* UP TO 4, 5 or 8" DRIVES
* SINGLE OR DOUBLE SIDED
* Z-80, 8080, 8085 CPUs
* S100 BUS
* USES FD 1771B-1 CONTROLLER CHIP

PRICE: £90.00 KIT; £145.00 BUILT AND TESTED

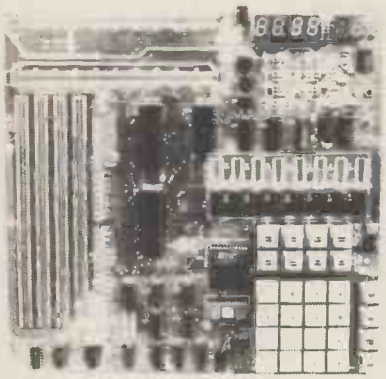
VERSAFLOPPY II
* AS ABOVE BUT DOUBLE DENSITY & ANY COMBINATION OF DRIVE SIZES, UP TO 4 SIMULTANEOUSLY, USES FD1791-1 CONTROLLER CHIP

PRICE: £175.00 KIT; £224.00 BUILT AND TESTED

VDB 8024
* FULL 80 x 24 DISPLAY
* 7 x 10 MATRIX
* KEYBOARD INTERFACE
* VIDEO & TTL OUTPUT
* 2K INDEPENDENT ON-BOARD MEMORY

8 ON-BOARD Z-80 CPU
* 96 UPPER & LOWER CASE CHARACTERS
* 32 SPECIAL CHARACTER SET
* 128 ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMABLE CHARACTER SET

PRICE: £140.00 KIT; £236.00 BUILT AND TESTED



STARTER KIT
* ON-BOARD KEYBOARD & DISPLAY
* CASSETTE INTERFACE
* PROM PROGRAMMER
* 1K RAM, 6K EPROM, PI/O, CTC, MON.

PRICE: £140.00 KIT; £246 BUILT AND TESTED

COMPONENTS

2708 1024 x EPROM	6.50
2716 2048 x 8 EPROM	37.50
1771B-1 FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER	29.95
21LO2 1k x 1 (450ns) – per 8	7.50
21LO2 1K x 1 (250ns) – per 8	8.95
2114 1k x 4 (450ns)	4.99
4115 8k x 1 (250ns) DYNAMIC – per 8	25.00
4116 16K x 1 DYNAMIC – per 8	89.00
AY5 1013 UART	4.50
AY5 1014 UART (5V)	6.50
AY5 3600 ENCODER	9.99
8080A CPU	8.99
4044 4K x 1 (450ns)	7.45
4215 16K x 1 (250ns) – per 8	59.50

FOR COMPONENTS PLEASE ADD 40p P&P
THEN ADD V.A.T. @ 15%

AIRAMCO LIMITED
UNIT A2, 9 LONGFORD AVENUE, KILWINNING INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, KILWINNING AYRSHIRE KA13 6EX
TEL: 0294 57755. TELEX: 779808

Research Resources Ltd

Micro-computers for Education, Science and Technology.

SWTP – New 16 Bit, 384K RAM Computer

SWTP

* 6809 16/8 Bit CPU replacement card for Level 1/2
* Two new 6809 computers – up to 384K RAM
* New DMAF-2 8" Dual Floppy disks – 2.5 Megabyte
* Memory available in 4,8,16,32,128k Boards
* New Graphics VDU – CT82B – Improved 50Hz UK Standard
* New TSC BASIC – very fast!
* Plus LAB-BASIC, SAM, PASCAL, PILOT, FLEX. etc.
* A-D, D-A converters

VECTOR MZ– up to 64k, S100, CP/M

VECTOR

* Z80A CPU, S100 Bus
* 48k or 64k enhanced version
* Over ½ Megabyte of integral disk storage
* Improved Micropolis disk drives
* MDOS or CP/M operating system
* Hardware floating point board and software.
* Fast Fourier transform and digital filtering package.
* Plus LAB-BASIC, SAM, FORTRAN, BASIC Compliers

PET – New Models, Disc drives, Printers

PET

* Up to 32k of user RAM
* 360k intelligent disk drives (CBM)
* 40 Column printer – only £250
* 80 Column Graphics printer
* RRL Special – use a SWTP chassis as a PET Memory/User port expander box.
* LAB-BASIC for Control

THE MATRIX IS COMING * 16 Bit Machine with integral disk drives.

RRL specialises in designing micro-computer systems for educational and scientific use. We will supply the complete system – processor, VDU, printer, special interfaces, software etc. – to solve your problem.
For further information:

Tel: Welwyn Garden (07073) 26633

RESEARCH RESOURCES LTD, 40 Stonehills,
Welwyn Garden City, HERTS. AL8 6PD.

Happy Birthday PETDISK !

The U.K.-designed and manufactured Novapak disk system for Commodore's PET*, first seen at Compec '78, has now entered its 2nd year of production. It's unique saddle configuration continues the integrated design concept of your PET, with no trailing wires or bulky desk-top modules.

* Novapac may be used with any available RAM plane.
* May be used with both types of PET
* Data transfer takes place at 15,000 char/sec – effectively 1,000 times faster than cassette!
* Storage capacity is 125 K/bytes (unformatted) on 40 tracks per diskette side.
* Dual index sensors permit dual-side recording for 250 K/bytes per diskette.
* Easy operation full-width doors prevent media damage.
* System expandable to ½ Mbyte on-line storage (4 drives).
* Industry Standard IBM 3740 recording format for industry-wide media compatibility offered only by NOVAPAK.
* Dedicated Intel 8048 microprocessor and 1771 FDC minimise PET software overhead.
* Nationwide maintenance available.

Novapac Dual – disk system complete with PDOS and Utilities on disc £899 + VAT
Single-disk (stand alone) £499 + VAT
Pack of 10 mini-diskettes £30
Full cash with order is subject to 5% discount.

Clear documentation and a range of Demonstration programs assist the first-time user, while for the experienced programmer full utilities are supplied to aid concise program development. The sophisticated, easy to use Disk Operating System supports multiple file handling and incorporates extensive error-recovery software for maximum data integrity. Optional password security for any file or any disk is provided.

Several standard software packages are available, and we will tailor any of these to match your specific requirement. Call now for details or a custom software quotation.

analog electronics

47 Ridgeway Ave,
Coventry
Tel: (0203) 417761

APPLE II comes to Glasgow

Why not call and see the fantastic Apple II the finest micro currently available.
Demonstration without obligation.

We also have in stock the following top quality items.

High Speed Tape Cassette Interface. Comes complete with instructions showing how to interface to Nascom giving 'normal' and high speed operation. 300, 600, 1200, 2400 baud. At the highest speed this will load our 8K basic in about half a minute.
Price (Kit) £17.50 + VAT

Supercolour – at last top quality colour for your Apple II. Converts apply signals to separate red, green, blue, and sync. signals. No modulator required. 14" colour monitors available. Send for details now.

Also newly arrived – Buy brand new games for Nascom, Snarkhunt, Chase + Trail, Bulls + Cows, Life, Four in a Row. Runs on minimum Nascom – Any monitor. £10.00 inc. VAT p+p.

Printers – High speed. 112 Char/sec. Top quality. User plain paper tractor fed £575 + VAT.

PASCAL – Now available, the most powerful micro language PET. Features too numerous to fit this ad. Full details by return post.

Monitors – Hitachi, top quality B/W monitors now available. Plug straight into Apple. No modulator required.

Brand New Product. Chiptester. Converts Nascom to a super powerful I.C. tester. Plugs in to existing ports. Send now for full details. £19.50 Inc. VAT p+p

Callers welcome **STRATHAND** Callers welcome

44 ST. ANDREW'S SQ.
GLASGOW G1 5PL
041-552 6731

Tel. order welcome with Access and Barclaycard
Now on Telex 777268. 24 Hours Service

DISKS : LTT : MEMORY : DISKS : LTT : MEMORY : DISKS : LTT : MEMORY

GODBOUT Computer Products

High quality, fast (4 MHz), reliable static S-100 memory boards and other products e.g. –

	Kit	Ass.
2708 EPROM chip	£6.25	n/a
2716 EPROM chip	p.o.a.	n/a
Econorom 2708, 16K EPROM (No EPROMS)	£45	£65
Econorom 2716, 16K EPROM (No EPROMS) 8K RAM (No RAMs)	£55	£75
Econoram IIa, 8K	£80	£99
Interfacer 2 full RS232 serial I/O	£99	£125
Econoram IVa, 16K	£150	£169
Econoram VIIa, 24K	£230	£249
Econoram XIIIa, 32K	£315	£339

EXTRA LOW PRICES ON QUALITY DISKS

Brand name diskettes stocked for most micros.
Pack of ten 5¼" disks, £19 Ten packs (100 disks), £175
Pack of ten 8" disks, £23 Ten packs (100 disks), £210

When ordering please specify whether you require hard or soft sectored diskettes, and if hard sectored, the number of sectors.

Anadax DP8000 Printer. Ready to go! Includes RS232 cable, 1,000 sheets continuous stationery and Securicor delivery within UK. Only £525.

All prices given include postage and packing (overseas add £10) Just add VAT. Send 10p stamp for details.
Quantity discounts available on application. Credit terms (nett 30 days) given to large companies and government establishments.

Mail Order 'phone: 01-828 1785

DISKS : LTT : MEMORY : DISKS : LTT : MEMORY : DISKS : LTT : MEMORY

I CAN'T AFFORD THE TIME....

But if I did .....

Maybe I might find Microcomputers would assist me in my business

Maybe I may learn how to program a microcomputer

Perhaps I ought to afford the time to make just one 'phone call

Contact us on 01-546-9887 or see us on Stand 42 at The Personal Computer World Show, West Centre Hotel, Lillie Road, SW6 on November 1st–3rd 1979

TRAINING, SOFTWARE AND CONSULTANCY SERVICES

MIKE ROSE MICROS

North Star ★ COMPATIBLE HARDWARE

NORTHSTAR	£Kit	£Ass
Horizon-1-32K-D	995	1165
Horizon-2-32K-D	1195	1395
Horizon-1-32K-Q	1125	1335
Horizon-2-32K-Q	1425	1675
16K dynamic memory card	195	225
32K dynamic memory card	295	335
Hardware Floating Point card	145	195
Z80A CPU card	99	145
Dual density/Quad controller with REL5 S/W	225	275
PERIPHERALS		
Intertec Intertube II VDU (uses 280 + 6K EPROM)	n/a	575
Elbit DS1920, model 30 VDU	n/a	730
Anadex DP8000 printer	n/a	525
NEC Spinwriter 55 cps letter quality printer	n/a	1395
Digital equipment LA34 terminal	n/a	825

All prices given are exclusive of VAT and carriage, and are correct at time of going to press.

ATTRACTIVE EDUCATIONAL, OEM AND DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE ON NORTHSTAR EQUIPMENT NOW!

Please send 50p (inc. p+p) for our latest product catalogue which details the above and much more.

Telex: 925859
Telephone: 01-834 0261/2733
Interam Computer Systems Ltd
59 Moreton St., Victoria,
London S.W.1.

Telex: 925859
Telephone: 01-834 0261/2733
Interam Computer Systems Ltd
59 Moreton St., Victoria, London SW1 **INTERAM**

COMPLETE COMPUTER SYSTEMS (CCS)

CCS *Microsales*

LEARN "BASIC" with a **£50** Voucher towards the cost of a "BASIC" course when you buy a micro from us.

ABC 80

Z80A based. Fastest in this price range. Fantastic 'BASIC' in 16K ROM plus Assemblers and FORTRAN (disc based) and over 35 Industrial I/O and memory boards.

APPLE

48K Disc based WORD PROCESSING Turnkey System inc. IBM Printer only £1990 (ex. VAT). Also 12 extra boards from CCS as options to all the usual Apple boards.

PET

Our own boxed S100 interface so you can choose from the 200+ index of S100 boards and use them with your PET.

SORCERER

All sorts of S100 goodies available on order at costs which make it better than the hassle of getting them on your own.

We Know
SEEING IS BELIEVING
and invite you to come and see the ABC80 and others at our new Letchworth shop (Open Nov.). Just clip the coupon and send it to: CCS MICROHIRE/MICROSALES FREEPOST (7 The Arcade) Letchworth. Herts.

CCS Microhire

Still the Leading Microcomputer Hire Company with the best range of equipment:

PET (8K) now £4.20/day*
APPLE(16K) now £5.70/day*
Apple II; PET; Exidy Sorcerer; SEED System One/MSI 6800; NASCOM/MICROS; Research Machines 380Z and Tandy TRS-80

Over 500 million Bytes (half megabytes memory) available for hire in units from 4K to 48K.
Send for our NEW PRICE LIST giving the most attractive prices yet.
* four day rates
CCS MICROHIRE
FREEPOST (7 The Arcade)
LETCHWORTH
Herts SG2 4YA

I would like to come and see the ABC80, PET, APPLE
Please call me back to arrange an appointment.
NAME. . . . . .
Company. . . . . .
Location . . . . . .
Tel . . . . . Ext . . . . . .

ADVERTISERS INDEX

TRS 80 EXPANSION INTERFACE

Upgrade your system as your needs increase. Contains sockets for additional 16K or 32K RAM and a disk controller for up to 4-mini-disks. Software selectable dual cassettes can be used. Features a Centronics parallel port, real time clock, and a connector for an RS-232C interface or whatever. Requires Level-II Basic. 220/240V AC.

Complete with 32 K RAM £299 plus VAT.

ANADEX DP8000

ONLY £540 + VAT

PET Connector — £49

The DP 8000 prints the 96-character ASCII set in single or double width at 84 lines per minute. • The unit operates bi-directionally to print a 9 x 7 matrix on multiple copy, pin-feed plain paper. • This model accepts RS-232C or current loop serial data at baud rates switchable from 110 to 9600 and Parallel Bit data input at over 1000 characters per second. • Standard storage capacity of 256 characters • Other features include Out of Paper Detector, Top of Form Programming and Skip Over Perforation Control.

THE *NEW* ITT APPLE (2020)

★ Full colour — UHF output ★ Audio cassette tape interface ★ Up to 48K RAM on board ★ BASIC in ROM (graphics commands include COLOUR = VLIN, HLIN, PLOT and SCRN) ★ Built in loudspeaker ★ Buckets of software available ★ Disk System (110K byte per drive — includes controller) only £425 + VAT **EX-STOCK**

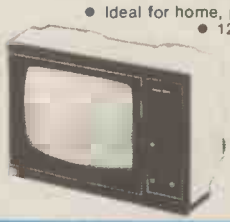
HITACHI PROFESSIONAL MONITORS

9" — £129
12" — £199
+ VAT

- **Reliability** Solid state circuitry using an IC and silicon transistors ensures high reliability.
- **500 lines horizontal resolution** Horizontal resolution in excess of 500 lines is achieved at picture center.
- **Stable picture** Even played back pictures of VTR can be displayed without jittering.
- **Looping video input** Video input can be looped through with built-in termination switch.
- **External sync operation** (available as option for U and C types)
- **Compact construction** Two monitors are mountable side by side in a standard 19-inch rack.

video 100

12" BLACK & WHITE LOW COST VIDEO MONITOR



- Ideal for home, personal and business computer systems
- 12" diagonal video monitor
- Composite video input
- Compatible with many computer systems
- Solid-state circuitry for a stable & sharp picture
- Video bandwidth - 12MHz + 3DB
- Input impedance - 75 Ohms
- Resolution - 650 lines Minimum in Central 80% of CRT; 550 Lines Minimum beyond central 80%.

Only **£79** + VAT

THE TRS80 (Special Scoop) Low Priced, Ready to Go!

16K £399 + VAT

PLUGS INTO YOUR OWN TV
Use your own cassette

LEVEL II BASIC WITH 16K USER RAM provides you with possibly the most powerful micro around. All our TRS80s are fully converted to English Television Standard and include a U.K. Power Supply, Cassette Leads, Sample Tape, Level I & Level II programming manuals, and special lead that enables you to connect direct into your own television.

Special features of Level II Basic enable you to:-
— Set or reset any point on the screen — Test for the presence of a point on the screen (these features enable easy animation) — Save or load data from cassette under program control — File handling capabilities on cassette using named files. — Graphics blocks as standard — design your own pictures and many many more features for only £399 + VAT

PET COSTS LESS AT COMP and it's a pedigree

EXTENDED WARRANTY BY COMPUCARE

8K — Comes complete with integral cassette deck. Full manuals supplied. Powerful 8K Microsoft Basic in ROM. Masses of software available — £499 + VAT

16K — Same as above but with new improved keyboard and cassette supplied as extra. Machine code monitor on board so you can program in 6502 machine code — £590 + VAT

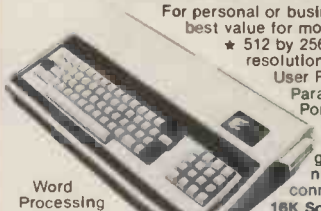
32K — for a little extra get 32K memory providing greater storage capacity for programs or data — £690 + VAT

External Cassette deck for 8K, 16K or 32K — £55 + VAT complete with cable and connector.

SORCERER SPEAKS YOUR LANGUAGE

EXTENDED WARRANTY BY COMPUCARE

For personal or business use. The best value for money around.
★ 512 by 256 point screen resolution ★ 16K or 32K User RAM ★ Centronics Parallel Port ★ RS232C Serial Port ★ Composite IV peak to peak video output T.V. output supplied as extra. ★ 64 programmable graphics + 64 standard PET graphics ★ 79 key keyboard including 16 key numeric keypad. ★ Expansion bus for connection to S100 Expansion Box.



Word Processing Pac and Development Pac now available.

16K Sorcerer — £690.00 + VAT
32K Sorcerer — £790.00 + VAT
S100 Expansion Box — £210 + VAT

Word Processing Pac — £70 **Development Pac — £70**

Break the language barrier

ONLY £138 + VAT

At a price equivalent to learning one language, LEXICON offers you, English, Spanish, French, German, Italian and Greek. The LK3000 comes to you with the person to person module which contains 6 languages, de-luxe carrying case and a charger adaptor using its own power source which will give you 4 - 5 hours continuous use, and can easily be re-charged from the mains supply, wherever you may be in the world. Every additional module carries a concise and understandable instruction book. Your deluxe carrying case has room for two additional modules.

COMPUCARE

(Part of the Compshop Ltd. Group)

Compucare is a company that has been set up to provide servicing and maintenance for the popular makes of micro-computers i.e. Sorcerer, Pet, Apple, TRS80, Nascom, Compukit.
Our charges are £7 per hour plus parts.
Because of the extensive range of spare parts stocked you can usually expect your micro to be repaired within 10 days for an average charge of £14 labour.
Emergency 24 hour repairs can be handled for a £10 surcharge where possible.
Compukits and Nascoms unsuccessfully constructed will be charged a standard £25.
Maintenance contracts for these machines are available, see your local dealer for a Compucare Maintenance Application Form.

Please add VAT to all prices — Delivery at cost, will be advised at time of purchase. Please make cheques and postal orders payable to COMP, or phone your order quoting BARCLAYCARD, ACCESS, DINERS CLUB or AMERICAN EXPRESS number.

OPEN — 10am to 7pm — Monday to Saturday CREDIT FACILITIES ARRANGED

AS SEEN IN
P.E. AUGUST, SEPTEMBER
OCTOBER 1979

EUROPES FASTEST SELLING ONE BOARD COMPUTER —
JUST CHECK THE SPEC'S.

COMPUKIT UK101

SAMPLE TAPE
WITH EXTENDED
MACHINE CODE MONITOR
AND DISSASSEMBLER
INCLUDED FREE

LOW COST SUPERBOARD IN KIT FORM

The Compukit UK101 has everything a one board 'superboard' should have.

- ★ Uses ultra-powerful 6502 microprocessor.
- ★ 50Hz Frame refresh for steady clear picture (U.S.A. products with 60Hz frame refresh always results in jittery displays)
- ★ 48 chars by 16 lines — 1K memory mapped video system providing high speed access to screen display enabling animated games and graphs.
- ★ Extensive 256 character set which includes full upper and lower case alphanumerics. Greek symbols for mathematical constants and numerous graphic characters enabling you to form almost any shape you desire anywhere on the screen.
- ★ Video output and UHF Highgrade modulator (8Mz Bandwidth) which connects direct to the aerial socket of your T.V. Channel 36 UHF.
- ★ Fully stabilised 5V power supply including transformer on board.
- ★ Standard KANSAS city tape interface providing high reliability program storage — use on any standard domestic tape or cassette recorder.
- ★ 4K user RAM expandable to 8K on board £49 extra.
- ★ 40 line expansion interface socket on board for attachment of extender card containing 24K RAM and disk controller. (Ohio Scientific compatible).
- ★ 6502 machine code accessible through powerful 2K machine code monitor on board.
- ★ High quality thru plated P.C.B. with all I.C.'s mounted on sockets.
- ★ Professional 52 Key keyboard in 3 colours — software polled meaning that all debouncing and key decoding done in software.

COMMANDS

CONT	LIST	NEW	NULL	RUN

STATEMENTS

CLEAR	DATA	DEF	DIM	END	FOR
GOTO	GOSUB	IF..GOTO	IF..THEN	INPUT	LET
NEXT	ON..GOTO	ON..GOSUB	POKE	PRINT	READ
REM	RESTORE	RETURN	STOP		

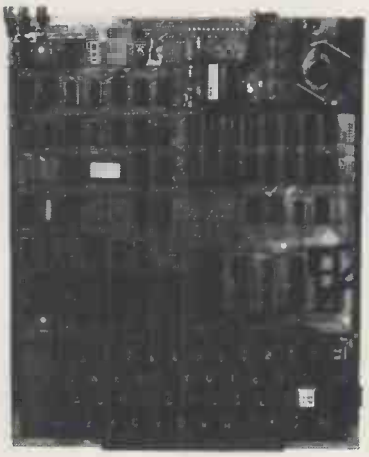
EXPRESSIONS

OPERATORS

+ - * / ↑ NOT.AND.OR. > < <> > = < = RANGE 10^{-32} to 10^{+32}

VARIABLES

A.B.C. ....Z and two letter variables
The above can all be subscripted when used in an array. String variables use above names plus $,e.g.A$



*8K Microsoft Basic means conversion to and from Pet, Apple and Sorcerer easy. Many compatible programs already in print.

SPECIAL CHARACTERS

@ Erases line being typed, then provides carriage return, line feed.
Erases last character typed.
CR Carriage Return — must be at the end of each line.
: Separates statements on a line.
CONTROL/C Execution or printing of a list is interrupted at the end of a line.
"BREAK IN LINE XXXX" is printed, indicating line number of next statement to be executed or printed.
CONTROL/O No outputs occur until return made to command mode. If an input statement is encountered. either another CONTROL/O is typed, or an error occurs.
? Equivalent to PRINT

Simple Soldering due to clear and consise instructions compiled by **Dr. A.A. Berk, BSc.PhD**

NO EXTRAS NEEDED JUST HIT 'RETURN' AND GO.

Build, understand, and program your own computer for only a small outlay.

KIT ONLY **£219** + VAT
including RF Modulator & Power supply.
Absolutely no extras.

Available ready assembled and tested, ready to go for
£269 + VAT

FUNCTIONS

ABS(X)	ATN(X)	COS(X)	EXP(X)
LOG(X)	PEEK(I)	POS(I)	RND(X)
SPC(I)	SQR(X)	TAB(I)	TAN(X)
FRE(X)	INT(X)		
SGN(X)	SIN(X)		
USR(I)			

STRING FUNCTIONS

ASC(X$)	CHR$S(I)	FRE(X$)	LEFT$(XS.I)
RIGHT$(X$.I)		STR$(X)	
LEN(X$)	MID$(X$.I.J)		
VAL(X$)			

EXTRAS AVAILABLE SOON

COLOUR ADD-ON enables you to choose your foreground and background colour anywhere on the screen. Flash any character on the screen at will. Full documentation and parts in kit form.

AD-A-RAM EXTENDER CARD provides up to 32K Dynamic RAM Expansion, 8 Eprom sockets for 2708's or 2716's. Parallel Port (centronics compatible) and an RS232C serial port.

WIN YOURSELF AN ANADEX DP8000 LINE PRINTER

There's never enough good software around. That's why **COMPUKIT LTD.** are sponsoring a software contest. There are 2 categories:

1) **Business and Education**
2) **Fun and Games**

One lineprinter will be awarded to the winner of each category.
Send or bring along to the address shown below the following:

1) The program on cassette in the format used by the **COMPUKIT UK101**
2) Any documentation that you have for the program (source listing not necessary)
3) This coupon signed by you accepting the rules and conditions of the competition.

RULES:

1) Entries, including documentation, must be printed by computer or typed double spaced, with your name on every page.
2) Send or bring your entries to the address shown below.
3) Entries must be received by midnight on 29/2/80, any received after this time are void.
Winners will be notified by post before 31/3/80.
4) You warrant by your signature that all programs and documentation material included is entirely your own creation, and that no rights to it have been given or sold to any other party, and you agree to allow **COMPUKIT LTD.** to use, publish, distribute, modify, and edit it as it sees fit.
5) All entries become the property of **COMPUKIT LTD.** No entries will be returned nor any questions answered regarding individual entries.
6) Judging will be by a selected panel chosen by, and including representatives of COMPUKIT LTD. Judges may assign programs to any of the categories as they see fit. Decision of the judges is final.
7) Employees of **COMPUKIT LTD,** its dealers, distributors, advertisIng agencies and media are not eligible to enter.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

I agree to abide by the above mentioned rules.

Signature _____

COMP COMPUTER COMPONENTS

14 STATION ROAD, NEW BARNET, HERTFORDSHIRE **TEL: 01-441 2922 (Sales)**
CLOSE TO NEW BARNET BR STATION — MOORGATE LINE **01-449 6596**
OPEN — 10am to 7pm — Monday to Saturday **TELEX: 298755**

All Products Ex-Stock Please check availability

(Part of the Compshop Ltd. Group).

"My best Apple programs are on long-term deposit in the City... it pays rather well!"

We brought the first five Apples into the U.K. in November '77, with every penny we had. In November '79, we find several thousand throughout the country.
THANK YOU Apple owners.
Now we'd like to help you re-coup your investment by cataloguing and supporting the best Apple programs in the U.K. The Apple Software Bank is more like an old penny bank than a major clearing bank, but we know you'll help it grow. Telephone Stephen Derrick on 01-626-8121 to discuss your investment.
ATTENTION ALL Estate Agents, Employment Agencies, Yacht Brokers, Antique Dealers and Motor Traders.
Find out about *FINDER SOFTWARE!*

SOME BLUE CHIPS

TESKIM. This *ROM* will simulate the Tektronix 4010 family of graphics terminals. It's rather good!
UPPER LOWER CASE ADAPTOR A chip for the chap considering word processing.

NEW ISSUES

We are continually trying to bring the latest add-ons for your Apples. Please phone for the latest product information and data sheets.

NEW PRODUCTS

8" SHUGART DISKS giving 1.2 Megabytes A twin drive (with room for a third.) disk system with controller and software, give tremendous commercial possibilities. £2350 Excl. V.A.T.
WORD PROCESSOR. Ask about our Apple II Plus word processor package. Complete System with Diablo 1650 Daisy-Wheel Printer. £4250 Excl. V.A.T.
PERSONAL COMPUTER PRINTERS. Sensational 40 & 80 Character printer (graphics options) from £243 Excl. V.A.T. Interfaces for Apple, Pet & TRS 80. High quality silent printers. It's your choice!
A/D BOARD At last we have either an 8 bit or 12 bit A/D card for Apple. Excellent spec from £125 Excl. V A.T.
APPLE PASCAL £296

Personal Computers Limited

194-200 Bishopsgate, London EC2M 4NR.

Let us advise you about *COLOUR DISPLAY* on your Apple.
Contact Technical Services.